

INDEX

Journal of the
Printing Historical Society

INDEX

Numbers 1 to 28: 1965–1999

Compiled by Paul W. Nash

*Published in 2005 by
The Printing Historical Society
St Bride Printing Library, Bride Lane,
Fleet Street, London EC4Y 8EE*

ISSN 0079-5321 ISBN 0 900003 14 6

© *The Printing Historical Society 2005*

Printed in Great Britain by Henry Ling Ltd, Dorchester

Compiled and typeset by Paul W. Nash

FOREWORD

The following index aims to include all significant subject-terms, names and quoted publications to be found within the text and notes of *Journal* numbers 1–28, as well as the names of authors of articles and reviews. The terms have been alphabetised letter-by-letter, regardless of word breaks. The end of each primary term is usually marked with a comma, although there are some exceptions (such as ‘press, hand’ (a primary term) and some corporate names which include a comma within the term – thus ‘Smith, William’ (an individual) precedes ‘Smith & Co.’, ‘Smith & Ebbs’ and ‘Smith, Elder & Co.’). When personal names are the same as other terms (as for example ‘Woods’) the former are given first, followed by the latter and any more complex constructions. When an individual, such as a monarch, is known by a forename, such names are alphabetised before identical surnames and other terms. Some incomplete names and initials found in the *Journal* have been expanded or, where necessary, corrected, with cross-references where these might be helpful. A distinction has been made between one subject ‘and’ another, and ‘on’ another; the former covers the relationship between the two, while the latter refers to quoted opinions or official statements made by an individual or body on a particular subject. Initial articles have been omitted from the titles of books and periodicals (with the exception of a few titles, such as *The Times*, which might otherwise be ambiguous). Members of the printing and book trades are, unless otherwise noted, located in London. Despite its forestry and fairytale connotations, the sobriquet ‘woodcutter’ has been applied to an artisan who made woodcuts. Contemporary place-names are usually used, with cross-references from older forms where necessary. Unnumbered pages are generally treated here as if numbered. *Journal* numbers are given in bold type, followed by page and plate numbers. The unnumbered plates in *Journal* 9 have here been numbered 1–4 for convenience. *Journal* 23 includes two sequences of pagination, the second for the facsimile of Raynor’s *Printing for amateurs*; the latter sequence is distinguished from the former by being set here in italics.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Thanks are due to Judith Butcher and the other compilers of the 1979 index to *Journal* numbers 1–10, upon which the present index has been founded. I am especially grateful to those members of the Printing Historical Society Committee who spent many hours checking sections of the index before publication. Any remaining errors are entirely my own responsibility.

P.W.N.

INDEX

- Abad, Diego Martinez, printer at Madrid (1699–1710), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 88, 89
- Abadie, lithographic printer at Philadelphia, **27**, 64
- Abate, Felix: as inventor of metallography (1853), **6**, 82–83; as inventor of thermography (1854), **6**, 53, 58
- Abbey, John Roland, catalogues of illustrated books in library of, **1**, 48; **10**, 8, 20
- Abraham, John Humphreys, lithographic printer, **10**, 23
- Abree, James (Abree & W. Aylett), printer of Bellman's verses at Canterbury, **26**, 26, 31
- Absolon, John, artist, **17**, 60
- Académie des Sciences, study of trades by (1666), **1**, 71–72
- Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, *Journal* of, publishes lithographs (1821–1822), **27**, 56, 57, 65, figs 4, 7
- account-books of printers, **3**, 100; **9**, 72; **15**, 54–80; **24**, 36
- Ackermann, Rudolph (Ackermann & Co.), printer/publisher, **4**, 58–59; in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 77, 78, 79, 91; lithographic presses of, **3**, 18, 38, figs 5, 12; lithographic press exported to America by (1822), **27**, 66–67; as lithographic printer, **10**, 4, 15, 23; lithographic stones sold by, **8**, 14, 25, 27, 28; as publisher, **4**, 7
- Ackers, Charles, printer of Caslon's type-specimen (1734–1743), **3**, 75–76, 77; **16**, 106; **21**, 37, 41
- acrography of Schoenberg (c. 1838), **4**, 33, 48; 50; **5**, 42, 58–63, pl. 3–6, 8–10; **6**, 71
- Adam, Robert, architect, refurbishes 20 Soho Square (1770s), **14**, 66, 69, 70
- Adams, G. F., and William Gee, early tin-printers, **8**, 55–56
- Adams, Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 23
- Adams, Joseph A., early American electrotyper, **10**, 92–93
- Adams, Thomas, Bellman at Cambridge, **26**, 28
- Adams, Thomas F., *Typographia* (1837, 1844 etc.), **4**, 18
- Adams, W., author at Bristol (1868), **24**, 113
- Adams Brothers, *Printing made easy* (1895?), **23**, 29
- Adamszoon, Johannes, typefounder, **18**, 53n
- Adamszoon, Johannes, widow of, and Abraham Ente, type-specimen of (c. 1700), **16**, 23, 25; **18**, 53n, 54n, 58, 59, 60
- Adana press (flatbed model), **23**, 27
- adhesives, used in 'perfect' binding (America), **18**, 44–45
- Adler, Brasserie (Paris), haunt of wood-engravers, **17**, 56
- Admiralty charts: engraving of (1951–1981), **25**, 31–44; lithography rejected as medium for (1820s), **27**, 73; printing of, **2**, 5, 15; **25**, 44–46
- Admiralty Landship Committee, and L. A. Legros, **28**, 37–38
- advertisements: of Caxton (1477?), **11**, 89; for Columbian press, **5**, 2; in compound-plate printing, **4**, 65, pl. 5; for Constable's *Various subjects of landscape* (1830–1832), **25**, 67, 68; of London lithographic printers, **10**, 7; in research on provincial printing, **9**, pl. 1–4; use of bold types in (19th century), **22**, 112–116, 119
- Aelfric, Abbot of Eynsham, *et al.*, *Testimoniae of antiquitie* (1566?), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 48, 49, 52
- Aeschylus, *Tragoediae* (1898), **19/20**, 119
- Aesop, **25**, 11–12; editions of the *Fables*, **25**, 10, 17, (1484, Caxton), **11**, 43, 72, 125–126, (1651, Cook/Ogilby), **25**, 5,

- Aesop (*cont.*)
 8, 9, 11, (1665, Ogilby), **25**, 9, 10–11, (1665–1666, Barlow), **25**, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 16, (1668, Hoole), **25**, 5, (1668, Ogilby), **25**, 11, (1672, Fell and Yate), **25**, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 20, 25, (1687, Barlow), **25**, 16–17, (1698, Alsop), **25**, 17, 18, 19, (1761, Dodsley), **25**, 19, (1822, Lesueur/Abadie, unpublished), **27**, 64; *see also* L'Estrange; Phaedrus
- Aglio, Agostino, artist/lithographer, **10**, 5, 23
- Agnew, print publisher, **25**, 69
- agricultural machinery, sold and illustrated by J. Hare (1840s), **24**, 53–55, 61–106 *passim*
- Agster family, saddlers at Augsburg, and Bämmler family, **22**, 30, 31, 41–44, 52
- Airy, George Biddell, Astronomer Royal, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 99–100
- Aitken, W. C., nature printing by (1852), **6**, 62, 63, 85
- '*a la poupée*' inking of intaglio plates, **25**, 84–85
- Alberts, Rutger Christoffel, printer/typefounder at The Hague, type-specimen of (*c.* 1729), **18**, 60; *see also* Uytwerf
- Albion press, **1**, 3; **2**, 58–73, pl. 11–15, 17, 18; **3**, 42, 97–99; **7**, 64, pl. XII; **23**, 27, 11, 15, 79; **24**, 39, 40, 49, 52
- alcohol, consumption by printers at Bristol of (19th century), **24**, 114–115, 117–118, 121
- Alcuin, advisor to Charlemagne (8th century), reforms scriptorial conventions, **19/20**, 126–127
- Alden, Timothy, engineer in Massachusetts, inventor of typesetting wheel, **1**, 57n
- Aldenhall Institute (London), **14**, 33
- 'Aldine poets' series, **19/20**, 70, 78, 79n; publisher's binding of, **28**, 76
- Aldrich, Henry, classicist, architect, publisher etc. at Oxford, **25**, 17–19, 22, 25–26
- Aldus Manutius, printer at Venice, **1**, 14; **19/20**, 93, 96, 103, 130; italic types of, **1**, 14; **19/20**, 130; **22**, 81–85; photographic enlargements of roman type of, **7**, 52, pl. VI; **19/20**, pl. 3; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 9; use of Greek and roman capitals by, **22**, 81–85, 92, 96–102, 106
- Alembert, Jean le Ronde d' *see* Diderot and d'Alembert
- Alexander, E. A., on apprenticeship (1889), **13**, 15–16
- Alexander, Richard Dykes, publisher/philanthropist at Ipswich, **24**, 78; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 101
- Alexander, W., banker at Ipswich, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 78
- Alexandra Magazine*: on freelance earnings of wood-engravers (1865), **17**, 36; on wood-engraving as a career for women (1865), **17**, 40
- Alexandra press of Lockett & Co., **2**, 72–73
- 'Alexandrian' Greek type, **19/20**, 123
- Alford, B. W. E., articles on the book trade by, **4**, 87
- Algemeine Zeitung* (1823), publishes lithographic map of Cadiz, **27**, 76
- Ali, Faiz, lithographic printer at Calcutta (from 1830), **27**, 110–111
- Alken, Henry, artist: *Ideas, accidental and incidental to hunting* (1826–1830), lithographic stones used to reprint (1840s?), **14**, 82–88, pl. 1–3; *Sporting notions* (1831–1833), lithographic stones used to reprint (1840s?), **14**, 82–88, pl. 1
- Alken, Henry Gordon, son of Henry, **14**, 83, 86, 88
- Allan, George, attorney and antiquary: Grange Press of (from 1769), **7**, 55–58; correspondence with Pennant, **7**, 55–56
- Allan, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 23
- Allan, James, lithographic printer, **10**, 23
- Allan, William, publisher, **19/20**, 92
- Allan & Keene, lithographic printers, **10**, 23
- Allan Grieve & Co. *see* Grieve, John
- Allanson, John, wood-engraver, **17**, 44

- Allde, Edward, printer, **21**, 26, 41, 76
- Allee, Fyz *see* Ali, Faiz
- Allen, Edward William, publisher, and J. C. Grant, **28**, 23
- Allen, John William (& Co.), lithographic printer, **10**, 23
- Allen, Matthew, lithographic printer, **10**, 23
- Allen, V. L., *Power in trade unions* (1954), **14**, 53
- Allen, William, lithographic printer (Bartholomew Close), **10**, 23
- Allen, William, lithographic printer (Bucklersbury), **10**, 23
- Allnut, inventor of curvilinear printing (c. 1805), **6**, 76
- almanacs: for Oxford University, **25**, 22, 26, 28; printing of, in Britain, **21**, 6, (17th century), **21**, 14, 19, pl. 8, (19th century), **21**, pl. 9, 10
- al-Nakuri *see* Nakuri
- Aloja, Gennaro, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 20, 21
- Alonso y Padilla, Pedro José, printer at Madrid (18th century), **17**, 86
- Alpha Wheel Works (Beverley), and J. Hare, **24**, 90, 91
- Alsop, Anthony, editor of Aesop, **25**, 17, 18, 19
- alto rilievo* method of relief etching (1819), **5**, 49–50; **6**, 71
- aluminium, printing on (from c. 1892), **8**, 55
- Alvey, Frederick, lithographic printer, **10**, 23
- Amalgamated Society of Lithographic Printers, on apprenticeship and training, **13**, 22, 23–24; **14**, 43, 44–45, 47, 48
- Amateur Lithographic Press, printer at Calcutta, **27**, 106, 107
- amateur printing, in Britain: (18th century), **23**, 5, 29; (19th century), **4**, 47; **23**, 5–29, 1–84
- Amateur's Complete Printing Apparatus of J. Theobald, **23**, 13
- Amateur's Printing Office of T. W. Martin, **23**, 11
- Amateur's repository of Indian sketches* (1828), lithographs in, **27**, 94, 95, 107
- Amati, Antonio, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 21n
- Ambergau, Adam de, printer at Venice, **22**, 93
- Amerbach, Johann (d. 1513), printer at Basle, **22**, 102n
- America *see* United States of America
- American Antiquarian Society, and early lithography, **27**, 52, 55, 62
- American Journal of Science*, publishes lithographs and articles on lithography (1819–1822), **27**, 55, 56, 58, 59
- American Philosophical Society, and early lithography, **27**, 51, 55
- American Type Founders Company, **19/20**, 100; merging of foundries in (1891–1892), **7**, 47, 49, 50
- Ames, Joseph: type-specimens collected by, **3**, 75, 76, pl. 11; **16**, 105; *Typographical antiquities* (1749), **2**, 74, on Grover typefoundry, **15**, 36
- Amhurst, Nicholas, author/newspaper proprietor, **12**, 38
- Anacreon, *Anacreontis opera Graece* (1725), printed by Bowyer using Caslon types, **16**, 25
- anaglyptography *see* medal-engraving
- Analectic Magazine*, publishes lithographs and articles on lithography (1818–1820), **27**, 7, 50, 52, 53, 54
- anaglyptography (1836), **4**, 83; **6**, 71
- anastatic printing (c. 1844), **4**, 43; **6**, 71–72; **24**, 68n; for Sir Thomas Phillipps, **5**, 24–40
- Anchor Society (Bristol), **24**, 112–113
- Anderson Nexö, typefounder at Leipzig, **18**, 59
- André, F., French lithographic patent of (1802), **3**, 12, 45n; **8**, 1, 15
- André, Jean (Johann), music publisher/printer at Offenbach-am-Mein, **27**, 49
- André, Philipp H., lithographic printer, **10**, 23
- Andrew, wood-engraver at Paris (1828–1852), **17**, 57
- Andrew, J., wood-engraver, **17**, 44; **24**, 72n
- Andrews, Martin, 'Hare & Co., commercial wood-engravers: Jabez Hare, founder of the firm, and his letters 1846 to 1847', **24**, 7–8, 53–106
- Andrews, Robert, printer/typefounder, **3**, 70n; **15**, 36; Caslon

- Andrews, Robert (*cont.*)
 acquires Moxon's type from, **16**, 9, 22; debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 44, 47; and matrices of Nicholas Kis's types, **18**, 54, 56n, 60, 65, 72; Moxon's stock passes to, **3**, 79
- Anglicus, Bartholomaeus *see* Bartholomaeus Anglicus
- Anglo-Saxon: printing of (Britain, 16th–17th centuries), **28**, 41–69 *passim*; Richard Taylor as printer of, **2**, 46
- Anisson, Jean (1642–1721), director of Imprimerie Royale, **1**, 75, 79, 80, 81; at meetings of committee on printing, **1**, 87–91
- an-Nakuri *see* Nakuri
- Annales des Arts et Manufactures*, on lithography (1814), **3**, 17, 18, 20, 46, figs 9, 16; **27**, 7
- Annan, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 23–24
- Annigoni, Pietro, artist, mezzotints after, **25**, 70, 71, 85
- Anschel (Asher) family, printers at Amsterdam (1680s), **18**, 62, 64
- Anthony, A. V. S., of New School of wood-engravers, **10**, 61
- Antwerp: inquisition in (1560s), **1**, 16; types from (16th–17th centuries), **1**, 15
- Apollo press (French), **3**, 91n
- Appel, F. A., tin-printer by transfer process, **8**, 58
- Appel, Rudolph: and anastatic printing, **5**, 27, 28, 29, 38, 39–40; **24**, 68n; correspondence with Sir Thomas Phillipps, **5**, 24, 30–37
- appelotype (1850), **6**, 72
- Appledore Press (New Haven, Connecticut), **17**, 52
- Applegath, Ann, sister of Augustus, wife of Cowper, **26**, 51, 59
- Applegath, Augustus, engineer/press-maker etc., **2**, 49–56; **3**, 42n; **26**, 47, 54–56, 59–69; addresses of, **2**, 56–57; and bank-notes, **2**, 50–51, 56, 66, 69; **4**, 60; **6**, 87; **26**, 48–53; bankruptcy of (1826), **26**, 56; Hoe's press for *The Times* sabotaged by supporters of, **13**, 52; invents/adapts presses for printing *The Times*, **2**, 51–53, 55; **13**, 28, 29, 32, 34, 41, 48, 52, 55, pl. facing p. 48; **26**, 54, 60–61, 62–65; patents of, **2**, 57; **26**, 49, 54–55, 62, 63, 66–69
- Applegath, Louis William, son of Augustus, **26**, 52, 69
- Applegath, John, brother of Augustus, **26**, 62, 64; becomes Superintendent of Machinery to *The Times* (1851), **26**, 65
- Applegath, Joseph, brother of Augustus, **26**, 47
- Applegath, Sophia, wife of Augustus, **26**, 64
- Applegath & Cowper, press-makers etc., **2**, 50–51, 52n; **4**, 59; **26**, 47–69 *passim*; metal relief printing by, **5**, 51
- apprentices to bookbinders (Britain, 19th century), **14**, 2–8 *passim*
- apprentices to printers: in Bristol (19th century), **24**, 110–121 *passim*; in Britain (16th–17th centuries), **21**, 11–12, 17–19, 51–69 *passim*, pl. facing p. 12, **24**, 110–111, geographical distribution of, **21**, 53, 59, 61, 63, 66, 67, as radicals and malcontents, **21**, 58–59; in Britain (18th century), **21**, 6, 31, (19th century), **13**, 1–25, **14**, 1–58 *passim*, **18**, 2–7 *passim*, **11**, 30–35 *passim*; on continent (19th century), **14**, 16–19 *passim*; premiums paid by, **9**, 19; records at Stationers' Company of, **9**, 25; **21**, 6
- apprentices to publishers/stationers (Britain, 16th–17th centuries), **21**, 18, 51–69 *passim*
- Arabic language, printed by lithography, **27**, 124, 125
- Arabic type: in Asia (19th century), **27**, 121, 123, 124; Caslon's, for S.P.C.K. (1722), **3**, 67, 70–72, pl. 11; **16**, 3, 7, 8, 29, 62, 77; Granjon's, **3**, 71n; **16**, 29; **18**, 52; in Legros and Grant (1916), **28**, 10; used by Hodgson at New-castle (1792), **4**, 89
- Arber, Edward: *Transcript of the registers of the Company of Stationers of London 1554–1640* (1875–1894), **2**, 74; **21**, 75–78; Walter W. Greg, *Companion to Arber* (1967), reviewed, **3**, 108–112
- Arcata Graphics, printers/binders at Buffalo, **18**, 38
- Archaeopteryx lithographica*, fossil in lithographic stone, **8**, 4–5, pl. 1

- Archer, H., lithographic printer at Kanpur etc. (India), **27**, 104, 106
- Archer-Hind, R. D., ed., *Phaedo* (1894), **19/20**, 111, 112, 113
- Archil, King of Georgia, **18**, 73
- Aresti, Joseph, lithographic printer, **10**, 24
- Aretino, Pietro, 'Postures' of, **25**, 26
- Aretinus, Leonardus Brunus: *De bello italico adversus Gothos gesto* (1470), **19/20**, 9, pl. 6, 9; *Historiae Florentiae populi* (1476), **19/20**, 9-10, 12, pl. 11, 14, 16, 17, 39, 41, 47
- Argentina, wooden press surviving in, **6**, 21
- Argus (Melbourne), buys Applegath's Victoria press (1850s), **26**, 66
- Argyll, John Campbell, 4th Duke of, leaseholder of 20 Soho Square (1767-1770), **14**, 65-66
- Aristarchus of Samos, grammarian, and punctuation of Greek, **19/20**, 128
- Aristophanes, dramatist, and punctuation of Greek, **19/20**, 128
- Aristotle, philosopher, and punctuation of Greek, **19/20**, 127
- Ariztia, Juan de, printer at Madrid (18th century), uses Pedro Dissses's types, **17**, 90
- Arlott, A. A., printer at Bristol (1860s), **24**, 113
- Armenian type: Caslon's (1734), **16**, 28-29, 62, 77; Nicholas Kis's, **18**, 48, 57, 63, 72-73
- Armstrong, Cosmo & Son, wood-engravers, **17**, 44, 50
- Armstrong, J., wood-engraver, **17**, 44
- Armstrong, T., wood-engraver, **17**, 44
- Armstrong, William, wood-engraver, **17**, 44
- Armstrong & Walker, wood-engravers, **17**, 44
- Arnett, J. A., *Bibliopegia* (1835), **6**, 42, 44
- Arnold-Foster, Hugh Oakley, on training of printers (1897), **14**, 22, 55-56
- Arrighi, Ludovico degli, lettering-designer etc. at Vicenza, **28**, 57-58; as inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 17
- Arrowsmith family, cartographers, resident in Soho Square, **14**, 70
- Arte & crafte to knowe well to dye* (1490), **11**, 37
- Arthur, Chester Alan, President of U.S.A., witnesses demonstration of Linotype machine (1885), **26**, 75
- Artists' Almanac* (1850), list of lithographers in, **10**, 7, 12
- Art of bookbinding* (1618), **6**, 4
- Ash, Robert, lithographic printer, **10**, 24
- Ashbee & Tuckett, lithographic printers, **10**, 24
- Asher *see* Anselm
- Ashley, Alfred, etcher and glyphographer, **5**, 72-73
- Ashton, Robert, *City and the Court 1603-1643* (1979), on the Stationers' Company, **21**, 13
- Asia, early lithography in, **27**, 8, 89-131 *passim*
- Asiatic Lithographic Company, lithographic printer at Calcutta (from 1823), **27**, 100, 102-106, 110
- Asiatic museum illustrated* (1828), lithographs in, **27**, 94, 95
- Asiatic Society of Bengal, **27**, 107, 108; *Asiatic Researches* (1830s), **27**, 109, 110, 111; *Proceedings* of, report on lithography (1829), **27**, 91
- Askew, George & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 24
- Asser, Bishop of Sherborne, *Ælfredi Regis res gestæ* (1574), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 41, 49, 51, 53
- Athenaeum*: on mezzotints after Constable (1830, 1833), **25**, 52, 54, 59; on reproductive wood-engraving (1843), **17**, 33, 35; on sale of D'Almaine's stock (1867), **14**, 65n
- Athias, Emanuel, printer/typesetter at Amsterdam, **18**, 63, 64
- Athias, Joseph, printer/typesetter at Amsterdam, **18**, 63, 64, 65
- atlases *see* maps and plans
- Atlas press, **2**, 73
- Attaignant, Pierre, printer of music to King of France, **1**, 26
- Atticciati, Luigi, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 21

- Atwater, Caleb, of American Antiquarian Society, and early lithography, **27**, 55–56
- Aubert, rolling press-maker at Paris, **17**, 12, 27
- Auckland, bibliographical press at University of, **1**, 9
- Audin, Maurice, founder of Musée de l'Imprimerie (Lyons), **1**, 96
- Audouin de Géronval, Maurice Ernest, *Manuel de l'imprimeur* (1826), **4**, 23
- Auer, Alois, head of Imperial Printing Office at Vienna, develops nature printing (1852), **6**, 53, 56–59, 83, 84–85, 88
- Augereau, Antoine, punch-cutter/printer at Paris, **28**, 46n
- Augsburg: early printing in (from 1468), **22**, 29–39 *passim*; taxation in (1449–1509), **22**, 39–52
- Augustine, Saint, *De civitate dei* (1467), **19/20**, 10, 12, pl. 13, 45, (1475), **22**, 101n
- Augustinus, Aurelius, *Opuscula plurima* (1491), use of capitals in, **22**, 92, 93
- Auria, artist/lithographer(?) at Naples, **27**, 18, 19n
- Austin, George, typefounder, slab-serif types of, **15**, 5–9 *passim*, 26–27, 29–34; **22**, 117, 118
- Austin, John, amateur printer at Norwich, on Excelsior press (1875), **23**, 8
- Austin, John, joiner working for Cambridge University Press (from 1696), **6**, 51–52
- Austin, Robert, mezzotint engraver, **25**, 71
- Austin, Stephen & Sons Ltd, printers at Hertford, and Grant, Legros & Co., **28**, 33
- Austin Wood typefoundry, casts facsimile of Caxton's type IV (1877), **19/20**, 85
- Austria, lithography of maps in (1820s), **27**, 69–70, 75–76, 79–87
- autography, **4**, 52–53; **5**, 52, 58, 76; **6**, 72
- autotype, **6**, 52, 72; *see also* nature printing
- autotypography of George Wallis (1860), **6**, 53, 72–73
- Avicenna, *Libri quinque cononis medicinae* (1593), set using Granjon's Arabic type, **16**, 29
- Avis, F. C., *Edward Philip Prince: type punchcutter* (1967), reviewed, **3**, 114–115
- Aylett, W. *see* Abree, James
- Ayre, John, of Hampstead, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 101
- Azhari, Muhammad, lithographic printer at Palambang (Sumatra), **27**, 127–130
- Babbage, Charles, *On the economy of machinery and manufactures* (1832), **2**, 76; **4**, 75, 78, 80; **6**, 79; publisher's binding of, **28**, 81
- Baber, Henry: as manager of colour-printing works of Grant & Co., visits Paris to study tin-printing, **8**, 60; **9**, 3, 4; as manager of Hudson Scott, **9**, 5
- Bacon (Bacon & Kinnebrook), printers of Bellman's verses at Norwich, **26**, 32; *see also* Yarrington
- Bacon, Joshua Butters, of Perkins, Bacon & Fetch, **4**, 72; **5**, 28
- Bacon, Richard, associated with Donkin in development of composition inking rollers, **4**, 113
- Baddeley, William, engineer etc., and J. Hare, **24**, 70, 72, 75, 80, 81, 97
- Badger, Richard, printer (17th century), **28**, 66
- Baedecker, Karl, publisher of guidebooks at Leipzig, use of bold types by, **22**, 135, 136
- Bämmler, Johannes (d. 1504), printer/illuminator at Augsburg, **22**, 29–39, pl. 1, 2; *Chronik von allen Kaisern, Königen und Päpsten* (1476), **22**, 29, 36, 37, 38n; tax records relating to, **22**, 39–52
- Bär family, printers at Amsterdam (17th century), **18**, 62, 64
- Bagg, John, wood-engraver, **17**, 44
- Bagg, Thomas, wood-engraver, **17**, 44
- Bagg, William, makes drawings on wood-blocks, **17**, 44
- Baggs, Isham, electrical printing of, **4**, 39
- Bagster, Samuel, publisher, debts of J. Fairfax to, **24**, 37

- Bailey, Susan, printer of Bellman's verses, **26**, 26, 31
- Bailey (Bayly, Bayley), Thomas, printer of Bellman's verses, **26**, 26, 31
- Bain, Alexander, tool/die-cutter for bookbindings, **28**, 79
- Bain, Iain, **3**, 99; book reviews, **2**, 80; **4**, 118–119; 'James Moyes and his Temple Printing Office of 1825', **4**, 1–10, inset; 'Thomas Ross & Son: copper- and steel-plate printers since 1833', **2**, 3–22, pl. 1–8
- Baine, John, and grandson, early typefounders in Philadelphia, **3**, 113
- Baker, Benjamin Richard, lithographic printer, **10**, 24
- Baker, John, bookbinder to Archbishop of Canterbury (probable author), *Bookbinders case unfolded* (c. 1690), **6**, 41–42, 43, 44
- Baker, Mary, trickster *see* Caraboo, Princess
- Baker, William, printer *see* Galabin and Baker
- Baldermus, supposed inventor of anastatic printing, **5**, 24, 27
- Balding & Mansell, printers, use Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 36
- Baldry, A. L., on future of wood-engraving (1898), **10**, 71
- Bale, Edwin, on future of wood-engraving (1893), **10**, 65
- Bale, John, and Elizabeth I's translation of Marguerite de Navarre's *Miroir*, **28**, 46
- Ballard family, music printers to King of France, **1**, 31n
- Balls, Garrett & Co., suppliers of presses, **2**, 71
- Balsamo, Luigi, 'The origins of printing in Italy and England', **11**, 48–63
- Bandoni (Bandini?), Signor, artist, and G. A. Hoskins, **17**, 63
- Banes, Edward M., lithographic printer, **10**, 24
- Banks, Henry, lithographer, **10**, 24; lithographs attributed to, **8**, pl. xxiiiA; *Lithography or the art of making drawings on stone* (1813), **3**, 5; **10**, 24
- bank-notes: Applegath & Cowper and, **2**, 50–51, 56; **26**, 48–53, 66, 69; Austrian methods of printing, **4**, 45; Congreve and, **4**, 56–58, pl. 1, 2; forgery of (England), **26**, 48–49, 51; inquiries on preventing forgery of (1818), **4**, 56–57, 69–70; **5**, 52; **26**, 51; J. Oldham and, **24**, 105; Perkins and, **4**, 68–69; **17**, 3; Smee and, **5**, 70
- Bank of Ireland, **24**, 105
- bankruptcies, of printers and publishers, **2**, 11; **4**, 6–7; **9**, 28; of Applegath, **26**, 56, 60, 62; of J. Fairfax, **24**, 36–37; records of, in research on provincial printing, **9**, 7, 14, 19
- Banks, Sir Joseph, resident of Soho Square, **14**, 70
- Bannerman, R. P. & Co., engineers etc.: dispute with Haddon (1912), **28**, 33; type-casting machine of, **28**, 32
- Bantam, publisher of 'paperback' books, **18**, 37, 38, 46
- Barber, Giles, *French letterpress printing* (1969), **7**, 66n; *see also* Gaskell, Barber and Warrilow
- Barber, John, printer/stationer, **21**, 38
- Barclay, George, engraver, prepares plate for Fox Talbot, **13**, 65
- Barclay, Robert, inventor of offset-lithography as a tin-printing process, **8**, 60, 62; **9**, 4
- Barclay & Fry, tin-printers at Southwark, **8**, 55, 60, 62; **9**, 1, 2, 4, 5
- Bardet di Villanova, Federico, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 19–20, 31; *Istruzioni su i tre principali metodi dell'arte litografica* (1830), **27**, 12n
- Barker, Nicolas: 'Caxton's typography', **11**, 114–143; 'Richard Taylor: a preliminary note', **2**, 45–48, pl. 9, 10; on Aldus's types, **22**, 82n, 83n, 84
- Barker, Robert, King's Printer, **21**, 33, 37, 41; in Newcastle (1639), **4**, 88
- Barker, Thomas, artist/lithographer: *Landscape scenery* (1814), **12**, 1, 2, 7–9, 17–20, 29–32, pl. IV, V, XII–XVI; lithographic stones used by, **12**, 1–32, pl. 1–XVI; *Rustic scenery* (1813), **12**, 1, 2, 4–7, 17–20, 21–28, pl. I–III, V, VIII–XI

- Barley, William, printer, draper etc., **21**, 15
- Barlow, Edward D., lithographic printer, **10**, 24
- Barlow, Francis, artist, engraver and publisher, **25**, 12, 13, 15, 16; and Aesop's *Fables*, **25**, 6, 7, 9–20 *passim*; *Seuerall wayes of hunting, harwoking and fishing* (1671), **25**, 11
- Barnard, James Faraday, gold and silver-smith engraver, **5**, 81
- Barnard, John, on the Stationers' Company (1994), **25**, 5, 11
- Barnes, F., and history of book trade in North of England, **4**, 91
- Barnes, John, publisher, **21**, 78
- Barnes, O., stationer, **23**, 54
- Barnet, Isaac Cox, father of William Armand Genet, **27**, 60
- Barnet, William Armand Genet, & Doolittle, lithographic printers at New York, **27**, 7, 56–57, 59–60, 64, 65, 66
- Barnitt, Thomas, press-maker at Philadelphia, partner of Clymer in making Columbian presses, **13**, 78
- Barrett, Charles, of Thetford, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 87–88
- Barrett, Jonathan and Jeremiah, trustees for Cope's business, **2**, 70, 71
- Barrett, Exall & Andrewes *see* Katesgrove Iron Works
- Barringer & Brown, grocers at Mansfield, mustard-tin printed for, **8**, pl. xxxixb
- Barringer, Wallis & Manners, tin-printers etc. at Mansfield, **8**, 54, 55, 62, 63, pl. XLII; **9**, 1; begin to use photolithography, **8**, 64
- Barrio, Gabriel de, printer at Madrid (18th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 90
- Barritt, James L., die-cutter/bookbinder, in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 81, 89
- Barrow in Furness, history of book trade in, **4**, 87, 90, 91, 97
- Barry, Hayward & Co., stationers, debts of J. Fairfax to, **24**, 37
- Bartelsmann, German publisher, **18**, 38
- Bartholomaeus Anglicus, *De proprietatibus rerum* (1471–1472?): Caxton's involvement with, **11**, 2, 16, 17, 116; structure and printing of, **11**, 2–10, 16, 17
- Bartholomaeus Cremonensis, printer at Venice, **22**, 93
- Bartolommeo da Bologna, Antonio de, printer at Venice, **22**, 93
- Barton, D. W., geologist, article by (1822), erroneously believed to be illustrated with a lithograph, **27**, 59
- Barwick, Edward, lithographic printer, **10**, 24–25
- Basel *see* Basle
- Basire, James III, lithographic printer, **10**, 25
- Baskerville, John, **1**, 108; **19/20**, 104; on Caslon's types (1758), **16**, 14; Greek types of, **25**, 21; photographic enlargement of English roman type of, **7**, 53, pl. ix
- Baskett, John, King's Printer/stationer, **21**, 37–38, 41
- Baskett, Mark, leaseholder from Oxford University Press for printing Bibles, **3**, 53
- Baskett, Thomas, King's Printer at London and Oxford, **21**, 36, 41
- Basle, early printing in (1468–1478), **13**, 69, 75
- 'Basle roman' type (1852?), **19/20**, 6–7, 85, 90–93, 94, 95, 98, 101
- Bass, Shabthai, printer at Amsterdam, **18**, 62n
- Bastin, J., wood-engraver, **17**, 44
- Batavia (Indonesia) *see* Jakarta
- Batavian Society of Arts and Sciences, and lithography, **27**, 130
- Bate, John, maker of medal-engraving machine, **4**, 76–78, 79, pl. 21; **6**, 71; his dispute with Nolte, **4**, 79–83, 84
- Bateman, Alfred, printer's apprentice at Bristol (1850s), **24**, 113, 118
- Bateman, Donald, 'A Bristol printers' chapel in the nineteenth century', **24**, 7, 107–121
- Bateman, J. W., of Southey & Co., on apprenticeship (1896), **13**, 16
- Batenham, George, *Visit to the cathedral church of Chester*, printed by J. Parry, **15**, 58

- Batey, Charles, **25**, 23n; 'The Oxford partners: some notes on the administration of the University Press 1780-1881', **3**, 51-65
- Batsford, Bradley Thomas, publisher, and L. A. Legros, **28**, 15-16
- Battely, C., printer of Bellman's verses at Ipswich, **26**, 31
- Bauer, Andreas F. *see* Koenig, Friedrich
- Bauer, Johann Christoph, printer etc. at Frankfurt: copies 'Clarendon' type, **22**, 126; *Handbuch der Buchdruckerkunst* (1827), **4**, 29
- Baugniet, C., lithographer, **10**, 25
- Baum, Jacques & Co., makers of portable presses at Birmingham, **23**, 24-25, 11
- Bauzá, Felipe, Director of Depósito Hidrográfico (Madrid), and lithography, **27**, 36
- Bauzá, José Maria Cardano *see* Cardano, José Maria
- Bavaria: lithographic stones from, **8**, 2-10, 22-23, 38-39, pl. I-VII, **12**, 14, 15-16, in America, **27**, 51; lithographs from pictures owned by King of (from 1811), **1**, 39-40, 41
- Bawtree (Bawtry), William, chief engraver at Bank of England, **2**, 51; **4**, 76
- Baxter, George, colour printer, **4**, 33, 49, 82, 116; **5**, 51, 73; **10**, 25; **17**, 44, 48; process used by, **6**, 73
- Baxter, J., wood-engraver, **17**, 44
- Baxtertype, **6**, 73
- Bayfield, M. A., editor of Homer, **19/20**, 111, 115-117, 119, 120n
- Bayly (Bayley) *see* Bailey
- Bazaar, *the Exchange and Mart* (from 1871), **23**, 84; and amateur printing, **23**, 6-8, 27, 7; and Baum's press, **23**, 24-25; didone types used in (1870s), **23**, 20; and Fairbairn's press, **23**, 18-19; and J. Francis's press, **23**, 19-24; and C. Malins's Excelsior press, **23**, 7-18, 10; and P. E. Raynor, **23**, 7-18, 28; 'office' of, as publisher, **23**, 28, 29, 1, 82-83; *see also Exchange and Mart*
- Beale, John (d. 1643), printer, **21**, 27, 32, 41; **28**, 66
- Beardsley, Aubrey, artist, in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 91
- bearers (in printing), **23**, 73
- Beaucher's press, compared with Pierres', **3**, 83, 85, 89-90
- Beccaria, Cesare, *Dei delitti e delle pene* (1764), **16**, 10n
- Becher, Anne G., 'Barlow's *Aesop* at Oxford', **25**, 3-20
- Bechi, Guglielmo, *Real Museo Borbonico* (1824), lithographs in, **27**, 26
- Bechtermüntze family, printers at Eltvil (1467-1477), **13**, 68
- Beck, C. H. (Beck'sche Buchhandlung), publisher at Nordlingen, lithographic stones sold by, **8**, 28-29
- Beck, Jörig, illuminator at Augsburg, **22**, 49, 52-53
- Beck, John, printer/publisher at Leamington Spa, **24**, 37, 43
- Becker, F. P., omnigraphy of, **4**, 86
- Becker brothers, lithographers/lithographic printers at Coblenz, maps printed by, **8**, 40, pl. XVI
- Beckett, J. W., lithographic printer, **10**, 25
- Bedford, Francis, lithographer, **10**, 25
- Bedmar y Valdivia, Lucas Antonio de, printer at Madrid (17th century), **17**, 72, 81-82; 'Memorial sobre el arte de imprimir' (1685), **17**, 72-76, in English translation, **17**, 76-81; (& Son) uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 83, 86, 88, 89
- Beechey, Sir William, artist, **25**, 82, 83
- Behar Amateur Lithographic Press, **27**, 107
- Behn, Aphra, poet, and Aesop's *Fables*, **25**, 16-17
- Bel, J., woodcutter(?), **26**, 29
- Belasyse, Thomas and Mary, leaseholders of 20 Soho Square (1683-1713), **14**, 65
- Belgium, wooden presses surviving in, **6**, 3-6; *see also* Low Countries
- Bell, Sir Charles, resident of Soho Square, **14**, 70
- Bell, George (& Sons), publisher, **28**, 84; *see also* Bell & Daldy
- Bell, James, *View of universal history* (1842), use of bold types in, **22**, 122-124, 126, 132, 135, 138

- Bell, John, printer etc., in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 74, 92
- Bell & Daldy, publishers, and Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 78, 96
- Bellamy, Charles, lithographic printer, **10**, 25
- Belley (France), lithographic stone quarried at, **8**, 21
- Bellmen: rôle and duties of, **26**, 14–16, 18, 22; published 'verses' of, **26**, 14, 16–30, collections of, **26**, 30–31, printers of, **26**, 31–32
- bellows press, **3**, 83
- Belnos, Jean Jacques, lithographer in India, **27**, 8, 92, 93, 94
- Bembo, Pietro, *De Aetna* (1495), type used to print, **22**, 83
- Bemrose, Henry H., of Derby: on training of printers on the continent (1889–1890), **14**, 16–17; on mechanization and technical training (1890), **14**, 5–6, 37, 40
- Bemrose, William, of Derby, on training of printers (1893), **14**, 40
- Bénard, J. F., printer at Paris, lithographic press of Traschsel and, **3**, 3^m
- Bénard et Cie, lithographic stone-merchants at Paris, **8**, 9, 27
- Benedictus, Salomon, typefounder at Amsterdam, **18**, 59, 61
- Beneworth, wood-engraver, **17**, 44–45
- Bengal (India): early lithography in, **27**, 89–111 *passim*; *Tables of the resources of the districts ... under the presidency of Fort William* (1827), **27**, 104
- Ben Israel, Menasseh, punch-cutter, **18**, 65
- Bennet, Thomas, publisher, **25**, 18
- Bennett, James Gordon, proprietor of *Herald* (New York), **13**, 30, 31, 35
- Bennett, Phillip, Secretary to Horace Hart, **25**, 23
- Benning, William, publisher, **19/20**, 91
- Benoit, engineer *see* François and Benoit
- Bensley, Thomas, printer, **2**, 45, 51; **4**, 65; **17**, 32; **26**, 54; partner with Oxford University Press, **3**, 55, 57, 60, 60
- Bentall, E. H. & Co., agricultural engineers at Maldon, **24**, 68n, 72; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 84, 87
- Bentham, Jeremy, **4**, 7
- Bentham, Joseph, manager at Cambridge University Press, **3**, 53
- Bentley, Richard, classicist at Cambridge etc., **25**, 19; dispute with Aldrich (1690s), **25**, 17–19; on Planudes's description of Aesop, **25**, 12
- Bentley, Richard (& Son), publisher, in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 86
- Benton, Linn Boyd: in development of Linotype and Monotype, **1**, 58; Benton-Waldo punch-cutting machines of, **1**, 70; **3**, 115; **27**, 77; **28**, 19, 28–29
- Berckmüller, J., lithographic press-maker at Karlsruhe, **3**, 29
- Bergamo, Jacobus Philippus de, *De claris mulieribus* (1497), **19/20**, 11
- Berger, Peter, printer at Augsburg (1480s), **22**, 37, 48, 52
- Bergeron, L. E. (L. G. I. Salivet), *Manuel du tourneur* (1816), medal-engraving in, **4**, 75
- Berghaus, Heinrich Karl Wilhelm, and Karl F. V. Hoffmann, *Hertha* (1825–1829), on German lithographic maps, **27**, 71, 77, 87
- Bernabo, John, lithographic printer, **10**, 25
- Berner, Conrad, typefounder at Frankfurt, type-specimen of (1592), **1**, 15
- Berri, David Garden, maker of portable presses, **23**, 5, 8, 9, 19, 23, 27, 7–8, 11, 77; *Art of lithography* (1864), **23**, 29, 77; *Art of printing* (1864), **23**, 5, 6, 29, 77
- Berry, James, Bellman at Norwich, **26**, 18
- Berry, W. Turner, 'Augustus Apple-gath: some notes and references', **2**, 49–57; **26**, 47, 52
- Berry, W. Turner, and A. F. Johnson, *Catalogue of specimens of printing types* (1935), **4**, 13; on Caslon, **3**, 77–78, **16**, 22, 111, 112

- Berry, W. Turner, and H. Edmund Poole, *Annals of printing: a chronological encyclopaedia* (1966), reviewed, **3**, 115
- Bertaut, François, *Journal du voyage d'Espagne* (1682), on the inability of Spanish printers to produce large books, **17**, 77n
- Berthiaud, intaglio printer at Paris, **2**, 3
- Berthiaud, and Pierre Boitard, *Nouveau manuel complet de l'imprimer en taille-douce* (1836), **17**, 3n, 6–10 *passim*, 19
- Bertrand-Quinquet, *Traité de l'imprimerie* (1799), **4**, 21
- Bertochus, Dionysius, printer at Venice, **22**, 92, 93
- Besley, Robert (& Co.), typefounder, **26**, 34; debts of J. Fairfax to, **24**, 37; as partner in Fann Street typefoundry, and 'Clarendon' type, **22**, 125–127; as supplier of Columbian presses, **5**, 11, 23
- Bessarion, John, Cardinal, *In calumniatorum Platonis* (1503), use of capitals in, **22**, 102
- Bessemer, Anthony, typefounder/punch-cutter, **5**, supplement; **19/20**, 72; as punch-cutter for Caslon, **1**, 69; slab-serif types of, **15**, 7, 24, 25, 31–32; **22**, 118; *Specimen of printing types* (1830), in facsimile, **5**, supplement
- Best, Adolphe, wood-engraver at Paris, **17**, 57
- Bettenham, James, printer, **16**, 7
- Bevan, Edward, maker of Columbian presses, **5**, 10, 21, pl. 9; **13**, 80
- Beveridge, Archibald, lithographic printer at Kirkcaldy, **8**, 9, pl. xia
- Bevilaqua, Simon, printer at Venice (15th century), **22**, 91
- Bewick, John, wood-engraver, pupils of, **17**, 57
- Bewick, Thomas, wood-engraver, **4**, 90, 98, 119; **10**, 60, 61, 64; **17**, 32; and Dürer, **5**, 44, 45; *Memoir* (1862), **4**, 116; occasional metal-engravings by, **5**, 52, 57; pupils of, **17**, 44, 50, 51, 53, 56, 59; 'reverse etchings' by, **5**, 53
- Bewley, Dorothy Mary Sessions *see* Sessions, Dorothy Mary
- Bianchi, Lorenzo, lithographer/lithographic printer at Naples, **27**, 21; *see also* Cuciniello and Bianchi
- Bible: Anglo-Saxon gospels (1571), **28**, 49; Basque *New Testament* (1571), **28**, 46; 'Complutensian' Polyglot (1514), Greek types in, **19/20**, 121, 124; Doves Press (1905), **19/20**, 120; Greek *New Testament* (1763), **19/20**, 104; Greek *New Testament* (1895), **19/20**, 111, 115, 119; 'Gutenberg' (1454–1455), **19/20**, 129–130; Latin (1514), use of capitals in, **22**, 102–103; manuscripts and commentaries, layout of, **21**, 9, 12, 15, 16, 18–22, 26, 27; numerals in (English/Welsh, 16th century), **26**, 5–7, 10–13; Oxford (1675), intaglio plates for, **25**, 25; Polyglot (1653–1657), **3**, 70, 80; **16**, 29; Polyglot of Plantin, **1**, 16; **9**, 68; Syriac (1778–1803), **16**, 75; '36-line' (1461), **19/20**, 130; Welsh (1807), **15**, 57; Andrew Wilson's *Index to the Bible*, **9**, 65; *see also* concordances to the Bible; Polyglot Bibles
- Bibles and Prayer Books: Andrew Wilson and stereotype printing of, by Cambridge University Press, **9**, 39, 40, 41, by Oxford University Press, **9**, 42; Oxford University Press lease privilege of printing, **3**, 52–54; Oxford University Press takes partners for printing of, **3**, 54–58, 60; publishers' bindings for (19th century), **28**, 89–90, 93; *see also* *Common Prayer, Book of*
- bibliographical presses, **1**, 1–7; list of (1963–1964), **1**, 7–13
- Bibliographical Society of London, **2**, 74; **3**, 112
- Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, early missals in, **22**, 54–55, 59n, pl. 4
- Bicknell, James Wilson, lithographic printer, **10**, 25
- Bidault, A., French manufacturer of machinery for making biscuit tins, **9**, 4
- Bigelow, Jacob, *American medical botany* (1817–1821), nature of plates in, **27**, 52
- Biggs, wood-engraver, **17**, 45
- Bigmore, E. C., and C. W. H. Wyman, *Bibliography of printing* (1884–1886), **3**, 98–99; **4**, 11, 13; **5**, 6; **23**, 6

- Bignon, Abbé, in study of trades for Académie des Sciences (from 1693), **1**, 72, 74, 87–91; member of committee on printing, **1**, 81–91; and *roman du roi* type, **1**, 76, 77, 82
- Bill, wood-engraver, **17**, 45
- Bill, John, King's Printer and publisher, **21**, 37, 41
- bill-heads: of London lithographic printers, **10**, 7; medal-engraving on, **4**, 85, pl. 23; *see also* forms and memoranda
- Billon, Emile Louis Ligard, lithographer/lithographic printer in India, **27**, 94, 107
- binding *see* bookbinding
- Binns, George Jonathan, lithographic printer, **10**, 25
- Biographical Database of Members of the London Book Trade, **21**, 51–55 *passim*
- Birch, J. G., researches Caxton's work at Cologne, **11**, 1, 2
- Bird, Daniel, on apprenticeship and training of printers (1880s), **14**, 44, 46–47
- Bird, John Davis, lithographic printer, **10**, 25
- Birkbeck, J. A., list of newspapers of Northumberland and Durham by, **4**, 97–98
- Birkner, J., American importer of lithographic materials, **8**, pl. IXb
- Birmingham College of Commerce, bibliographical press at, **1**, 10–11
- Birmingham Machinists' Co., type-founders/press-makers, **23**, 6
- biscuit tins, **8**, pl. XXXVII, XXXIXc, XL, XLIV; exhibitions of, **8**, 54; French machinery for making, **9**, 4
- Bishop, wood-engraver, **17**, 45
- Bishop, George (d. 1611), printer/publisher, **28**, 64, 65, 66
- Bishop, Henry Rowley, musical composer/arranger, **14**, 62, 73, 74
- Bishop, Richard, printer (17th century), **28**, 63, 68n
- Bizarrón, Antonio, printer at Madrid (18th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 88, 90
- Black, Thomas, lithographic printer at Calcutta, **27**, 104
- 'Blackfriars' type, **28**, 9
- Blackfriars Type Foundry, **28**, 9, 19, 21; typesetting machine of, **28**, 18; *see also* Wicks Rotary Type-Casting Co.
- Black Hawk Press, publisher, and J. C. Grant, **28**, 23
- Blackie & Son, publishers at Glasgow: in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 91; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 88
- black letter type: available to amateurs (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 23; Caslon's, **16**, 30–31, 64–65; **19/20**, 71; at Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 71, 73, 74; early use of (15th century), **22**, 88, 89, 90, 92; in missals (15th century), **22**, 60–61, 75, pl. 3, 4; use of for emphasis, **22**, 110, 111, 112; William Morris's, **3**, 115; **19/20**, 5, 6, 11, 12, 14–18, pl. 25–28, 34–38, 44, 46
- Blacklock, Henry, printer at Manchester, apprentices to (1884), **13**, 24
- Blackstone, William, **3**, 51; on Oxford University Press (1757), **3**, 52–53
- Blackwell, Beale I, printing ink-maker, **16**, 73
- Blackwell, Beale II, printing ink-maker, **16**, 103
- Blades, William: on apprenticeship for printers (1889), **14**, 8–9; commissions and uses facsimiles of Caxton's types, **19/20**, 85, 90; *Life (biography) and typography of William Caxton* (1861–1863, 1877, 1882), **1**, iii; **11**, in, 64, 70, 134–143; **19/20**, 85
- Blades & East, lithographic printers, **10**, 25
- Blaeu family, printers/typefounders at Amsterdam, **16**, 23; **18**, 53n, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 73, 74
- Blagden, Cyprian: on the Stationers' Company, **21**, 5, 7, 14n, 15n, 19n, 21, 32, 36–37, 39n, 40, 51, 53n; *Stationers' Company: a history 1403–1959* (1960), **21**, 29–32, 52, 56n, 61n
- Blair, James, machinist for R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 30, 33, 35, 36, 37
- Blake, Norman Francis: on Caxton, **11**, 11; 'William Caxton the man and his work', **11**, 64–80
- Blake, William, artist/poet, method of printing used by, **5**, 46–48, 49, 52

- Blake & Stephenson, typefounders at Sheffield: slab-serif types of, **15**, 10, 16, 20–22, 23; **22**, 118; type-specimen of (c. 1838), **7**, 53, pl. XI; *see also* Stephenson, Blake & Co.
- Blake, Garnett & Co., typefounders at Sheffield, slab-serif types of, **15**, 6, 8, 10, 18–19, 21–22, 23, 27, 29–35; **22**, 118
- Blanchard, W. C., wood-engraver, **17**, 45
- Blanco, A., engraver, **25**, 29, 30
- Blas de los Olivos, printer at Havana (18th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 84, 86, 88, 90
- Blas y Quesada, Florencio Joseph de, printer at Seville (18th century), **17**, 86
- Blaubeuren (Germany), early printing in (1475–1477), **13**, 68
- Blayney, Peter, on Anglo-Saxon sorts in Foxe's *Actes* (1596), **28**, 63
- Bleads, P., printer at Chester, **15**, 58
- blind-blocking *see* embossing
- Bliss, Joseph, printer at Exeter, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Bliss, Philip, Registrar of Oxford University (from 1824), **3**, 56, 62
- Blythe, James, chemist at Lexington, Kentucky, and lithographic stone, **27**, 55
- Bobart, Jacob, botanist at Oxford, **25**, 15
- Bock, H., lithographer at Berlin, **27**, 78
- Bodleian Library (Oxford): bibliographical press at, **1**, 8; *see also* Johnson, John
- Bodoni, Giambattista, typefounder/printer at Parma, printing types of, **19/20**, 129
- Bodoni celebrate a Parma* (1963), reviewed, **1**, 103–105
- Boileau, John Theophilus, sends lithographic stone to Calcutta (1829), **27**, 108
- Boilly, Louis Léopold, artist, mezzotints after, **25**, 84, 85
- Boitard, Pierre *see* Berthiaud and Boitard
- Bogue, David, publisher, **17**, 58
- Bohn, Henry George, publisher, in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 84
- bold printing types: in Britain (19th century), **22**, 107–143; in France (19th century), **2**, 135
- Boleyn, Anne, wife of Henry VIII, and Marguerite de Navarre's *Miroir* (1533), **28**, 46
- Bollifant, Edmund (d. 1602), printer, and Anglo-Saxon printing, **28**, 65
- Bologna, early printing at, **13**, 76; **22**, 94–96
- Bolt Court School of Photo-Engraving *see* London County Council: School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography
- Bolton, Thomas, inventor of method of phototransfer for wood-engravings, **17**, 45
- Bolus, William, wire-worker at Ipswich, **24**, 58
- Bonamici, Antonio, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 21
- Bond, Charlotte, wood-engraver, **17**, 45, 58; **24**, 72n
- Bonn, Thomas L., 'Two, two-up, 32s: a paperback in the making', **18**, 36–46
- Bonner, George Wilmot, engraver/wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 42, 45, 52, 54, 58
- Bonnewell, W. H. & Co., typefounders and suppliers of Columbian presses, **5**, 23; **23**, 24
- Bonny (Bonney), William, printer at Bristol, **24**, 109; debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- bookbinders' tickets, **28**, 81
- bookbinding: of books printed by Caxton and de Worde, **11**, 92–113, pl. 1–xii; **28**, 71; in Britain (15th–19th centuries), **28**, 71–75; by Coghlan, **6**, 35, 41–45, pl. 1, prices of equipment for, **6**, 39–41; at Cologne and Louvain (1470s), **11**, 9–10; in England (1470s–1500s), **11**, 39, 92–113, pl. 1–xii; mechanization of (Britain, 19th century), **14**, 2–8 *passim*; **28**, 75–93 *passim*; *see also* bookcloth; book covers; case binding; 'perfect' binding; publishers' bindings; sewing bookbinding, *Art of* (1618), **6**, 4

- bookcloth: development of (from 1820), **28**, 75–78, 81, 82; printing on, **28**, 86–87
- book covers: in compound-plate printing, **4**, 62, pl. 12; ‘paperback’ (America, 20th century), **18**, 45; ‘yellowback’, **4**, 117; **28**, 88, 89
- Bookhart, Edward, American engraver, **10**, 98
- bookplates, designed and engraved by George Friend, **5**, 81, 85
- books of hours: medieval manuscripts of, **22**, 17, 18; *see also Sarum hours*
- book trade: between England and continent (15th century), **11**, 38–39, involving Caxton, **11**, 30–32, 36, 39–40, 43, 79–80, 83, 86–87; in Britain (15th–16th centuries), **21**, 29–31, **28**, 71, (17th century), **21**, 51–69 *passim*, (19th century), **28**, 84, 88–89; in British provinces, (18th century), **24**, 14–35, sources for study of, **9**, 5–21 *passim*, **24**, 5–13; in North of England, project for history of, **4**, 87–98
- Boosey, John & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 25
- Boot, Alfred, lithographic printer, **10**, 25
- Booth, Charles, on intaglio printers in *Life and labour of the people in London*, **2**, 8–9, 10
- Booth, Joseph, ‘polygraphic’ art of (1787), **4**, 65
- Borders (F. Borders?), wood-engraver, **17**, 45
- borders, ornamental: in Britain (1870s), **23**, 32–33, 43–44; at Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 65, 66, 82, 83, 95, 101; in missals (15th century), **22**, 58, 60, pl. 4; of type-ornaments, **26**, 34–46 *passim*
- Borough Polytechnic Institute (London), **14**, 32, 33, 52, 55–56
- Bosse, Abraham, *Traicté des manières de graver en taille douce* (1645), **1**, 40n; **2**, 3; **17**, 4–5, 6, 7n, 8, 14, 15
- Bossi, Silvio, artist at Naples, **27**, 22n
- Boston Stereotype Foundry (1850), **10**, 97, 99
- Bottomley Brothers, printers at Bradford, **18**, 33–34
- Boucher, François, artist, mezzotints after, **25**, 82, 84, 85
- Boulard, Martin Silvestre, *Manuel de l'imprimeur* (1791), **4**, 21
- Boulnois, W., correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 79
- Bourne, John Cooke, lithographer, **1**, 51, pl. 6
- Bourne, Nicolas, publisher, acquires C. Burby’s copyrights (1609), **21**, 74
- Bouyonnet, Andre, lithographic press of (1842), **3**, 33, fig. 39
- Bowcher *see* Haggard & Bowcher
- Bowden, William Henry, compositor/pressman at Kelmscott Press, **19/20**, 14
- Bower, John, map-engraver, uses glyphography, **5**, 77
- Bower & Bacon, typefounders at Sheffield, **22**, 115; slab-serif types of, **15**, 4–10 *passim*, 14, 19, 21, 22–24, 27, 29–34; **22**, 118, 121
- Bowerman, Charles W., chairs Treasury Committee on government printing (1920–1922), **28**, 38
- Bowers, Fredson, *Principles of bibliographical description* (1949), **15**, 54
- Bowman, John H., ‘Macmillan Greek’, **19/20**, 103–124
- Bowyer, William I, printer: and Caslon, **3**, 68–69, 72; **16**, 7, 8, 9; uses Caslon’s types, **3**, 80; **16**, 9, 24–25, 28; debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 44, 45, 47; ledger-books of, **15**, 54–55
- Bowyer, William II, printer, **3**, 66, 69; **21**, 41; *Anecdotes* of, by Nichols, **3**, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 74n; **16**, 7, 9, 10n, 24–25, 28; ledger-books of, **15**, 54–55
- Boyd & Cannavan, lithographic printers, **10**, 26
- Boydell, John and Josiah, print publishers, **25**, 71n; *Catalogue of plates* (1803), **2**, 3n
- Boyle, Richard, scholar at Oxford: in Aldrich/Bentley dispute, **25**, 17–18, 19; *Dr. Bentley’s dissertations on the Epistles of Phalaris and Aesop examined* (1698), **25**, 18
- Boys, Thomas Shotter, artist/printmaker, **1**, 48, 49, 53; **12**, 52n;

- Picturesque architecture in Paris, Ghent, Antwerp Rouen* (1839), **17**, 70
- boys, operate typesetting machinery (Britain, 19th century), **14**, 5; **18**, 1–5 *passim*, 7
- Bradbury, C., lithographic printer, **10**, 26
- Bradbury, Henry, printer, **4**, 45–46, 49; introduces nature printing, **6**, 53, 57–60, 83, 85; *Specimens of bank-note engraving* (1858), **4**, 85
- Bradbury, W., and F. M. Evans, printers, **6**, 58, 59, 60–61
- Bradbury, Agney & Co., printers, use Wicks's type-casting machine (1900s), **28**, 17
- Bradford, William, first printer in New York: press used by, **8**, 42–43, pl. xxvi; press reconstructed, **8**, 52, pl. xxvii
- Bradford: as crucible of Independent Labour Party (1880s–1890s), **18**, 17n, 27–31 *passim*; mechanization of typesetting at (1860s–1910s), **18**, 1–3, 5–7, 13–21, 23–35
- Bradford Argus*, **18**, 12, 22
- Bradford Daily Telegraph*, **18**, 12, 15, 18, 19, 23, 24–25, 31
- Bradford Employers' Association, **18**, 14
- Bradford Evening Mail*, **18**, 5
- Bradford Master Printers' Association, **18**, 14
- Bradford Observer*, **18**, 5, 13–14, 31–32; introduces Linotype machines (1900), **18**, 10, effects on work-force of, **18**, 12, 21n, 23, 30; Thorne typesetting machines at (1890s), **18**, 18, 22, 23; working-practices at (1890s–1900s), **18**, 16–18, 30
- Bradford Review*, threatens to replace adult with child labour (1869), **18**, 5
- Bradford Times*, **18**, 5; uses Hattersley typesetting machine (from 1867?), **18**, 2
- Bradford Typographical Society: on child labour (1868, 1901), **18**, 3, 5, 6; and mechanization of typesetting (1860s–1900s), **18**, 1, 2, 3, 5–7, 16, 19, 23, 26–31; and terms of employment for printers and compositors (1890s–1914), **18**, 13–15, 16–21, 23–27, 31, 33–35
- Bradley, Alfred, printer, **23**, 28, 29
- Bradshaw & Blacklock, lithographic printers, **10**, 26
- Bradshaw's railway companion*, use of bold types in, **22**, 127
- Bradwood, Melchisedec (d. 1618), printer, **28**, 65
- Brady, C. C., artist, biscuit-tin designed by, **8**, pl. XLIV
- Braem, Conrad, printer at Louvain (1470s), **13**, 73
- Bramah, Joseph, engineer/inventor, **26**, 59; patents paper-making machine, **4**, 112
- Brandard, John, artist/lithographer, designs music covers; **14**, 72, 78n, 79
- Brandis family, printers in Germany (from 1473), **13**, 68, 69
- Branson, Ferguson: experiments with 'electropainting', **6**, 70, 78; and nature printing, **4**, 55; **6**, 58, 61, 62–63, 84
- Branston, Allen Robert (Robert Allen), wood-engraver, **5**, 53; **17**, 45–46, 48, 49, 57; and Congreve, **4**, 61–62, 64, 70, pl. 1, 2; **5**, 53
- Branston, C., wood-engraver, **17**, 46
- Branston, Frederick William, wood-engraver, **17**, 46
- Branston, Robert Edward, wood-engraver, **17**, 45, 46, 61; **24**, 72n; metal relief process of (c. 1838), **5**, 53–54, 58, pl. 2; **6**, 73
- Branston & Vizetelly, **4**, 62, 63; **5**, 51
- Branston & Whiting, **4**, 62; **5**, 51; **22**, 121
- Branston family, engravers/wood-engravers, **4**, 49; **5**, 51, 57
- Branteghem, Guillaume de, *Vie de Notre Seigneur Jesus Christ* (1540), typographical conventions in, **28**, 58
- Bredow, Gabriel Gottfried, **22**, 122
- Brégeaut, R. L., *Manuel théorique et pratique du dessinateur et de l'imprimeur lithographe* (1827), **1**, 45n; **3**, 16n, 18n, 25, 35, fig. 25; **8**, 27
- Breitkopf, Bernhard Christoph, typefounder/printer at Leipzig, **18**, 68; type-specimen of (1739), **18**, 70
- Breitkopf, Johann Gottlob Immanuel, typefounder/printer at Leipzig, **18**, 68, 71n; correspondence with

- Breitkopf, Johann G. I. (*cont.*)
 Fournier le jeune, **1**, 29n, 31; **2**, 38, 43; invents new method of printing music (1755), **1**, 21, 27, 29, 32, 33n; **2**, 23, 40–42; music characters designed by, **1**, 24–25, 36–38; **2**, 24, 29, 37; music printed from type of, **2**, 38, 43; type-specimen of (1766), **18**, 70
- Breton, Peter, medical doctor at Calcutta, and lithography (1820s), **27**, 100, 101
- Brèves, Savary de, French diplomat and publisher at Rome, **18**, 73n
- Brevière, Louis Henri, wood-engraver at Paris, **17**, 57
- Brewis, Hannah & Son, lithographic printers, **10**, 26
- Brewtnall, partner of Alexander Mackie, **1**, 64, 65, 66
- Briard, Étienne, cuts new music type for E. Genet, **1**, 23
- Brickwood, John Strettell, lithographic printer, **10**, 26
- Brindley, John, bookbinder etc., **6**, 35; in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 74, 92
- Briot, Nicholas, punch-cutter/type-founder (early 17th century), **18**, 50, 65n
- Brisset, Eugene, son of Pierre Denis, **3**, 29, 30, fig. 56
- Brisset, Pierre Denis, lithographic press-maker at Paris: portable presses of, **3**, 41; press of, **3**, 26, 27–30, 33, figs 28–32; **8**, 28; sells lithographic stones (1839), **8**, 27
- Bristol: printers' chapels in (19th century), **24**, 109–110; printing in (17th–20th centuries), **24**, 109, 120
- Bristol Daily Post* (from 1860), **24**, 120
- Bristol Gazette*, printers' chapel at (from 1838), **24**, 111–121
- Bristol Typographical Society, **24**, 107n, 108n, 109–110, 111, 113, 115–121 *passim*
- Britain: advent of printing in, **11**, 57–63; early printing in, **13**, 76; exports of Bavarian lithographic stone to, **8**, 38, 39; search for lithographic stone in, **8**, 10–15; wood-engravers working in (c. 1820–c. 1860), **17**, 31–61; wooden presses surviving in, **6**, 11–16
- Britannia press, **3**, 99
- British and Foreign Bible Society, printing of Bibles for, **3**, 59–60
- British and Colonial Printer (and Stationer)*: on apprenticeship (1885–1894), **13**, 12–13; **14**, 19; on Grant, Legros & Co. (1910s), **28**, 23, 32, 34, 36, 37; reviews Legros and Grant (1916, 1917), **28**, 5, 11–12
- British Book Trade Index, **24**, 6
- British Federation of Master Printers, **14**, 33
- British Library: and ESTC, **24**, 10; holds Chiswick Press archives, **19/20**, 63, 86
- British Lithographer*, **14**, 21; on competition between British and foreign printers (1893), **14**, 11–13, 22; on direct tin-printing, **9**, 2; on training of printers (1892–1894), **14**, 22, 40, 41–42, 47, 48, 52
- British minstrelsy* (1830), **14**, 72
- British Museum: Eyre & Spottiswoode as bookbinders to, **28**, 93; D. Leach as printer to, **16**, 12
- British National Bibliography*, **24**, 9
- British Printer*: on apprenticeship (1892–1900), **13**, 7, 9, 10, 15, 22; **14**, 8, 25; on competition between British and foreign printers (1889–1901), **14**, 10–11, 12, 13, 15, 18–19; on copyright in printing types (1909–1917), **28**, 33–34; on Davis's type-casting machine (1910s), **28**, 31, 35; on founding of Master Printers' and Allied Trades Association (1890), **14**, 31; on Grant, Legros & Co. (1910s), **28**, 31, 32, 34, 37; on Hare & Co. (1892–1895), **24**, 54, 60–61; on Printers' and Type-founders' Technical School (Vienna), **14**, 19–20; on training of printers (1888–1901), **14**, 7, 8, 19, 21, 22, 25–29 *passim*, 33–47 *passim*, 54–56; on Wicks's type-casting machine etc. (1901–1906), **28**, 17, 19; reviews Legros and Grant (1916), **28**, 11
- British Stereotype Co., plan for establishment of, **9**, 45–46
- British Traction Co. Ltd, employs L. A. Legros, **28**, 15
- British Typographia, **14**, 21, 33, 34–35, 37, 43, 47

- Brito, Jean, printer at Bruges (15th century), **11**, 128
 Britton, John, antiquary, on James Moyes, **4**, 1, 7, 8
 Brocchetti, Giuseppe di, administrator at Naples, **27**, 9, 19, 31–32
 Brongniart, Alexandre, geologist, American article by illustrated with a lithograph (1822), **27**, 59
 Brooker, Thomas, intaglio printer, **2**, 4n, 16
 Brookes, George, artist, **17**, 22
 Broster, John, printer at Chester, **15**, 58
 Brothers of the Common Life, printers etc. in Germany and Low Countries (15th–16th centuries), **13**, 69, 73; **22**, 61
 Brown, Mr, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
 Brown, Benjamin, creditor and advisor to R. Hoc & Co., **13**, 29, 37
 Brown, Henry, amateur printer, on Excelsior press, **23**, 15
 Brown, Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 26
 Brown, John, maker of portable presses (1790s/1800s?), *Description of the working, portable printing press* (c. 1800?), **23**, 5, 29
 Brown, M. Lamont, on half-tone process (1898), **10**, 72–73
 Brown, Michelle, *Guide to western historical scripts from antiquity to 1600* (1990), **21**, 6–14 *passim*
 Brown, Richard, successor to Coghlan's business (1800), **6**, 36
 Brown, Dr Samuel, naturalist etc. at Philadelphia, and lithographic stone, **27**, 50, 51, 55, 56
 Brown, Thomas (d. 1869), printer/compositor at Bristol, **24**, 113, 115, 116, 117
 Browne, Hablot Knight ('Phiz'), artist, wood-engravings after, **17**, 54
 Browne, John I (d. 1622), publisher/bookbinder, **28**, 66
 Browne (Brown), Samuel, printer/publisher at London and The Hague, **25**, 13
 Bruce, David, inventor of type-casting machines (1838, 1843), **28**, 7, 283
 Bruce Type Foundry (New York), **22**, 126
 Brudenell, Thomas, printer, **21**, 27
 Bruges, work of Caxton at (1474–1476), **11**, 36, 41; **13**, 73
 Brugis, Henry, printer of Bellman's verses (1681), **26**, 31
 Brumbley, James, lithographic printer employed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, **5**, 39
 Brun, Marcellin Aimé, *Manuel pratique et abrégé de la typographie française* (1825, 1826), **4**, 22; German translation (1828), **4**, 22, 29–30
 Brusi, Antonio, lithographic printer at Barcelona, **27**, 46–47
 Bryant, Henry, printer at Bristol (1864), **24**, 113
 Bryant & May: buy patent for offset lithography on tin-plate, **8**, 60, 61, 64; **9**, 5; matchbox covers printed for, **8**, 61, pl. xxxix; **9**, 2
 Buchanan-Brown, John, 'British wood-engravers c. 1820–c. 1860: a checklist', **17**, 31–61, on women as wood-engravers, **24**, 60, 95
 Buckland, William, naturalist, on lack of lithographic stone in Britain, **8**, 13–14
 Buckle, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 26
 Buckley, Samuel, printer/publisher, **21**, 38, 39, 41
 Bühler, Curt: on early printing at Bologna, **13**, 76; on early printing at Rome, **22**, 89n, 90
 Bulkley, Stephen, printer at Newcastle (17th century), **4**, 88
 Bull & Whitmore, lithographic printers, **10**, 26
 Bullen, George, typefounder and maker of Albion presses, **23**, 27, 15, 24
 Bullinger, Heinrich, English translations of works of by Coverdale, **26**, 12
 Bullock, David, Town Crier at Norwich, **26**, 30
 Bulmer, William, printer, **3**, 55; **9**, 32; **17**, 32
 Burbige, wood-engraver, **17**, 46

- Burby, Cuthbert, publisher/stationer (1592–1608), **21**, 71–78; inventories of (1608, 1613), **21**, 72; will of, **21**, 71–72
- Burby, Edward, son of Cuthbert, **21**, 72
- Burby, Elizabeth, widow of Cuthbert, **21**, 71, 72, 73, 74
- Burch, Robert M., *Colour printing and colour printers* (1910), **17**, 63
- Burgess, William, lithographer, **10**, 26
- Burghers, Michael, artist/engraver at Oxford, **25**, 10, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 22, 25–27
- Burgkmair, Hans, woodcutter, **22**, 37
- Burgkmair, Thoman, pupil of J. Bämle, **22**, 30, 37
- Burke, Edmund, *Philosophical inquiry into the origin of our ideas of the sublime and beautiful* (1824), **22**, 111
- Burke, Martin J., electrotyper in San Francisco, **10**, 99
- Burn, James (& Co.), bookbinder: in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 86, 90, 92; dispute with Society of London Bookbinders (1872), **13**, 23
- Burne-Jones, Edward, artist, and William Morris, **19/20**, 6, 7
- Burre, Walter, publisher, **21**, 74
- Burstall & Monkhouse, civil engineers, employ L. A. Legros, **28**, 15
- Burt, Augustus Austin & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 26
- Burton, Charles, lithographic printer, **10**, 26
- Burton, Philip, publisher at Preston, **21**, 54
- Burton, Richard, publisher at Preston, **21**, 54
- Burton, Clay & Briggs, printers of Bellman's verses, **26**, 31
- Burton, Clay & Smith (Burton & Co.), printers of Bellman's verses, **26**, 29, 31
- Busby, John II, publisher (17th century), **28**, 66
- Bussi, Andrea dei, printer at Rome (15th century), **11**, 49–51
- Butler, Joseph, Bishop of Durham, *Analogy of religion* (1858), **19/20**, 96
- Butterworth, William, on Excelsior press (1875), **23**, 8
- Buyer, Barthélemy, printer at Lyons (15th century), **11**, 35, 40, 43, 44, 46
- Byam, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 26
- Byfield, Ebenezer, wood-engraver, **17**, 46
- Byfield, John, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 46
- Byfield, Mary, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 46; works for Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 62, 65, 66, 68–69, 99, 102
- Byles, William P., printer at Bradford: refuses to alter working-practices at *Bradford Observer* (1893), **18**, 17–18; on terms of employment for printers (1867), **18**, 13–14; on training of printers (1888), **14**, 21, 27–28
- Bynneman, Henry (d. 1583), publisher, **28**, 56n, 64
- Byron, George Gordon, Lord, *Works* (1832–1833), publisher's binding of, **28**, 76, 77, 81
- Bywater, Ingram, on Selwyn Image's Greek lettering (1892), **19/20**, 108
- 'Cabinet cyclopaedia' series, publisher's binding of, **28**, 76, 81n
- 'Cabinet du roi' series of publications (1660s–1690s), **1**, 75, 79, 80–81, insert; *see also Médailles ...*
- Cabrera, Melchor de, *Discurso legal, historico, y politico ... del arte de la imprenta* (1675, 1748), **17**, 79n, 86
- Cadbury, confectioners at Bournville, commemorative tins printed for, **8**, 64, pl. XLIVA
- Cadell, Thomas, publisher, in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 76
- calcography (chalcography, chalcography), **5**, 52; **6**, 74
- Calcutta, introduction of lithography at, **27**, 8, 89–111 *passim*
- Calcutta Courier*, publishes article on lithography (1832), **27**, 92, 108
- Calcutta Gazette*, publishes articles related to lithography (1811, 1825, 1830), **27**, 91, 99–100, 106
- Calcutta Journal*, publishes article on lithography (1822), **27**, 92
- Calcutta Lithographic Press, printer at Calcutta, **27**, 106, 107

- calico printing *see* cotton printing
- California, University of, bibliographical press: at Berkeley, **1**, 9; at Los Angeles, **1**, 10
- calligraphy: 16th-century dialogue on (published 1964), **28**, 43n, reviewed, **1**, 99–100; Chinese, printed from woodcuts and lithographically, **27**, 114–118, 119, 120, 127; as a source of inspiration for letter-cutters, **1**, 79n, 80–81
- Callot, Jacques, artist, early American lithograph after, **27**, 60
- calorotype (c. 1845), **6**, 74
- Calvert, William, *Wife's manual* (1854), **19/20**, 92, 95, 98n, 101
- Cambridge, John Siberch in, **1**, 101, 102
- Cambridge Review*, on Selwyn Image's Greek type (1894–1895), **19/20**, 114, 115
- Cambridge University, controversy between Stationers' Company and (1620s), **3**, 111; **25**, 5
- Cambridge University Press, **3**, 51–52, 53; **21**, 22–24; **25**, 5, 6; begins to compete with London printers (16th century), **21**, 20; history of, reviewed, **3**, 100–103; and Loggan, **25**, 16; and William Morris's types, **19/20**, 18; prices of articles purchased for (1696–1712), **6**, 51–52; productivity at (1620s), **21**, 24–25; uses Dutch types, **16**, 8; uses Porson Greek type (1809), **19/20**, 104; Andrew Wilson inspects printing materials at, **9**, 37–38, and introduces stereotype process to, **9**, 39–42, 52
- Camden, William, *Britannia* (1586–1610), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 64–66
- Campbell, Lewis, ed., *Aeschylus tragoediae* (1898), **19/20**, 119
- Campi, Luigi, and Pietro Girongi, *Portolano delle coste della penisola di Spagna* (1823–1827), **27**, 21–22, 24
- Canada, wooden press surviving in, **6**, 6
- Canaletto (G. A. Canal), artist, mezzotints after, **25**, 84
- Canella, José, artist, lithograph after, **27**, 46
- Cannon, I. C.: on child labour in composing rooms, **18**, 4; on numbers of compositors in London (1850s–1911), **18**, 11; on status of compositors (early 20th century), **18**, 25; 'The roots of organization among journeyman printers', **4**, 99–107
- Canon missae* (Schoeffer, 1458), **22**, 54, 55, 63
- Canterbury, bibliography of books printed in (to 1800), **9**, 20
- Canton, Robert, lithographic printer, **10**, 26
- Canton (Ohio), wooden press at, **8**, 47, 50, 52
- Capell, Edward: ed., *Mr William Shakespeare his comedies, histories and tragedies* (1767–1768), **16**, 12; ed., *Prolusions* (1760), **16**, 12
- Capelle, Pierre Adolphe, *Manuel de la typographie française* (1826), **4**, 23
- capital: of Bible Side of Oxford University Press (1802), **3**, 57; required for setting up small plate-printing works (1842), **2**, 7
- capitals (typography), early history of (15th–16th centuries), **22**, 79–106, 108; *see also* initials; small capitals
- Capranica, Domenico, Cardinal, *Dell'arte de ben morire* (1478), use of type-ornaments in, **26**, 42–43
- Caraboo, Princess, fake exotic, **26**, 21, 22n, 23
- Caracciolus, Robertus, *Sermones quadragesimales* (1500), **22**, 90
- caractères de l'université*, **1**, 15
- card, printing on (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 60
- Cardano, Felipe, brother of José María, **27**, 46
- Cardano, José María, lithographer/lithographic printer at Madrid, **27**, 7, 35n, 37, 39–42, 44, 46; *Quaderno litográfico ...* (1818), **27**, 37, 38, 39; training at Paris and Munich (1817–1818), **27**, 36–39
- Cardwell, Edward, of Oxford University Press Bible Committee, **3**, 59, 62–63
- Carey, Matthew, publisher at Philadelphia, **8**, 45; **27**, 62–63

- Caristo, Giuseppe, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 21, 22
- Carlisle, George William Frederick Howard, Earl of *see* Morpeth
- Carlos II, King of Spain *see* Charles II
- Carnan, Thomas, publisher etc., in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 74
- Caroline script, punctuation conventions of, **19/20**, 125–126, 128–129
- Carpenter, Edmund *see* Bollifant, Edmund
- Carpenter, William, maker of Columbian presses, **5**, 10, 21; **13**, 79–80
- Carpi, Ugo da, artist, uses chiaro-scuro technique, **4**, 116
- Carrington, Charles, publisher, and J. C. Grant, **28**, 23
- Carroll, George, financier, and Applegath, **26**, 61
- Carroll, Lewis (C. L. Dodgson), publishers' bindings and dust-jackets on works of, **28**, 90, 92
- Carr-Saunders, A. M., and P. A. Wilson, *Professions* (1933), on apprenticeship, **13**, 18
- Carter, wood-engraver, **17**, 46
- Carter, George, auctioneer etc. at Leamington Spa, and J. Fairfax, **24**, 37
- Carter, Harry, **5**, 84; book review, **3**, 103–108; 'Caslon punches: an interim note', **1**, 68–70, **16**, 104, on Dommer, **16**, 29; on Fournier, **18**, 54n; *History of the Oxford University Press, to the year 1780* (1975), **16**, 29, 75; **25**, 6, 12, 14–15, 29; ed., *Sixteenth-century French typefounders: the Le Bé memorandum* (1967), **28**, 43n, on italic types and small capitals, **22**, 80–81; translation from Dutch by, **4**, 108, 110; *View of early typography* (1969), **28**, 43n, 52n, on italic types, **22**, 80n, 81n, 84, 96
- Carter, Harry, and Herbert Davis, 'Appendix' to Moxon's *Mechanick exercises* (1958, 1962), on printers' chapel, **24**, 108
- Carter, Harry, and Christopher Ricks, notes to E. R. Mores's *Dissertation* (1961): on Grover typefoundry, **15**, 36–37, 38, 42n, 47n; on Nicholas Kis, **18**, 65
- Carter, Harry, and H. D. L. Vervliet, *Civilité types* (1966), reviewed, **2**, 78–79
- Carter, John: bookbindings collected by, **28**, 72n; on publishers' bindings for three-volume novels (1947), **28**, 86
- Carter, John, and Percy H. Muir, ed., *Printing and the mind of man* (1967), reviewed, **3**, 116
- Carter, Matthew, book review, **1**, 99–101
- Carter, Sebastian, printer at Cambridge, **19/20**, 18
- Carter, Thomas F., sinologist, **27**, 91
- Carter, Will, printer at Cambridge, **19/20**, 18; *see also* Rampant Lions Press
- cartography *see* maps and plans
- Cartwright, Richard, lithographic printer, **10**, 2, 17, 18, 26
- Cartwright, Thomas, translator, *French by the direct method* (1904), use of bold types in, **22**, 138, 141
- Casanova, José de, *Primera parte del arte de escribir* (1650), as model of italic lettering, **18**, 50
- Casas, Juan Martínez de, printer at Madrid (18th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 90
- Casaubon, Meric, *De quatuor linguis commentationis* (1650), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 66
- case binding: introduction of (Britain, 1830s), **28**, 82; mechanization of (1890s), **28**, 92; *see also* publishers' bindings
- Casey, James Robert, lithographic printer, **10**, 27
- Caslon, Elizabeth I, widow of William II, typefounder, **16**, 14, 16
- Caslon, Elizabeth II, widow of Henry I, typefounder, **16**, 16
- Caslon, Henry II, typefounder, **22**, 118; debts owed to (1826), **9**, 18; *see also* Caslon & Catherwood; Caslon & Livermore
- Caslon, Henry William (H. W. Caslon & Co.), typefounder, **2**, 81–88; **15**, 18n; **16**, 3, 4; **23**, 24; and Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 63, 72;

- decorated wooden types probably belonging to, **2**, 81–88; punches belonging to, **1**, 68–70
- Caslon, Roy, holds punches of Caslon's Arabic type, **16**, 3, 29
- Caslon, William I (William & Son), typefounder, **16**, 7, 11; acquires Mitchell typefoundry (1739), **16**, 11; arbitrates in Grover/Meere dispute (1725), **15**, 48; and Board of Ordnance, **3**, 67, 68, 81, pl. 8; **16**, 4, 6, 7; Chiswell Street premises of, **16**, 14, 15; early career of, **3**, 66–76; **6**, 34; **16**, 7–11; first use of types of, **3**, 79–80; Greek type of, **1**, 69; **16**, 27, 56–57; **19/20**, 103–104; inventory of Grover/Meere/Nutt typefoundry made by (1725?), **15**, 48–53; **16**, 9; italic types of, **18**, 49, 51; music type of (1763), **2**, 43; **16**, 31, 66–67; photographic enlargements of Long Primer roman type of, **7**, 52, pl. VII, VIIIa; punches for pica roman of, **3**, pl. 9; revival of types of (19th century), **19/20**, 63, 70–73, 78, 79, 84, 85, 96; type-specimens of, **3**, 66n, 76–79, pl. 10, 11, facing p. 66, **7**, 53, **16**, 3, 7, 9–13, 14, 17–31, 33, 35–73, 75–76, 104, bibliography of, **16**, 105–110
- Caslon, William II (William & Son), typefounder, **3**, 75n; **16**, 10–11, 13, 22–24, 26, 27, 28, 30; *Specimen of printing types* (1766), **16**, 3, 11, 12, 14, 17–31, 33, in facsimile, **16**, 35–73; *Specimen of printing types* (1785), **16**, 75–76, in partial facsimile, **16**, 77–103; type-specimens of, **16**, 13, 14, 75, 106, 107, 108, bibliography of, **16**, 107–111
- Caslon, William III, typefounder, **16**, 13, 14, 111; decorated wooden types of, **16**, 14; type-specimens of, **16**, 14, 110–113
- Caslon, William IV, typefounder, **2**, 81; sanserif and slab-serif types of, **15**, 4, 18n; **22**, 116
- Caslon & Catherwood, typefounders: cast slab-serif types, **15**, 1, 5–10 *passim*, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 23, 29–35; **22**, 118; decorated wooden types probably belonging to, **2**, 81–88; typefounders for Andrew Wilson, **9**, 33, 35ⁿ
- Caslon & Livermore, typefounders: debts owed to (1826), **9**, 18; decorated wooden types probably belonging to, **2**, 81–88; slab-serif types of, **15**, 5–11 *passim*, 18, 19, 21, 29–35; **22**, 118
- 'Caslon Old Face' type, **19/20**, 7, 12, 63, 70–73, 78, 79, 84, 85, 96, pl. 26
- Cassell, John & Co. (Cassell & Co.), on training of printers, **14**, 38–39
- Cassini family, French cartographers, **27**, 72, 74
- Cassiodorus, Flavius Magnus Aurelius, layout of manuscripts of, **22**, 8
- Castellan, Antoine Laurent, mentions lithography in report to Académie des Beaux-Arts (1816), **27**, 50
- cast-engraving (c. 1825), **6**, 74
- Castile, Council of, report on Pedro Disses's type presented to (1685), **17**, 72–81
- Castillon, Antoine, *Art de l'imprimerie* (1783), **4**, 19, 21, fig. 3
- catalogues, use of bold types in, **22**, 130–132
- Catalonia (Spain), early lithography in, **27**, 35
- Catbush, James, *American artist's manual* (1814), **27**, 49–50
- 'cathedral' style of publishers' bindings, **28**, 79, 80
- Catherine of Sienna, Saint, *Epistole* (1500), use of capitals in, **22**, 101, 102n
- Catholicon* (Hamman, 1497), **22**, 101n
- Cato, Marcus Porcius, *Cato* (1477, 1481, 1485?), **11**, 43, 46, 71, 124
- Caxton, William, **3**, 116; **11**, 64–91, 114–118, 120–133; **21**, 30; **24**, 108; 'Advertisement' of (1477?), **11**, 89; Aesop, *Fables of Esope* (1484), **11**, 43, 72, 125–126; *Arte & crafte to knowe well to dye* (1490), **11**, 37; as author and translator, **11**, 67–78; bindings on books printed by, **11**, 92–113, pl. 1–XII; **28**, 71; *Book of good manners* (1487), **11**, 44; *Book of fayttes of armes* (1489), **11**, 44; *Canterbury tales* (1478, 1483?), **11**, 37, 71, 72, 73–75, 121, 125; *Cato* (1477, 1481, 1485?), **11**, 43, 46, 71, 124; *Charles the Grete* (1485), **11**, 43; *Chronicles of*

- Caxton, William (*cont.*)
England (1480, 1482), **II**, 37, 123;
19/20, 90; *Confessio amantis* (1483),
II, 125; connections with France of,
II, 36–47; *Curial* (1484?), **II**, 42;
Dictes or sayings of the philosophers (1477),
II, 41, 121; *Doctrinal of sapyence* (1489),
II, 44; *Doctrine to learn French and*
English (1480), **II**, 124; *Eneydos*
(1490), **II**, 44; *Four sons of Aymon*
(1489?), **II**, 44; *Game and playe of the*
chesse (1474, 1482?), **II**, 29, 36, 41, 68,
72, 73, 79, 117, 118, 119, 125, 127, **26**, 11n,
facsimile of (1855), **19/20**, 85;
Godefrey of Boloyne (1481), **II**, 42, 46;
Golden legend (1483), **II**, 1, 43, 46, 68,
72, 126; **19/20**, 93; involvement with
De proprietatibus rerum (1471–1472?) of,
II, 2, 16, 17; *Jason* (1477), **II**, 36, 37, 41,
79, 121; *Knyght of the toure* (1484), **II**,
42, 75–77, 125; *Metamorphoses* (1480?),
II, 122–123; *Mirroure of the world* (1481,
1491), **II**, 41–42, 71, 78–79, 84, 124;
Moral proverbs (1478), **II**, 42; *Morte*
d'Arthur (1485), **II**, 126; *Nova rhetorica*
(1479), **II**, 122; *Order of chivalry* (1484?),
II, 42; papers used by, **II**, 36–38, 87;
Paris et Vienne (1485), **II**, 44, 126;
‘perfecting’ of copies of his books
with facsimile leaves (19th century),
19/20, 86–87, 90, 93; *Pilgrimage of the*
soul (1483), **II**, 42, 124; *Polychronicon*
(1482), **II**, 84, 124; **19/20**, 87, 90;
Recueil des histoires de Troie (1475?), **II**,
31, 36, 41; *Recuyell of the histories of Troy*
(1474?), **II**, 1, 11, 17, 20, 22–30, 36, 115,
117–118; ‘Red Pale’ sign of, **II**, 82–
83, 88–91; *Reynard the fox* (1481), **II**, 31,
124; *Royal book* (1484), **II**, 37, 42, 44;
Sarum hours (1478, 1480?), **II**, 122, 123;
Sarum missal (1487), **II**, 130; as seller
and importer of books and manu-
scripts, **II**, 30–32, 36, 39–40, 43, 79–
80, 83, 86–87; training and early
work at Cologne of (1471–1472), **II**,
1–18; *Tulle of old age* (1481), **II**, 42,
124; types used by, **II**, 87, 114, 117,
119–143, facsimile of type II of
(1855?), **19/20**, 85, 98n, facsimile of
type IV of (c. 1850), **19/20**, 7, 85–90,
98, 101; use of numerals by, **26**, 11;
use of woodcuts by, **II**, 71–73, 124,
125, 129, 130; work in England
of (1476–1491), **II**, 58–63, 81–91,
120–133; **13**, 74; work in the Low
Countries of (1472–1476), **II**, 19–32,
36, 41, 119; **13**, 73
Caxton Celebration Exhibition (1877),
19/20, 85; catalogue of, on Caslon’s
types, **16**, 111; Mackie’s typesetting
machine at, **I**, 62
Caxton International Congress (1976),
II, 1–133
Caxton Magazine: on Davis’s type-
casting machine (1912), **28**, 35–36;
on Grant, Legros & Co. (1917), **28**,
37; on scarcity of type-metal (1914),
28, 37; reviews Legros and Grant
(1916), **28**, 10, 11
Caxton Quincentenary Exhibition
(1976), **II**, preface
Cecchi, Giovanni, printer/type-
founder at Florence, and Nicholas
Kis, **18**, 54–61 *passim*, 68, 73
Cecil, Robert, Lord *see* Salisbury
Celtic languages *see* Irish; Scottish
Gaelic
census returns, in research on
provincial printing, **9**, 19–20
Central School of Arts and Crafts,
5, 81
Century Guild Hobby Horse, **19/20**, 104,
106, 111, 112
Cépède, Pierre de la *see* Pierre de la
Cépède
Cermin Mata (magazine), printed by
chromolithography, **27**, 126, 127
cerography, **10**, 65–66; *see also* glypho-
graphy
Cervantes, Miguel de, *Don Quixote*
(1844), engraved plates for, **25**, 29,
30
Cessolis, Jacobus de, *Game and playe of*
the chesse (1474, 1483?), **II**, 29, 36, 41,
68, 72, 73, 79, 117, 118, 119, 125, 127; **26**,
11n; facsimile of (1855), **19/20**, 85
Chabot, Alfred, lithographic printer,
10, 27
Chabot, Caroline, lithographic
printer, **10**, 27
Chabot, Charles, lithographic printer,
10, 27
Chagall, Marc, intaglio prints of, **17**, 12
Chaix, Albert, printer at Paris, **14**, 19

- chalcography, chalcography *see* calcography
- Chalk, Arthur Robert, printer at Chelmsford, **9**, 13; *see also* Meggy & Chalk
- Chalk, Thomas, printer at Chelmsford, **9**, 13; *see also* Meggy & Chalk
- chalk drawing, in lithography, **8**, 8, pl. xiv, xv, xvii–xxi, xxiii
- Chalopin, Théodore, lithographic printer at Caen, **8**, pl. xx, xxi
- Chamberlain, John, on book trade (1622), **21**, 13
- Chamberlain, Joseph, mezzotint engraver, **25**, 71, 85
- Chambers, David: ‘An improved printing press by Philippe-Denis Pierres’, **3**, 82–92, pl. 12–19; ‘P. E. Raynor: *Printing for amateurs*’, **23**, 5–29
- Chambers, Ephraim, *Cyclopaedia*, specimens of Caslon’s types in, **3**, 76, 77–79; **16**, 9, 10, 106, 113
- Champollion, Jean François, *Grammaire égyptienne* (1836–1841), lithographic printing of, **27**, 120–121
- Channey, Jean de, music printer at Avignon, **1**, 23n
- Chantrey, Francis, sculptor, in Bate-Nolte enquiry, **4**, 80, 81
- Chapé, Achille, lithographic printer, **10**, 27
- Chapé & Lefèvre, lithographic printers, **10**, 27
- chapels, of journeyman printers, **4**, 99–102; **24**, 107–109, 110–111; at *Bristol Gazette* (19th century), **24**, 109–118, overcome by Bristol Typographical Society, **24**, 118–121; at Plantin’s press, **9**, 72; **24**, 108; rules of, **4**, 102–103; **24**, 116–118; *see also* trade unions
- Chapman, Francis, lithographic printer, **10**, 27
- Chapman & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 27
- charges and costs: for anastatic printing, **5**, 31–32, 35, 39–40; for bookbinding (Britain/Ireland, 17th–19th centuries), **28**, 72; for composition, in Caxton facsimile type at Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 90; for electrotint, **6**, 68–69; for glyphography, **5**, 69–70; for intaglio printing, **2**, 8, 21n; for lithography (India, 1820s), **27**, 97–98, 102, 110; for medal-engraving, **4**, 82; for patent registration (Britain, 1840s), **24**, 80–81; for printing etc. (Britain, 17th century), **21**, 23–25, (Britain, 1847), **24**, 89–91; for printing in Chinese (1838), **27**, 115–117; for punch-cutting etc. for Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 91–92, 96, 98; for punch-cutting for William Morris, **19/20**, 13, 15; for punches and matrices (16th century), **28**, 44–45, (1680s–1690s), **18**, 53–54, 56; for teaching art and wood-engraving, by J. Hare (1847), **24**, 94–97; for wood- and photo-engraving, **10**, 75; for wood-engraving, by J. Hare (1847), **24**, 81, 84, 85–89, 101; *see also* prices
- Charlemagne, King of the Franks (8th century), decrees reforms of scriptorial conventions, **19/20**, 126
- Charles I, King of Britain, **25**, 13
- Charles II, King of Spain, purchases matrices, **17**, 73, 78
- Charles, Thomas, editor of the Bible in Welsh, **15**, 57
- Charles, William, engraver at New York, **27**, 63
- Charles the Grete* (1485), **11**, 43
- Charleville *see* Raucourt de Charleville
- Charlewood, John, printer, **21**, 75
- Chartier, Alain, *Curial* (1484?), **11**, 42
- charts, Admiralty, **2**, 5, 15; **25**, 31–46; *see also* maps and plans
- Chase, W. (Chase & Co.), printers of Bellman’s verses at Norwich, **26**, 32
- Chateauroux (France), lithographic stone quarried at, **8**, 18, 19–21
- Chater, Nathaniel & Co., lithographic printer, **10**, 27
- ‘Chatsworth’ type, copying of by Grant, Legros & Co., **28**, 33–34
- Chatto, William Andrew, and John Jackson, *Treatise on wood engraving* (1839), **5**, 51, 52–53, 59, 60; **17**, 55; (1861), **17**, 42, 45, 47, 55, 61; **24**, 93
- Chatto & Windus, publishers, **28**, 87

- Chaucer, Geoffrey, *Canterbury tales*: (1478, 1483[?], Caxton), **11**, 37, 71, 72, 73–75, 121, 125; (1896, Kelmscott Press), **19/20**, 15, 16, pl. 34–36
- ‘Chaucer’ type of William Morris, **19/20**, 5, 6, 11, 14, 16, 123, pl. 38
- Cheffins, Charles Frederick, lithographic printer, **10**, 27
- Cheltnam, C. S., wood-engraver, **17**, 46
- chemitype of Piil (1846), **5**, 58; **6**, 74
- Cheney, John & Sons, printers at Banbury, **15**, 55n; as printers of Bellman’s verses, **26**, 31
- cheques, in glyphography, **5**, 77, 78
- Chester, printing at (19th century), **15**, 57, 58
- Chevallier, Jean Baptiste Alphonse, and Langlumé, *Traité complet de la lithographie* (1838), **1**, 45, 49–50
- Cheverton, Benjamin, method for enlarging or reducing prints suggested by, **6**, 79
- chiaroscuro prints, **1**, 41; **4**, 116
- Chicago, bibliographical press at University of, **1**, 9
- Child, John, *Industrial relations in the British printing industry* (1967), on effects of introduction of machine composition, **18**, 2, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 23, 34; *see also* Howe, Ellic, and John Child
- Childerhouse, William, Bellman at Norwich, **26**, 29, 30
- children: operate typesetting machinery (Britain, 19th century), **14**, 5; **18**, 1–7 *passim*; publishers’ bindings on books for, **28**, 74
- ‘Children’s friend’ series (American children’s books, 1820s), **27**, 62–63
- Childs, George, lithographer, **10**, 27
- Chilton, J. R., American experimenter in electrotyping, **10**, 87, 89, 90
- China, early lithography in, **27**, 8
- Chinese language, printing of, **27**, 114–121, 127
- Chinese printing types: early European attempts to cut, **27**, 113, 115, 116, 118; at Oxford University Press, **25**, 21; patent of Grant and Legros for matrices for, **28**, 31
- Chiswick Press, printer, **17**, 46, 57; and William Morris, **19/20**, 6, 7, 18, 92–93; types used by (1850s), **19/20**, 62–102
- chromolithography, **1**, 49, 53; **4**, 117; **10**, 24; **14**, 78n; early English (1835–1839), **17**, 62–71; in Indonesia, **27**, 126, 127; of maps, **27**, 7–8, 76, 78–79, 81–82, 86–87; of publishers’ bindings, **28**, 89; by Senefelder, **27**, 78; stone for, **8**, 8; superiority of Germany in (1890s), **14**, 11–12, 14–15; on tins, **8**, 64, pl. XLIV
- Chronicles of England* (1480, 1482), **11**, 37, 123; **19/20**, 90
- Chrosagh, Pilip Mac Cuinn, Irish poem by, known as the ‘Irish Broadside’ (1571), **28**, 47–48
- Church, Henry Tyrrell, lithographic printer, **10**, 27
- Church, William, inventor of type-setting machine, **1**, 57n, 66
- Churchill, William, publisher at Dorchester, binds sons as apprentices through Stationers’ Company, **21**, 52
- Church of England Magazine*, and J. Hare (1847), **24**, 101–104
- Churton, Edward, *Author’s handbook* (1844), **4**, 48
- Cicero, Eugène, tinted lithograph by, **8**, pl. xxii
- Cicero, Marcus Tullius, *Tulle of old age* (1481), **11**, 42, 124
- Cincinnati typefoundry, **22**, 126
- City and Guilds of London Institute: examinations for printers (19th century), **14**, 7, 9, 26–29, 31, 34, 44, 55, 58; and L. A. Legros (1889–1890), **28**, 14–15
- civilité* types of Granjon, **1**, 14, 16, 100; **2**, 78–79; **18**, 52
- Civil War (England, 1640s), effects on book trade of, **21**, 60–61, 64
- Clair, Colin, *History of printing in Britain* (1965), reviewed, **2**, 74–77
- Clamp, Charles, brother of Robert Burcham, **24**, 102, 104
- Clamp, Robert Burcham, artist at Ipswich, **24**, 57, 58; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 102, 104
- Clapham, Sir John Harold, *Economic history of modern Britain* (1932), on apprenticeship, **14**, 1

- Clapperton, Robert Henderson, *Paper-making machine: its invention, evolution and development* (1967), reviewed, **4**, 111–113
- Clare, Robert, journeyman printer, on London printers (1705), **15**, 46, 47
- Clare, Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, 27
- Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of, *History of the rebellion and civil wars in England* (1702–1704), intaglio plates for, **25**, 26
- Clarendon Press, imprint of Oxford University Press, **19/20**, 119
- ‘Clarendon’ type, **22**, 124–127, 129, 132, 133, 135, 138, 142
- Clark, Andrew, printer, debts to Grover family of, **15**, 39, 42, 43
- Clark, H. L., wood-engraver, **17**, 46
- Clark, Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 28
- Clark, R. & R., printers at Edinburgh, print Greek for Macmillan, **19/20**, 105n, 107–108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 115, 118, 119, 120n
- Clark & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 28
- Clark & Mosbery, lithographic printers, **10**, 28
- Clark Constable, successors to R. & R. Clark, **19/20**, 120n
- Clarke, Eliza, Benjamin and George, lithographic printers, **10**, 28
- Clarke, Fanny, wood-engraver, **17**, 39n, 46
- Clarke, G. R., *History & description of ... Ipswich* (1830), **24**, 58
- Clarke, Harriet, wood-engraver, **17**, 39, 46
- Classical Review*, on Selwyn Image’s Greek type (1893–1896), **19/20**, 112, 114, 118, 120
- classics: William Pickering’s ‘Diamond classics’ series of, **28**, 76; Richard Taylor’s editions of, **2**, 47
- Classon, E., lithographic printer, **10**, 28
- Clay, Richard & Co., printers at Bungay, **19/20**, 84n; Columbian presses owned by, **5**, 12; **13**, 79; history of, **3**, 98; as printer of Bellman’s verses (1830), **26**, 31; use Wicks’s type-casting machine (1900s), **28**, 17
- Clay, Sons & Taylor, printers, install Mackie’s typesetting machine, **1**, 62
- Clayton & Shuttleworth, agricultural engineers, **24**, 106
- Cleef, Jz. P. M. Van *see* Van Cleef, Jz. P. M.
- Clegg, H. A., *et al.*, *History of British trade unions since 1889* (1964), **18**, 13
- Cleghorn, John, engraver/wood-engraver, **17**, 47
- Clein, Francis *see* Cleyn
- Clement, Richard W., on Anglo-Saxon printing (1997), **28**, 41, 63
- Clennel, Luke, wood-engraver, **17**, 53
- Clephane, James Ogilvie, inventor *etc.*: and Linotype, **26**, 70, 73, 75, 76, 78; and printing telegraph, **26**, 70–72
- Clephane, Lewis, brother of James Ogilvie, **26**, 71
- Clerk, John & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 28
- Clerk, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 28
- Cleyn (Clein), Francis, engraver, **25**, 5n, 8, 9, 11
- ‘*clichage*’ (French stereotyping process), **6**, 75
- ‘*cliché pierre*’ process (*c.* 1843), **6**, 75
- Clifford, Thomas, and American lithographic stone, **27**, 55
- Clifton, Francis, printer, **12**, 42
- Clint, Elizabeth, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 38, 47
- Clint, Mary, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 38, 47
- cloth *see* bookcloth *and the names of individual fabrics*
- Cloué, J. C., lithographic press of, **3**, 25–26, figs 25, 26
- Clowes, Maurice, of William Clowes & Sons, **28**, 8
- Clowes, William (& Sons), printer *etc.*, **2**, 76; **26**, 57; **28**, 92, 93; buys Applegath’s workshops, **2**, 53; **26**, 56, 69; gives evidence to Committee on Government printers, **7**, 22; prints Legros and Grant (1916), **28**, 5, 7; prints music typographically, **14**, 72; C. M. Smith works for, **7**, 24

- Clutton, Sarah, on type-ornaments (1960), **26**, 46
- Clymer, George, inventor of Columbian press at Philadelphia, **2**, 58, 64, 65; **3**, 98; **5**, 1, 2-3, 4-9, 14-15, 20, pl. 1, 2, 17; **13**, 78-80; *see also* Columbian press
- Clymer, Dixon & Co., press-makers at Philadelphia, **5**, 9, 20-21, pl. 3, 5, 6, 17; **13**, 79; **24**, 40, 52
- Cobb, T., maker of miniature Columbian press, **5**, 9, 11, 12
- Cobbett, William, politician etc., **9**, pl. 2
- Cobden-Sanderson, Thomas James, **19/20**, 9, 120; **28**, 90-91
- Cochrane, J. A., *Dr Johnson's printer: the life of William Strahan* (1964), reviewed, **1**, 107
- Cockerell, Sydney, and William Morris, **19/20**, 12-14, 16, 17-18
- Coddington & Kingsley, press-makers, **23**, 16
- Cogger press, **2**, 58, 59
- Coghlan, James, Catholic printer and publisher (18th century), **6**, 33-36; memorandum book of, **6**, 36-52
- Colby, Thomas Frederick, *Instructions for the Ordnance Survey of Ireland* (1825), **27**, 73
- Cole, Benjamin II, engraver, **21**, pl. 1
- Cole, Sir Henry, **17**, 45, 58, 59; *Handbook ... for Hampton Court* (1841), **17**, 39, 41, 45, 46, 47, 57-58, 59, 60; on leading families of wood-engravers (1839), **17**, 60; ed., *Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ portrayed by Albert Durer* (1844), **19/20**, 77; ed., *Pleasant history of Reynard the fox* (1843), **17**, 33; on reproductive engraving and wood-engraving, **17**, 34, 35, 36, 38-39; and revival of 'Old Style' types at Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 63, 72; on John Thompson, **17**, 57; on women as wood-engravers, **17**, 36, 38-41 *passim*; **24**, 95
- Cole, James *see* Cole, Benjamin II
- Cole, Timothy, leader of New School of American wood-engraving, **10**, 58, 59, 61-62, 63; engraving by, **10**, fig. 2
- Colines, Simon de, printer at Paris, use of capitals by, **22**, 80-81, 82n, 96
- Collard, maker of medal-engraving machines, **4**, 75
- Collas, Achille, maker of medal-engraving machines, **4**, 75, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, pl. 19, 20; engravings by, **4**, 84
- 'Collection des guides-Joanne' series (1866-1882), use of bold types in, **22**, 135, 136
- Collens, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 28
- Collingwood, Samuel, partner with Oxford University Press, **3**, 55, 61, 62
- Collins, wood-engraver, **17**, 47
- Collins, Edward John T., on growth of agricultural engineering, **24**, 66
- Collins, F. Howard, *Author & printer* (1905), introduces wavy line to indicate bold type, **22**, 140, 141
- Collins, Freeman, printer, **21**, 41; debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Collins, Henry George: manager of Palmer's glyphographic office, **5**, 74, 75-76; method of enlarging or reducing prints developed by (*c.* 1860), **6**, 75
- Collins, John, amateur printer, on Excelsior press, **23**, 16
- collotype process, **4**, 38
- Colnaghi, Paul (Colnaghi & Co., etc.), print publisher, holds exhibition of mezzotints (1975), **25**, 72
- Cologne: bookbinding in (1470s), **11**, 9-10; early printing in (1470s), **11**, 5-10, 14-17, 116; **13**, 72, 75; political situation at (1470s), **11**, 11-14; training and early work of Caxton at (1471-1472), **11**, 1-18
- Colonial Printing Office of W. Wightman, **23**, 9, 14
- Colonna, Francesco (probable author), *Hypnerotomachia Poliphili* (1499), **19/20**, 9, pl. 3; use of capitals in, **22**, 83-84, 96-97
- colouring of prints by hand, **1**, 53, 54; **2**, 19-20, 21n; **17**, 64, 66, 67, 68-69, 70; for maps, **27**, 86
- colour in maps, **27**, 78, 79, 80, 81, 84, 86
- colour in medieval manuscripts, **22**, 12-13, 15-27 *passim*; in missals, **22**, 58, 59

- colour printing, **2**, **10**, **13**, **16**; **17**, **58**; **22**, **107**, **110**; for amateurs (Britain, 1870s), **23**, **56**; Applegath and, **26**, **67–69**; by Caxton and Mansion, **11**, **119**; by F. Didot, **27**, **86n**; of lithographs *see* chromolithography; of mezzotints, **25**, **84–86**; in missals (15th century), **22**, **58**, **59**, **63–64**, pl. **3**, **4**; revival of interest in (1830s), **4**, **64**; on tin, **8**, **63**, **64**
- Colt's Armory press, **3**, **92**
- Columbian press, **1**, **3**; **2**, **58–59**, **63**, **64**, **65**, **70**, **71**; **3**, **42**; **5**, **1–15**; **8**, **46**; **13**, **78–80**; patent specification for, **5**, **16–19**; surviving examples of, **5**, **20–23**, pl. **1–13**, **15–19**; **13**, **78–80**
- Colyer, Edward, lithographic printer, **10**, **17**, **28**
- Combe, Thomas II, partner with Oxford University Press, **3**, **56**, **58**, **60**; and Wolvercote paper mill, **3**, **62**, **63**, **64**
- Commercial Lithographic Press, printer at Calcutta, **27**, **106**, **108**
- Common Prayer, Book of*: in English, (1675), **25**, **24**, **25**, (1844, 1853), **19/20**, **67**, **82**, **83**, **92**, **99**, **101**; in Irish (1608), **28**, **48**; in Scottish Gaelic (1567), **28**, **47**; numerals in (England, 16th century), **26**, **5–6**, **7–8**
- common press *see* press, hand: wooden
- Common-Sense* (magazine), **12**, **37**
- Comparato, Frank E., ed., "Old Thunderer's" American Lightning: machinework and machinations in furnishing the first Hoe rotaries to *The Times*, 1856–60', **13**, **27–63**, pl. facing pp. **48**, **49**
- competence of printers (Britain, 19th century), **13**, **6–10**
- competition between British and foreign printers (19th century), **14**, **9–23**
- composing sticks: in Britain (1830s), **24**, **39**, (1870s), **23**, **31–32**, **34–35**, **46–47**; provided by compositors, **6**, **52**; **9**, **70**; supplied to amateurs by C. Malins, **23**, **12**, **10**
- compositors, hand: in Britain (17th century), **21**, **23–25**, (1890s–1900s), **18**, **2**, **9–13**, **31–35**; for Caxton's *Recuyell of the histories of Troy* (1474?), **11**, **23–29**; learn to use type-casting machines (1890s), **18**, **12**; at Plantin's, paid by piece-work, **9**, **71**; *see also* typesetting
- compositors, machine: in Britain (1890s–1900s), **18**, **1–35**; *see also* photocomposition; type-casting machines; typesetting machines
- compound-plate printing, **4**, **33**, **49**, **50**, **56–66**; **6**, **75–76**
- Concanen, Alfred, artist/lithographer, **14**, **79**
- concentric (or eccentric) engraving, **6**, **77**
- concordances to the Bible, use of numerals in (16th century), **26**, **8–10**
- 'congers' of publishers, **21**, **38**
- Congreve, Sir William: compound-plate printing of, **4**, **49**, **50**, **56–66**, **116**, pl. **1**, **2**, **5**, **7**, **9**, **10**, **11**, **30**, **31**, **32**; **5**, **51**, **52**; **6**, **75–76**; his dispute with Perkins, **4**, **60–61**, **70–71**
- Conner, James, typefounder at New York, electrotyping of matrices by, **10**, **100–101**, **102**
- Conquest, William, machinist for R. Hoe & Co., **13**, **30**, **35**, **37**, **42–62** *passim*; correspondence with Hoes, **13**, **42–43**, **44–45**, **46**, **48–49**, **56**, **58–62**
- conservation (preservation), of intaglio plates, **25**, **23**, **29**
- Constable, Archibald, publisher at Edinburgh: 'Constable's miscellany' series, publisher's binding of, **28**, **73**, **76**, **81n**; and J. C. Grant, **28**, **23**; letter of Andrew Wilson to (1808), **9**, **44–45**
- Constable, John, artist, **25**, **47**; mezzotints after, **25**, **69**, **71**; *Various subjects of landscape, characteristic of English scenery* (1830–1832), **25**, **47–68**
- Constable, T. & A., printers at Edinburgh: use bold types, **22**, **138**; use Wicks's type-casting machine (1900s), **28**, **17**
- Cook, Andrew, publisher, **25**, **5n**
- Cook, Joshua, partner with Oxford University Press, **3**, **55**, **57**, **58**
- Cook, Mary Ann, wood-engraver, **17**, **47**
- Cook, Nathaniel *see* Cooke, Nathaniel

- Cook, W., printer, correspondence with J. Hare (1846), **24**, 91
- Cooke, Nathaniel, co-founder of *Illustrated London News*, employs J. Hare (1840s), **24**, 96, 98–99
- Cookes, Edward Lorimer, Caslon apprenticed to, **3**, 67
- Coon, Martin, lithographic printer, **10**, 28
- Cooney, Roy J. L., ‘Chart engraving at the Admiralty’s Hydrographic Department 1951–1981’, **25**, 31–46
- Cooper (James Cooper?), wood-engraver, **17**, 47
- Cooper, Edward, press-maker, supplies J. Fairfax (1852), **24**, 37
- Cooper, Joseph, partner with Andrew Wilson, **9**, 26–27; bankruptcy of, **9**, 28
- Cooper, Richard, artist/lithographer, surviving lithographic stones of, **12**, 9–10, pl. vi, vii
- Cooper, Thomas, chemist etc. at Philadelphia, and early American lithography, **27**, 54–55
- Cooté, W., Bellman, **26**, 20
- Cope, J. (i.e. James?), **2**, 67; *see also* Cope & Sherwin
- Cope, James, son of Richard Whittaker, **3**, 99
- Cope, Richard Whittaker, maker of Albion press, **2**, 58, 59, 63, 64; **3**, 98–99; **5**, 6; *see also* Hopkinson & Cope
- Cope, Samuel, bookbinder/book-seller, Coghlan apprenticed to (1746), **6**, 34
- Cope & Sherwin, press-makers, **2**, 67, 68; **3**, 97–98, 99; **24**, 39, 49; Imperial arming press of, used for gold blocking, **28**, 81
- Copenhagen, early printing in, **13**, 76
- copies (rights to publish) *see* copyrights
- copper-engravers, British, numbers of: (1818), **5**, 52; (1836), **12**, 54
- copper-plates, conservation of, **25**, 23; *see also* intaglio plates
- Coptic type: Caslon’s (1734), **16**, 28, 61; Nicholas Kis’s (1680s), **18**, 70–71, 74
- Copyright (‘Hogarth’) Act (1735), **2**, 4
- copyrights: in Britain (16th century), **28**, 71; of C. Burby, **21**, 71, 73–78; controlled by the Stationers’ Company (17th century), **21**, 21, 26, 27; in printing types (1900s), **28**, 33; in Spain (17th century), **17**, 77n; unprotected, mentioned by Andrew Wilson, **9**, 44
- Córdoba, Patricia, translator, ‘Lithography and Spain: the difficult beginnings of a new art’, **27**, 33–47
- Corfield, Joseph, stationer, **23**, 53
- Corley, T. A. B., ‘Towards a history of tin-printing: some further signposts’, **9**, 1–5
- Cormack, Minnie, mezzotint engraver/artist, **25**, 69
- Cormenin, Louis Marie, *Entretien de village* (1846), illustrations to, **17**, 41
- Cormick, Joseph, lithographic printer, **10**, 28
- Cornish, William (d. 1813), printer, **26**, 47
- Cornish, William, lithographic printer (1850s), **10**, 28
- coronation of George IV, tickets for, in compound-plate printing, **4**, 62, 63, pl. 3, 4, 30, 31
- Coronelli, Vincenzo, *Memoires* (1686), **18**, 53n
- Corrado, Michele, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 21n
- Corsten, Severin, ‘Caxton in Cologne’, **11**, 1–18
- Cosmopolitan press of C. Morton, **23**, 12
- costs *see* charges and costs
- Cotterell, James, printer, **21**, 35n, 41; debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
- Cottingham, Nockalls Johnson, artist, **24**, 68
- cotton (calico) printing: Applegath and, **26**, 57, 61–62, 64, 65, 69; compound colour printing for, **4**, 65; Cowper and, **26**, 55, 57; Senefelder and, **3**, 46, fig. 7; siderography in, **4**, 72; use of medal-engraving for, **4**, 85; *see also* silk printing
- Cottrell, Thomas, typefounder, **16**, 14, 75

- Coty, perfumier at Paris, uses rolling press to print trade labels, **17**, 13
- Couchman, Edward, lithographic printer, **10**, 28
- The Country* (magazine), **23**, 8r; didone types used in (1870s), **23**, 20
- Cousins, Samuel, mezzotint engraver, **2**, 17; **12**, 62–64, 65; **25**, 69
- Coverdale, Miles, translator of the Bible, **26**, 6, 10, 11–12; *Concordance of the New Testament* (1535), **26**, 8; *Faithful and true prognostication upon the year 1548* (1548), **26**, 12; *Faithful treatise concerning the sacrament* (1549), **26**, 12
- Cowell, Samuel Harrison, printer etc. at Ipswich, **24**, 57; and anastatic printing, **5**, 27, 29, 40; **24**, 68; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 105; correspondence with Sir Thomas Phillipps, **5**, 24, 37–38
- Cowie, G., *Cowie's printer's pocket-book and manual* (1830s etc.), **4**, 18
- Cowper, Annie, wood-engraver, **17**, 47
- Cowper, Ebenezer, brother and partner of Edward, **26**, 55, 57–58
- Cowper, Edward, engineer/press-maker etc., **2**, 50–51, 52n, 53n; **4**, 59; **13**, 32, 34; **26**, 47, 48, 53–59, 60, 69; see also Applegath & Cowper
- Cowper, Edward Alfred, son of Edward, **26**, 47n
- Cowper's parlour printing press of Holtzapffel, **23**, 9–10; **24**, 87; **26**, 57, 59
- Cowlade & Co., printers at Reading, **9**, pl. 2
- Cox, George James, lithographic printer, **10**, 28
- Cox, James, lithographic printer, **10**, 28
- Cox, James, supplier of Columbian presses, **5**, 11, 23
- Cox, John Lewis (& Co.), printers to East India Company, **7**, 22, 23
- Cozzens, Issachar, artist etc. at New York, early lithographs owned by, **27**, 60
- Crabbe, George, *Works* (1834), publisher's binding of, **28**, 81–82
- Crabtree, R. W. & Sons, makers of tin-printing presses, **8**, 64
- Crace, Frederick, art and print collector, **14**, 66–68
- Crace, John Gregory, son of Frederick, **14**, 66, 67
- Craftsman*, **12**, 34, 35, 37, 38–39, 42, 44, 48, 49
- Craig, William M., on Dürer, **5**, 46
- cramps, of English and American presses, **8**, 51
- 'Cranach' type, **5**, 82, 83–84
- Crane, wood-engraver, **17**, 47
- Crane, Walter, on William Morris's types, **19/20**, 14, 17
- Cranfield, G. A., *Development of the provincial newspaper 1700–1760* (1962), **9**, 10–11
- Crayford, Applegath's house at, **2**, 54
- Creasey, C. H., *Technical education in evening schools* (1905), **14**, 26, 36
- Creede, Thomas, printer, **21**, 75n
- Cremetti, Eugène, printseller, **14**, 87
- Cremonensis, Bartholomaeus see Bartholomaeus Cremonensis
- Cremonensis, Petrus de Plasiis see Plasiis Cremonensis, Petrus de
- Cressy, David, *Literacy and the social order* (1980), on literacy of tradesmen, **21**, 57–58
- Crewe, Alfred, wood-engraver, **17**, 47
- Crewe (Cheshire), Mackie's typesetting works at (1877–1884), **1**, 64–65
- Crichton, Samuel W., lithographic printer, **10**, 28
- Crisp, printer of Bellman's verses at Yarmouth, **26**, 32
- Croft-Murray, Edward, of the British Museum, on Crace collection, **14**, 67
- Croke, John, compositor at Oxford, **25**, 17n
- Crompton, Rookes Evelyn Bell, on L. A. Legros, **28**, 37–38
- Crompton, Thomas, in development of paper-making machines, **4**, 112
- Crooke, Andrew, bookseller, **15**, 38–39, 42
- Cropper, Henry Smith & Co., press-makers at Nottingham and London, **23**, 16
- Crosland, John & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 29
- Crosse & Blackwell, tenants of 20–21 Soho Square, **14**, 66

- Crossman, J. H., backer of Hahl's printing telegraph, **26**, 71
- Crotch, W. J. B., *Prologues and epilogues of William Caxton* (1928), **11**, 65
- Crowe, Donald W. *see* Washburn and Crowe
- Crownfield, Cornelius, at Cambridge University Press (early 18th century), **3**, 70n, 101; **6**, 51, 52
- Crown Printing Works (Bristol), **24**, 119
- Crozier & Mullin, lithographic printers, **10**, 29
- Cruikshank, Don W., 'The types of Pedro Disses, punchcutter', **17**, 72-91
- Cruikshank, George, **17**, 47, 59, 60; designs music covers, **14**, 73; possible acrograph by, **5**, 58-59, pl. 3; tries new processes of engraving for his drawings, **4**, 48; **5**, 77
- Cruikshank, Isaac Robert, artist, **17**, 47
- Cruikshank, Percy, wood-engraver, **17**, 47
- Crutwell (Crutwell), R. W., lithographic printer, **10**, 29
- Cuciniello, Domenico, and Lorenzo Bianchi, lithographic printers/publishers at Naples, **27**, 9, 10n, 25-27; *Viaggio pittorico nel Regno delle due Sicilie* (1829-1832), **27**, 27
- Culliford, Charles John, lithographic printer, **10**, 29
- Culliford, Edward, lithographic printer, **10**, 29
- Cumberland, George: and Blake, **5**, 47-48; ideas for printing methods put forward by, **5**, 48-49, 57; **6**, 76
- Cumberland, history of book trade in, **4**, 87, 91, 97
- Cundall, Joseph, publisher, and Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 70, 72
- Cupy, Willem, typefounder at Amsterdam, type-specimens of (18th century), **18**, 63
- Curry, Michael, printer employed by Wilkes, **16**, 13
- Curtis, Mr, complains of monopoly for printing Bibles (1833), **3**, 59
- curvilinear printing, **6**, 76
- cylinder press: intaglio *see* rolling press; letterpress, **26**, 53-69 *passim*; lithographic, **3**, 15, 16-18, 26, 27, 44-49, figs 1, 2, 51, 53-55; *see also* names of specific presses and press-makers
- Czechoslovakia, wooden press surviving in, **6**, 7
- Daguerre, Louis Jacques Mandé, photographic experiments of (1839), **4**, 52
- Daily Chronicle*, uses Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 36
- Daily Courant*, **12**, 40, 44
- Daily Gazetteer*, **12**, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40
- Daily Journal*, **12**, 34, 37, 43
- Daily News (and Leader)*, **26**, 62; uses Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 36; uses didone types (1870s), **23**, 20; uses Hattersley typesetting machine (from 1891), **18**, 11
- Daily Post*, buys Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press (1859), **13**, 57
- Daily Telegraph*, **28**, 7; buys and uses Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press (1859), **13**, 45n, 53, 57, 59, 61; uses Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 35
- Daily Universal Register*, uses Caslon ornament (1785), **16**, 75
- D'Alembert, Jean le Ronde *see* Diderot and d'Alembert
- D'Almaine, Thomas & Co., **14**, 59-81; *Day at a music publishers* (1848?), in facsimile, **14**, pl. between pp. 68/69
- Dalrymple, Alexander, Hydrographer to the Admiralty, **25**, 31, 32
- Dalziel, George and Edward, artists/wood-engravers etc., **17**, 49; use of phototransfer by, **5**, 90, 91, 92; wood-engraving business of, **5**, 87, 88; **10**, 58; **17**, 36, 40, 47; **24**, 53
- Dalziel, John, wood-engraver, **17**, 47
- Dalziel, Margaret, wood-engraver, **17**, 40, 47
- Dalziel, Thomas, wood-engraver, **17**, 47
- D'Amora, Francesco, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 21n
- Danfrie, Philippe, punch-cutter, **1**, 100; **2**, 79
- Dangerfield, Frederick, lithographic printer, **10**, 29

- Daniel, Roger, printer at London and Cambridge (17th century), **28**, 66
- Daniel, William, translates *Book of Common Prayer* into Irish (1608), **28**, 48
- Daniell, Thomas and William, artists etc., intaglio printing for, **2**, 13, 21
- D'Anna, Mario, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 21
- Dante Alighieri, *New life* (1899), publisher's binding of, **28**, 91
- Darby, John I, printer, **21**, 38, 41; debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
- Darby, John II, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 44, 47
- Darmet, lithographer at Paris, **27**, 70
- Darton & Clark, publishers, debts of J. Fairfax to, **24**, 37
- Davies, Benjamin Rees, engraver, **2**, 21
- Davies, J. H., supplier of Ward's Excelsior press, **23**, 13
- Davies, Thomas, Lord Mayor of London, **21**, 56
- Davis, Mr, printer at Bristol (1866–1867), **24**, 113, 116
- Davis, Alec: *Package and print: the development of container and label design* (1968), reviewed, **4**, 118–119; 'Towards a history of tin-printing', **8**, 53–64, pl. xxxvii–xliv; **9**, 1
- Davis, Charles, lithographic printer, **10**, 29
- Davis, Daniel II, *Manual of magnetism* (1842), **10**, 93–98 *passim*
- Davis, George, of Grant, Legros & Co., **28**, 34, 35
- Davis, Harry, engineer, **28**, 28, 29; type-casting machine of, **28**, 26, 28, 31–32, 34, 35–36
- Davis, Herbert *see* Carter, Harry, and Davis
- Davis, Isaac, lithographic printer, **10**, 29
- Davis, John James, lithographic printer, **10**, 29
- Davis, John P., of New School of wood-engravers, **10**, 63
- Davis, Jonas, printer, Richard Taylor apprenticed to (1798), **2**, 45, 46
- Davison, William, pharmacist, printer and typesetter at Alnwick, **4**, 90, 97, 119; **9**, 9; **24**, 39
- Dawe, lithographic printer, **10**, 29
- Dawks, Thomas II, printer, debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
- Dawson, Alfred and Henry, Typographic Etching Co. of, **10**, 66
- Dawson, John II (d. 1648?), printer, **28**, 69
- Dawson, Thomas, lithographic printer and stone-merchant, **8**, 26–27; **10**, 29
- Dawson, William, partner with Oxford University Press, **3**, 55, 57, 58
- Day, Angel, *English secretorie* (1586), C. Burby publishes editions of, **21**, 77
- Day, John, printer (16th century): Anglo-Saxon printing by, **28**, 48, 49, 52, 55, 56, 62, 63, 64, 68; ornaments copied from, **19/20**, 65; *see also* Seres and Day
- Day, Richard, printer (16th century), **28**, 63
- Day, William, lithographic printer (Goswell Street), **10**, 29
- Day, William, lithographic printer (Lincolns Inn Fields), **10**, 4, 6, 16, 17, 18, 19, 29; **14**, 78n; lithographic press of, **3**, 35, fig. 43
- Day & Haghe (Day & Son), lithographic printers, **1**, 51, 53–54; **3**, 35; **10**, 2, 16, 17, 18, 30; **17**, 69, 71; description of visit to works of, **8**, 33–34; number of stones stored by, **8**, 34–35; Prince of Wales and Prince Alfred at works of (1856), **1**, 55; **8**, 33; sell lithographic stones, **8**, 26, 27, 28, 29; views of works of, **3**, 10
- Daza, Benito, printer at Seville and Écija (18th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 84, 86, 88
- Dean, Thomas *see* Dean & Munday
- Dean, William Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, 30
- Dean & Law, lithographic printers, **10**, 30
- Dean & Munday (Thomas Dean & Co.), lithographic printers, **10**, 17, 30
- De Angelis, Costanzo, lithographer at Naples, **27**, 25, 27; *Elementi di paesaggio ricavati dalle opere di Christoforo Kniep* (1823), **27**, 25
- Dearing, Octavius A., salesman for E. Read, **7**, 42, 44, 45–46, 46–47, 49–50

- 'decalcomanie' transfers, used for tin-printing, **9**, 4
- Decorated Tin Box Manufacturers Association (1899), **9**, 1
- DeFreitas, Leo John, on training of wood-engravers, **24**, 60
- De Heine, Augustus Frederick, press-maker, **5**, 8
- Deguileville, Guillaume de *see* Guillaume de Deguileville
- Dekker, Thomas, *Lanthorne and candle-light* (1608), **26**, 15
- De la Cépède, Pierre *see* Pierre de la Cépède
- Delamotte, Freeman Gage, wood-engraver, **17**, 48
- Delamotte, Philip Henry, photographer, **17**, 48
- Delamotte, William, artist/engraver, **17**, 48
- Delarue, lithographic stone-merchant at Paris, **8**, 19, 27
- De la Rue, Thomas & Co., stationers etc.: in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 75, 79, 81; purchases of lithographic stones by (1888), **8**, 35-36; on training of printers (1894), **14**, 38
- De la Rue, Warren, experiments in electrotyping by (1836), **10**, 84
- Delavigne, Casimir, *Messéniennes* (1824), wood-engraved illustrations to, **17**, 34
- Dell, American publisher, **18**, 38
- Denmark, early printing in, **13**, 76
- Denon, Dominique Vivant, lithographic printer at Paris, **27**, 34
- Dent, Joseph Malaby, bookbinder, opens printing office, **28**, 93
- Deposito della Guerra (Naples), and lithography, **27**, 12
- Depósito Hidrográfico (Madrid), and lithography, **27**, 7, 36, 40, 44, 46
- Derwent, Mr, manager at *Bradford Daily Telegraph*, **18**, 19, 25, 30
- Desaint, Jean-Charles, on Pierres's press, **3**, 83-85, 87, 89, 90
- Des Billettes, Gilles Filleau: minutes of committee on printing kept by, **1**, 87-91; and *romain du roi* type, **1**, 76, 77, 79, 82, 86; in study of trades for Académie des Sciences, **1**, 71, 72, 74
- Description des métiers* (projected work compiled by Jaugeon and others), **1**, 72, 74, 75, 82-86, 91-92, insert
- Desjobert, lithographic printer at Paris, **3**, 4
- Desmadryl, Narcisse Edmond Joseph, lithographer at Paris, **27**, 70, 76
- Desmarais, Guyot, lithographic printer at Paris, **3**, 43
- Deulen (Deulin), Michael, lithographic printer, **10**, 31
- Devey, Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, 31
- devices *see* press devices
- De Vinne, Theodore Low: *Correct composition* (1902), on Aldus's types, **22**, 84n, 97; on William Morris's types, **19/20**, 5; *Plain printing types* (1900), on 'Clarendon' type, **22**, 126n
- Dewall, H. von, on the lithography of Qurans (1857), **27**, 129, 130
- De Worde, Wynkyn *see* Worde, Wynkyn de
- Dexter, Robert, printer, **21**, 76
- Diable à Paris* (1846), illustrations to, **17**, 41
- 'Diamond classics' series, publisher's binding of, **28**, 76
- Dibdin, Thomas Frognall, *Bibliographical decameron* (1817): on Caxton, **11**, 33; on James Moyes, **4**, 1; on Richard Taylor, **2**, 45-46
- Dickens, Charles, serial publication of novels of (from 1836), **28**, 88
- Dickes, William, artist, colour printer, wood-engraver etc., **6**, 61; **17**, 48; on Edward Palmer, **6**, 67
- Dickinson, Edward John, lithographic printer, **10**, 31
- Dickinson, J., W. R. & L. (Dickinson & Co.), lithographic printers, **10**, 31
- Dickinson, John and George (John & Co.), paper-makers, **19/20**, 111; in development of paper-making machine, **4**, 111, 112
- Dickinson, Samuel Nelson, *Help to printers and publishers* (1835), **4**, 18
- Dickinson Typefoundry (Boston), **19/20**, 17
- Dickson, wood-engraver, **17**, 48
- Dictes or sayings of the philosophers* (1477), **11**, 41, 121

- dictionaries and glossaries: Estienne's *Dictionnaire François-Latin* (1539), **22**, 109; layout of medieval manuscripts of, **22**, 10, 24; Medhurst's Chinese/English (1842), **27**, 118–121; of printing terms, **23**, 63–68; use of Anglo-Saxon sorts in (17th century), **28**, 64, 65, 68, 69; use of bold types in, **22**, 127, 130, 131
- Diderot, Denis, and Jean le Ronde d'Alembert, *Encyclopédie*, **1**, 74, 75; (1769–1779, Livorno) printed with Caslon types, **16**, 10n
- didone types: used in Britain (19th century), **19/20**, 79, 84; **23**, 19–21, 23–24; used at Chiswick Press (1850s), **19/20**, 84
- Didot, Firmin, printer/publisher at Paris, **17**, 57; typographical map of, **27**, 86n; *see also* Firmin Didot frères
- Didot family, and paper-making machines, **3**, 116; **4**, 112
- Dieterichs, Karl, on Columbian press, **5**, 2
- Dighton, Thomas, lithographer, **27**, 70
- Digueciville, Guillaume de *see* Guillaume de Deguileville
- Dihlavi, Mir Amman, *Tale of the four Durwesh* (1813?), **27**, 91
- Dijck, Christoffel van, punch-cutter at Amsterdam, **1**, 15, 69; **16**, 8, 29
- Dionysius of Halicarnassus, *De structura orationis* (1728), set in Caslon types, **16**, 26
- Dionysius of Thrace (1st century B.C.), and theory of pointing in Greek, **19/20**, 127
- Diplock, John, printer at Trowbridge, ledger-book of, **9**, 14n
- Dircks, Henry, inventor of Durer type, **5**, 45–46, 56, 74; **6**, 74, 76–77
- directories: London lithographic printers in (1800–1850), **10**, 2–6, 10–13; London intaglio and letterpress printers in (1830–1850), **2**, 4; publishers' bindings for (19th century), **28**, 89; in research on provincial printing, **9**, 6–7; use of bold types in, **22**, 130–132
- Disses, Pedro, punch-cutter at Madrid (17th century), **17**, 72, 74–75, 76, 79–83; types of, **17**, 83–86, list of printers using, **17**, 87–90, specimen of, **17**, 91
- distribution of type: by children (Britain, 19th century), **14**, 5; **18**, 3, 4, 11; instructions for amateurs in (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 61–62; in Kniaghinsky's typesetting machine, **3**, 95; by women and girls, using Hattersley typesetting machine, **18**, 3, 11
- division: of labour, within printing industry (Britain, 19th century), **18**, 31–35; of printing and bookbinding industries (Britain, 19th century), **14**, 1–9
- Dix, J. & Son, lithographic printers, **10**, 31
- Dixon, E., wood-engraver, **17**, 48
- Dixon, John, intaglio printer, **2**, 6, 21; **4**, 9n
- Dixon, Samuel, associated with Clymer, **5**, 9; **13**, 79
- Dixon & Roe, stationers, **23**, 54
- Dixon & Ross, intaglio printers, **2**, 4n, 6, 8, 9, 10; **12**, 56–62 *passim*; **17**, 8, 11
- Dobson, Thomas, publisher at Philadelphia, and lithographic stone, **27**, 51, 55
- Doctrinal of sapience* (1489), **11**, 44
- Doctrine to learn French and English* (1480), **11**, 124
- documents, as evidence of Caxton's life and work, **11**, 65–80
- Dod (Dodds), Benjamin, publisher, in partnership with Cambridge University Press (1761), **3**, 51
- Dodge, Philip Tell, patentee of two-letter Linotype matrix etc., **22**, 140n; **26**, 77, 88, 90
- Dodsley, Robert, publisher etc., ed., *Select fables of Esop and other fabulists* (1761), **25**, 19–20
- Dolby, Edwin T., lithographer, **10**, 31
- Dolman, Mr, printer at Bristol (1840s), **24**, 116, 118
- Dommer, Gijsbert, typefounder, **1**, 69; **16**, 19, 29, 104
- Donatus, Aelius, grammarian (4th century), and punctuation of Latin, **19/20**, 127
- 'Donatus-Kalender' type of Gutenberg (before 1454?), **22**, 68, 71

- Donkin, Bryan, and paper-making machines, **4**, 111, 112–113
- Doolittle, Amos, engraver, cousin of Isaac, **27**, 60
- Doolittle, Isaac, lithographic printer at New York, **27**, 59, 60, 66; *see also* Barnet & Doolittle
- Dossie, Robert, *Handmaid to the arts* (1758, 1764, 1796), **2**, 3; **5**, 44
- Douglas, Monk of Glastonbury, *Chronicles of England* (1480, 1482), **11**, 37, 123
- Douglas, Alex, of Grant, Legros & Co., **28**, 36
- Dove, John Fowler, publisher, **28**, 80
- Dover, James, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Doves Press, uses Selwyn Image's Greek type, **19/20**, 120
- 'Doves' type, **3**, 114–115; **19/20**, 9n
- Downing, Joseph, printer/publisher, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Downing, William, printer, **15**, 47n
- Dowsing, F., J. J. G. Paul & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 31
- Doyen, C., *Trattato di litografia* (1877), **8**, 20, 21, 22
- d'Oyly, Charles, lithographic printer at Calcutta etc., **27**, 107
- Drakard, printer of Bellman's verses at Stamford, **26**, 32
- Drapers' Company, members defect to Stationers' Company (1600s), **21**, 15
- Drayton, Michael, *Poly-olbion* (1612), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 66
- Dresser, Christopher, nature printing process of (1855), **6**, 63, 85
- Dreyfus, John, 'George Friend 1881–1969: a memoir', **5**, 81–86
- Drugulin, W. (Haag-Drugulin), printer/typesetter at Leipzig, **18**, 53, 59
- Drummond, C. J., on training of printers (1880s), **14**, 43, 44, 54
- Drury, John Isaac, punch-cutter for E. II Caslon, **16**, 16
- Drysdale, W., printer at Reading, **9**, pl. 2, 3
- Drysorfa* (Welsh-language periodical) *see* *Goleuad Gwynedd*
- Dublar, L. J., *Coup-d'oeil sur la lithographie* (1818), **3**, 39; **8**, 10n
- Duchen, Salvador, artist, lithograph after, **27**, 46
- Ducie, Henry George F. Reynolds-Moreton, 2nd Earl of, iron-works of, **24**, 55, 61n, 86
- Ducôté, Alfred (Ducôté & Stephen), lithographic printers, **10**, 31; **14**, 87
- Dudley, J. L., wood-engraver, **17**, 48
- Dudley, Juliet E., wood-engraver, **17**, 48
- Düm, Nicolaus, bookbinder at Augsburg (1480s), **22**, 37, 47–48
- Dürer, Albrecht, artist etc., **1**, 76, 86; discussions on method of print-making used by, **5**, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46; woodcuts of, **17**, 33, 34; **19/20**, 77; **22**, 72; *see also* Durer-type
- Duff, E. Gordon, *Century of the English book trade* (1905), **2**, 74
- Dugdale, Sir William, Anglo-Saxon printing in works of (17th century), **28**, 66, 67
- Duggan, Mary Kay, 'The design of the early printed missal', **22**, 54–78, pl. 3, 4
- Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis, in study of trades by Académie des Sciences, **1**, 71, 74
- Dulau, Arnaud & Co., publishers, **14**, 65n, 70
- Dummer *see* Dommer
- Duncombe, Anthony, tenant of 20 Soho Square (1715–1741), **14**, 65
- Dunkin, John, printer at Bromley, **9**, 12
- Dunthorne, John, artist, and Constable, **25**, 65, 66
- Dupont, Auguste, **8**, 18, 19
- Dupont, Paul, **8**, 20
- Dupont et Cie, lithographic printers and quarry-owners at Périgueux, **8**, 18–20
- Dura, Gaetano, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 25n
- Durer-type, **5**, 45–46, 56, 74; **6**, 76–77; *see also* Dürer
- Durham, history of book trade in, **4**, 87, 97
- dust-jackets, development of (from 1833), **28**, 91–92

- Du Temple de Beaujeu, cylinder lithographic press of, **3**, 46
- Dutton, Harold Irvin, *Patent system and inventive activity during the industrial revolution* (1984), on patent agents, **24**, 80
- Dutton, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas D., **9**, 20
- Dutton, Henry, son of Thomas D., **9**, 20
- Dutton, John, son of Thomas D., **9**, 20
- Dutton, Thomas D., printer at Chelmsford, **9**, 20
- Dutton, William, son of Thomas D., **9**, 20
- Dwight, Theodore, American lawyer and editor, **7**, 29, 35
- Dyer, James, Judge, legal texts by, **19/20**, 91
- Dyer, Joseph Chessborough, agent in England for American inventors, **4**, 69, 70, 73; patents rolling press (1810), **17**, 3; *Specimens and description of Perkins and Fairman's patent siderographic plan* (1819), **17**, 3n
- Dyer, Louis, and Selwyn Image's Greek type, **19/20**, 108, 109, 111–112, 120–121
- Dyer, Samuel, missionary, and Chinese printing types, **27**, 115, 118
- Dyson, Anthony, **25**, 23; 'Reproductive mezzotint engraving: the epilogue', **25**, 69–86; 'The rolling-press: some aspects of its development from the seventeenth century to the nineteenth century', **17**, 1–30; 'The Ross records: 1833 to 1900: notes on the forthcoming catalogue of a plate-printer's nineteenth-century archive', **12**, 52–67
- Earlom, Thomas, mezzotint engraver, **25**, 71n
- East, Thomas *see* Snodham, Thomas
- Eastern Europe, early printing in, **13**, 74, 76
- East India Company, printing for (1830s), **7**, 21–23
- Eastman, Christopher & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 31
- Eaton, Amos, *Index to the geology of the northern states* (1820), on lithographic stone, **27**, 56
- Ebersberg, Willeram of *see* Willeram of Ebersberg
- eccentric (or concentric) engraving, **6**, 77
- Eccles, Ann, lithographic printer, **10**, 31
- Eccles, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 31
- Echo* (newspaper), changes from old style to didone types (1870s), **23**, 20
- École des Ponts et Chaussées (Paris), and lithography, **27**, 72
- École Estienne (Paris), **14**, 19
- ectypa, form of nature printing, **6**, 53, 54, 55, 56, 77
- Edgeworth, Maria, *Works* (1832–1833), publisher's binding of, **28**, 81
- Edinburgh, printers' chapel at, **24**, 114
- Editions Alecto, rolling press used by, **17**, 11, 23
- edition sizes: of chromolithographs (1835), **17**, 66, 68; of lithographic maps (France, 1826), **27**, 76; of lithographs (India, 1820s), **27**, 97; in London (17th century), **21**, 19–20, 24; of 'paperback' books (America, 20th century), **18**, 42, 45, 46; at Plantin's press, **9**, 70
- Edmond, T. E., on apprenticeship (1896), **13**, 16
- Edmonds & Remnant, bookbinders, apprentices to, **13**, 23; *see also* Remnant
- Edmunds, Sheila, 'New light on Johannes Bämmler', **22**, 29–53, pl. 1, 2
- education *see* training
- Edward VI, King of England and Ireland, knowledge of Arabic numerals of, **26**, 13
- Edward VII, King of Britain, on competition between British and foreign printers (1893), **14**, 14–15
- Edwards, George, engraver at Oxford, **25**, 10
- Egyptian hieroglyphics, **22**, 107; **27**, 120
- 'Egyptian' type *see* slab-serif type
- Ehrhardt, Johann Christian, typefounder at Leipzig, **18**, 54n; type-specimen of (c. 1720?), **18**, 57, 58, 59n, 60
- Eighteenth-century short title catalogue see* ESTC

- Eikon Basilike* (1648), **21**, 20
- elections, printing in connection with, **9**, 9, 14, pl. 2-3
- electrical printing, of Isham Baggs (1841), **4**, 39
- electric battery, etching relief plate by use of, **6**, 77
- electro-block printing, of Collins (1859), **4**, 48; **6**, 75
- electro-etching (1839), **6**, 77
- electrography, **6**, 77
- electromagnetic coils, operating Kniaghinsky's typesetting machine, **3**, 94-95, 96
- electromagnetic engraving, **5**, 58; **6**, 78
- electronic resources for printing historians, **24**, 9, 10, 31-35; *see also* ESTC
- electropainting (*c.* 1850), **6**, 70, 78
- electroplating, of intaglio plates, **25**, 42-43
- electrotint (early form of glyphography), **4**, 33; **5**, 41, 64, 66; **6**, 65-66, 67-70, 77-78, pl. 6-10
- electrotype: commercial use of, **5**, 54, 55-56; for copying printing types, **28**, 19, 33; discovery and early use of (from 1839), **4**, 33, 47; **5**, 57, 58; **6**, 66-67; **17**, 54; for glyphography, **5**, 64, 66; by J. Hare & Co., **24**, 93n; for intaglio plates, **25**, 42-43; introduction into America of, **10**, 84-103
- elephant plough of Ransome (1847), **24**, 98-99
- 'Eliot's Court Press', printers (1584-1674), and Anglo-Saxon printing, **28**, 64, 65-67
- Elizabeth I, Queen of England and Ireland; knowledge of arabic numerals, **26**, 13; and Marguerite de Navarre's *Miroir* (1533), **28**, 46-47
- Elizabeth, Princess, daughter of Charles I, **25**, 13
- Ellacombe, H. T., model of wooden press made by (1812), **15**, 87
- Elliot, Stephen, American botanist, buys lithographic press from Ackermann (1822), **27**, 66-67
- Elliott, Thomas W., on future of photo-engraving (1889), **10**, 69, 70
- Ellis, Evan, printer of Bellman's verses (1720), **26**, 31
- Ellis, Frederick Startridge, on William Morris's types, **19/20**, 7
- Ellis, Sarah Stickney, *Juvenile Scrap-book* (1845), issued in a dust-jacket, **28**, 91
- Ellis & Elvey, publishers, **28**, 91
- Elmes, Robert, timber-merchant at Gloucester, binds sons as apprentices in Stationers' Company, **21**, 52
- Elsevier, Daniel, widow of, type-founder, type-specimen of (1681), **18**, 51, 61, 63
- Elsevier types, considered superior in England (18th century), **16**, 8
- Elwall, wood-engraver, **17**, 48
- embossing: Congreve's process for embossed printing, **4**, 63-64, pl. 7, 8, 9; of publishers' bindings, **28**, 78-84 *passim*
- Emery, Joseph, music publisher and pianoforte-maker, **14**, 61
- Emrich, Kosman *see* Kosman Emrich
- Encyclopaedia Britannica* (1824), article on lithography in, **3**, 21; **8**, 14
- encyclopaedias (France, 18th century), articles on printing in, **4**, 11; *see also* Diderot
- Encyclopädie der Buchdruckerkunst* (1844), **7**, 66
- Endter, Johann Andrea, printer at Nuremberg, type-ornaments of, **26**, 45
- Engelmann, Godefroy, lithographic printer at Paris etc., **1**, 43, 44, 45, 50, 51, 52, 56; **10**, 2, 6, 31-32; **14**, 72, 78n; **27**, 50-51; *Cours complet d'études du dessin* (1816), **27**, 36; and French lithographic stones, **8**, 20, 21; lithograph by, showing cracking in the stone, **8**, pl. XVIII, XIX; *Manuel du dessinateur lithographe* (1822, 1824, 1831), **3**, 18n, 23-46 *passim*; **8**, 30, 31-32; **27**, 50, 70; maps printed by, **27**, 70, 76; at Mulhouse, **3**, 5, 22; at Munich, **1**, 42; *Rapport sur la lithographie* (1815), **27**, 35n, 70; *Recueil d'essais lithographiques* (1816), **27**, 36, 70; and Solnhofen quarry stone, **8**, 3-4, 6, 8, 23; and Spain, **27**, 7, 36, 46; *Traité théorique et pratique de lithographie* (1839), **3**, 3n, 5, 14n, figs 24, 26, 27, 30, 34-37, 48

- Engelmann, Graf, Coindet & Co., lithographic printers, **14**, 78n
- Engineer* (magazine), reports death of L. A. Legros (1933), **28**, 39
- Engineering* (magazine), **28**, 7
- England *see* Britain
- English Bijou Almanac* (1836–1842), **2**, 21–22
- English short title catalogue see* ESTC
- English Woman's Journal*, on wood-engraving as a career for women (1858), **17**, 39; *see also* *Alexandra Magazine*
- engraving: compared with lithography (1820s), **27**, 62–63, 99–100; correction of errors in, **25**, 35–37, 42–45; of maps (19th century), **27**, 73, 74, 75, 77, (20th century), **25**, 31, 32, 37–46; of music, **14**, 71, 72, 74, 77–78; printing as a branch of, **1**, 79; in stereotype (1832), **6**, 78; tools used for, **25**, 31, 33–37; *see also* cast-engraving; copper-engravers; electro-magnetic engraving; geometric engraving; machine engraving; medal engraving; mezzotint; photo-engraving; steel-engraving; stone-engraving and etching; wire-plate engraving; wood-engraving
- engraving machines, **10**, 77, fig. 12; **25**, 42
- enlarging and reducing of prints, methods for, **6**, 75, 79, 80
- Enschedé, Charles, *Fonderies de caractères* (1908): English translation (1978), **28**, 43n; on music types, **1**, 28, 29; **2**, 23–24
- Enschedé, Izaak, **2**, 38
- Enschedé, Johannes I, prints music with moveable types, **1**, 27, 28, 29; **2**, 23, 38
- Enschedé typefoundry (Joh. Enschedé en Zonen), Haarlem, **1**, 32; **2**, 24; **16**, 24; **18**, 61, 62, 67, 68, 69, 70; type-specimens of (1743), **16**, 11, **18**, 66n, (1744), **18**, 66, (1748), **16**, 76, (1768), **18**, 67
- Ente, Abraham *see* Adamszoon and Ente
- ephemera: agricultural (1830s–1840s), **24**, 65–66; library holdings of, in research on provincial printing, **9**, 7–9
- Erasmus, Desiderius: *Enchiridion militis Christiani* (1519), use of capitals in, **22**, 105; *Moriae encomium* (1515, 1516, 1519), use of capitals and italic type in, **22**, 103–105; and Siberch, **1**, 101, 102
- Ermitage Saint-Jacques (Paris), rolling press at, **17**, 12, 28
- Ernesti, Johann Heinrich Gottfried, *Wol-eingerichtete Buchdruckerey* (1721, 1733), **4**, 25
- Erxleben, James, lithographer, **10**, 32
- Escher, Maurits Cornelis, artist, and symmetrical patterns, **26**, 34
- Escudero y Perosso, Francisco, *Tipografía hispalense* (1894), **17**, 74n
- Essay on the original, use, and excellency, of the noble art and mystery of printing* (1752), on Caslon type-specimens, **16**, 108
- Essex, registrations of printers in, **9**, 13
- Esson, John, supplier of presses, **23**, 16
- ESTC, **24**, 9–13; in research on provincial book trade, **24**, 6, 13–34
- Estienne, Robert, printer at Paris, **19/20**, 96; use of capitals by, **22**, 80–81, 82n, 96; use of italic types by, **22**, 108–109, 126; uses Garamont's matrices and types, **1**, 14
- Estienne family, printers at Paris, ornaments copied from, **19/20**, 65, 72
- Estrada, Gerónimo de, printer at Madrid (18th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 88, 90
- Estrange, Sir Roger l' *see* L'Estrange, Sir Roger
- etching: on Admiralty charts, **25**, 41–42; by electric battery (electro-etching), **6**, 77; of mezzotints, **25**, 76; 'reverse', **5**, 53; soft-ground, imitated in lithography, **14**, 83–86, pl. 2–3; use of white ink in, **1**, 40n; *see also* stone-engraving and etching
- Etherington, Alfred, wood-engraver, **17**, 48
- Etherington, E., wood-engraver, **17**, 48
- Ethiopic type: Caslon's (c. 1740), **16**, 28, 61; Witsen's gift to Oxford of (1686), **18**, 71n
- Etruscan type, Caslon's (1746), **16**, 28–29, 61

- Etzel, Franz August von *see* Ritter and Etzel
- Evans, D. D., on Grover typefoundry (1963), **15**, 37
- Evans, David, buys Applegath's silk-printing business (1844), **2**, 54; **26**, 62
- Evans, Edmund, wood-engraver/colour-printer etc., **17**, 48; **24**, 53; *Reminiscences of... 1826-1905* (1967), reviewed, **4**, 116-118
- Evans, Edward, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 48
- Evans, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 32
- Evans, George J., wood-engraver, **17**, 49; employed by J. Hare (1847), **24**, 76, 98
- Evans, John, printer at Swansea, **7**, 63
- Evans, Oliver, engineer at Philadelphia, **5**, 7-8
- Evans, R., printer at Chester, **15**, 58
- Evans, Sampson, publisher at Worcester, **21**, 52
- Evelyn, John, *Sculptura* (1662), **17**, 5n; **25**, 9, 69
- Evening Traveller* (Boston), buys Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 30n, 50
- Everybody's press of J. Francis, **23**, 27
- Excelsior, pseudonym, *Every one his own printer* (1902), **23**, 29
- Excelsior press of Hasler and Fairbank, **23**, 16
- Excelsior press of C. Malins, **23**, 7-18, 27, 10-11
- Excelsior press of Ward, **23**, 13
- Excelsior Printers' Supply Co., **23**, 29
- Exchange and Mart* (from 1868): and amateur printing, **23**, 6; and P. E. Raynor, **23**, 7; *see also Bazaar*
- Exhibition of 1851: agricultural machinery at, **24**, 73; anastatic printing at, **5**, 28, 29; Applegath's printing machine at, **2**, 55; **13**, pl. facing p. 48; **26**, 64-65; James Bell's chronological tables at, **22**, 122; Columbian press at, **5**, 9; and Cowper, **26**, 59; in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 84; glyphography at, **5**, 75; nature printing at, **6**, 57, 61; photography at, **17**, 57; Whittingham reports revival of early types at, **19/20**, 70-71
- Exhibition of 1862: Albion and other presses at, **2**, 71-72; direct tin-printing at, **8**, 55, 56, 58
- Exposition of 1900 (Paris), Oxford University Press wins prize for leather bindings at, **28**, 93
- Expositions des Produits de l'Industrie française (Paris, 1823, 1827, 1839), lithographic presses at, **3**, 23-24, 25, 26, 28, 31, 38
- Exposition Universelle of 1855: awards medal to Neale for improvements to rolling press, **17**, 4; awards medal to John Thompson for wood-engraving, **17**, 57; model rolling-press workshop exhibited at, **17**, 9, 20
- Eyre, Charles, printer, sells one-third share of patent for office of King's Printer to Strahan, **1**, 107
- Eyre & Spottiswoode, printers etc. to monarch and House of Lords, **7**, 22, 23; **19/20**, 65n; open bookbinding, **28**, 93; use Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 35
- Faber & Schleicher, makers of tin-printing presses, **8**, 6a
- fabric printing *see* cotton printing
- Fagnion, Jules, wood-engraver, **17**, 56
- Fairbairn, R. & Co., makers of portable presses etc., **23**, 9, 18-19, 22, 27, 7, 8, 80
- Fairbank, Henry, press-maker, **5**, 9, 11; *see also* Hasler
- Fairfax, John, printer etc. at Leamington Spa, **24**, 36-37, 40; sale of stock and equipment of (1838), **24**, 36, 37-40, *Catalogue* of, in facsimile, **24**, 41-52
- Fairfax's new guide & directory to Leamington-Spa*, **24**, 37
- Fairlamb, Samuel, press-maker at Marietta (Ohio), inclined-plane mechanism of, **5**, 8-9
- Fairland, Charles Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 32
- Fairland, T. W. & C., lithographic printers, **10**, 32
- Fairland, Thomas, lithographer, **10**, 32
- Fairman, Gideon, American engraver associated with Perkins, **4**, 69, 70, 71, 72; **17**, 3n; *see also* Murray, Draper & Fairman

- Fais ben Aron ha-Levi, Uri, printer at Amsterdam and Zolkiew, **18**, 61–62
- Faithorne, Henry, publisher, **25**, 16n
- Faithorne, William, engraver, **25**, 9;
Art of graveing and etching (1662), **17**, 5n
- ‘Family library’ series, publisher’s binding of, **28**, 76, 81n
- Fann Street typefoundry, **22**, 118, 125–127, 132; *see also* Besley, Robert; Reed, Sir Charles; Thorowgood, William
- Fanti, Sigismondo, **1**, 76, 86
- Faraday, Michael, lectures on anastatic printing, **5**, 24
- Farlow (i.e. Samuel Farley, printer at Exeter?), debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Farmer’s Almanac and Calendar* (from 1840), **24**, 64; and J. Hare, **24**, 55, 61n, 63, 64, 88
- Farmer’s Magazine* (1846), **24**, 69, 88
- Farren, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 32
- Farrow, John, lithographic printer, **10**, 32
- ‘fat-face’ types (19th century), **22**, 116, 119, 121, 130, 131, 134, 138, 142
- Fauconberg, Thomas Belasyse, Earl, leaseholder of 20 Soho Square (1683–1700), **14**, 65
- Faulkner, George, printer/publisher at Dublin, **15**, 55
- Faulkner, Robert, buys Fougts’s music type and plant, **2**, 40, 42
- Faulmann, K., *Illustrierte Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst* (1882), **1**, 25n, 37
- Faust, George Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 32
- Fawcett, wood-engraver, **24**, 72n
- Fawne, Luke, printer, **21**, 35–36
- Fay, T. P., lithographic printer, **10**, 32
- Feather, J. & Son, printers at Bradford, **18**, 29
- Feather, John, *English provincial book trade before 1850* (1981), **24**, 5
- Federation of Master Printers, **14**, 30; **18**, 14, 15, 21
- Feiertagsschule (Munich), lithographic press used at, **3**, figs 13, 14
- Feldwick, wood-engraver, **17**, 49
- Fell, Dr John, Bishop, publisher etc. at Oxford, **25**, 14, 16, 21–22, 24–26; and *Æsopi Phrygis fabulae* (1672), **25**, 4, 5, 10, 12, 20
- ‘Fell’ types at Oxford University Press, **18**, 49n, 50, 52; **25**, 21, 22
- Female College of Art (London), **17**, 40, 60; fund-raising for by Sir Henry Cole, **17**, 39
- Fenner, William, Printer to Cambridge University, makes first use of stereotypes (1733), **1**, 97–98
- Fenner, Sears & Co., intaglio printers/engravers, **17**, 55
- Ferdinand, Christine Y., ‘Towards a demography of the Stationers’ Company 1600–1700’, **21**, 51–69
- Ferdinando I, King of the Two Sicilies, and lithography, **27**, 13, 14, 28–31
- Fergola, Salvatore, lithographic printer at Naples, **27**, 27
- Ferguson, W. Craig, *Pica roman type in Elizabethan England* (1989), **28**, 44n, 52n, 55n
- Fernando VII, King of Spain, **27**, 33, 35, 42, 46, 47
- Ferrer, Joaquin Maria, friend of Goya, **27**, 42
- Fertel, Martin Dominique, *Science pratique de l’imprimerie* (1723, 1741, 1822), **4**, 19
- Festa, Felice, publisher at Turin, **27**, 25
- Field, wood-engraver, **17**, 49
- Field, Martin *see* Shaftoe-Field controversy
- Field, Richard, printer, works for Shakespeare, **21**, 55
- The Field* (magazine): didone types used in (1870s), **23**, 20; ‘office’ of as publisher, **23**, 85
- Fielding, Thomas H., *Art of engraving* (1841), **1**, 50; **4**, 43, 85; **5**, 64
- Fieviet family, typefounders at Frankfurt, **18**, 72
- Figgins, Vincent (J. & V.), typefounder/press-maker, **19/20**, 85, 98n; **23**, 16; **26**, 34; ‘fat-face’ types of, **22**, 116; sells Columbian presses, **5**, 11, 23; slab-serif types of, **15**, 1, 4–15 *passim*, 18, 21, 29–35; **22**, 117, 118, 121; *Specimen* (1815), type-ornaments in, **26**, 38, 40–41; typefounder for Andrew Wilson, **9**, 29–30, 32, 35n

- Figuroa, José Vázquez de, politician at Madrid, and lithography, 27, 36
- Fildes, Paul, 'Phototransfer of drawings in wood-block engraving', 5, 87-97
- Fildes, Samuel Luke: as illustrator, 5, 88-99, 92-93; photogravure of 'The doctor' (1893), 25, 69; phototransfer of drawings by, 5, 94-95
- Filmer, William, American electro-typer, 10, 97-98, 99
- Financial Times*, introduces Linotype machines, 18, 11
- Finetti, Carlo, printer/typesetter at Florence, and Nicholas Kis, 18, 56, 57, 67, 68, 70, 73, 75
- firearms, Caslon engaged in engraving of, 3, 67, 68, pl. 8; 16, 4, 6, 7
- Fire of London (1666): effects on book trade of, 21, 55, 60; loss of printing equipment and type in, 15, 42; 25, 16
- Firmin Didot frères, printers at Paris, 22, 130
- Firth, Charles Mouseley, lithographic printer, 10, 17, 18, 32
- Fisher, John, Archdeacon at Salisbury, and Constable, 25, 62, 65, 66
- Fisher, W., maker of Model Printing Machine at Bristol, 23, 8
- Flanders, John, bookseller etc. at Atherstone, sale of stock of (1822), 24, 38
- Flanders, Ned, lawn-mower borrowed from, 29, 16n
- Flanders, Thomas, press-maker, 17, 23
- Fleeman, J. D., on the Bowyer ledgers, 15, 54
- Fleischman, lithographer at Württemberg, 27, 74
- Fleischman, Johann Michael, punch-cutter at Haarlem etc., 18, 66, 67, 69n; musical works printed in type of, 2, 38, 39, 40; new music characters designed by, 2, 23-28, 30, 37, and cut by (1760), 1, 27, 32
- Fleming-Williams, Ian, on mezzotints in Constable's *Various subjects of landscape* (1830-1832), 25, 48n, 65
- Flesher, James (d. 1670), printer, 28, 66, 67, 68; widow of, debts to Thomas I Grover of, 15, 39, 42
- Fletcher, John, printer at Chester, 15, 57
- fleurons *see* type-ornaments
- Fleury, rolling press-maker at Paris, 17, 12, 13, 28
- flexograph (rubber-plate) printing (America, 1950s), 18, 37, 40, 42-44
- Flick, J. F.: *Handbuch der Buchdrucker-kunst* (1820), 4, 29; *Kleines Hand- und Hilfsbuch für Buchhändler, Schriftsteller und Korrektoren* (1821, 1829), 4, 29
- Florence, Grand Ducal/metropolitan press at, 18, 56
- Flower, P. W. and W., partners in Tin Plate Decoration Co., 8, 57; 9, 2, 3
- flowers (type-ornaments) *see* type-ornaments
- Foden, F. E.: *Philip Magnus* (1970), on industrial competition between Britain and Germany (19th century), 14, 11; on training of printers (19th century), 14, 16, 17, 20
- Foden, Peter, 'Fell's forgotten legacy: the intaglio collection of the Oxford University Press Museum', 25, 21-30
- Foligno, Gentile da, commentary on Avicenna by, printed in Padua (1477), 3, 112-113
- Folkard, W. A., wood-engraver, 17, 46, 49, 61; *see also* Wright & Folkard
- Forbes, Dr, on nocturnal disturbances in Switzerland (1851), 26, 15
- Ford, F. A., printer/publisher, on competition between British and foreign printers (1889), 14, 10
- Ford & George (Ford & West), lithographic printers, 10, 32
- fore-edge painting (bookbinding), 6, 35
- Foreign Review*, publishes article on lithography (1829), 8, 10n
- Fores Gallery Ltd (London), 14, 82, 83; as print publisher, 25, 69, 80
- Forget-me-not* (1822), publisher's binding of, 28, 77, 78, 79
- Forino, Gioacchino, artist/lithographer at Naples, 27, 21, 22n; *Ritratti di illustri Napoletani* (1824-1825), 27, 25-26
- 'format-books' (printers' manuals), 4, 24-25, 27, fig. 4; 7, 65

- formats of books, **23**, 52; *see also* imposition
- forms and memoranda, typography of (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 44–46; *see also* bill-heads
- Forrester, Alexander, lithographic printer at Edinburgh, **27**, 93
- ‘42-line’ Bible *see* ‘Gutenberg’ Bible
- fossils, from Solnhofen limestone, **8**, 4–5, pl. 1
- Fougeroux de Bondaroy, Auguste Denis, nephew of Duhamel du Monceau, **1**, 74, 75n
- Fougt, Henric, printer of music in Sweden and England, **1**, 27, 32–33; musical works printed by, **2**, 40, 42; music characters designed by, **2**, 34–38
- Foulis, Andrew, printer at Glasgow, **5**, 42; **9**, 31; instructs Lord Stanhope in stereotype printing, **9**, 24, 29
- founders, foundry *see* typefounders, typefoundry
- fount schemes, in Britain (1870s), **23**, 22–23
- Fourdrinier, Henry, **4**, 112
- Fourdrinier paper-making machine, **4**, 111; **26**, 57
- ‘four-feeder’ cylinder press of Apple-gath, **26**, 60–61, 62
- Fournier, Henri, **3**, 116; *Traité de la typographie* (1825, 1826 etc.), **4**, 22, English translation (1866), **4**, 22
- Fournier, Pierre Simon (le jeune): correspondence with Breitkopf, **1**, 29n, 31; *Manuel typographique* (1764–1766), **1**, 76, 77, **2**, 31n, **18**, 71n, **28**, 5, 10, 39, English translation (1930), **18**, 54n; *Modèles des caractères* (1742), **16**, 11, 75, 76; **18**, 54; movable music characters designed by, **1**, 27, 31–32; **2**, 28, 31–33, 37; musical works printed in type of, **2**, 40, 41; *Traité historique ... sur les caractères de musique* (1765), **1**, 21n, 26n, 37; type-ornaments of, **26**, 45; types of, **1**, 15, 71; **18**, 71
- Fourquemin, A., lithographic printer, **10**, 32
- Four sons of Aymon* (1489?), **11**, 44
- Fox, Benjamin, punch-cutter, **22**, 125
- Fox, Thomas, publisher, **25**, 16n
- Foxe, John: *Actes and monuments* (1570–1631), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 42, 52, 53, 60, 63, 65, 66; *Benefit and invention of printing* (1704), **28**, 42n
- Fox Talbot *see* Talbot
- Fragonard, Jean Honoré, artist, mezzotints after, **25**, 71, 75–76, 82, 85
- France: Caxton’s connections with (1470s), **11**, 36–47; early printing in, **11**, 33–47; **13**, 71–72, 75; exports of Bavarian lithographic stone to, **8**, 38; lithography of maps in, **27**, 70, 71–72, 74, 76; search for lithographic stone in, **8**, 15–22; supposed influences on tin-printing from, **8**, 64; training of printers in (19th century), **14**, 17, 19; wooden presses surviving in, **6**, 10
- Francis, Jabez, maker of Everybody’s printing press at Rochford, **23**, 5, 9, 19–24, 27, 7, 8–9, 24, 78; correspondence with P. E. Raynor, **23**, 20–23; *Printing at home* (1871?, 1873, c. 1880), **23**, 5, 29
- Franck, Alfred von, lithographer and student at the Ingenieur-Akademie (Vienna), **27**, 85
- Francklyn, Richard, newspaper publisher, **12**, 35, 38
- François I, King of France, orders Greek type from Garamont, **1**, 14
- François and Benoit, French engineers, cylinder lithographic press of (1828), **3**, 26, 44–45, fig. 54
- Frankau, Julia, **25**, 72; *Eighteenth century colour prints* (1906), **25**, 85
- Frankel, Marcus (Meijer), type-founder at Amsterdam, **18**, 59, 60, 61, 62
- Frankfurt book fair, Plantin produces type for sale at, **1**, 15
- Franklin, Benjamin, on printers’ chapel, **4**, 101, 103
- ‘Franklin’ press at Smithsonian Institution, **6**, 26; **8**, 42, 44n, pl. xxviii; **15**, 82
- Frayling, Christopher, *Royal College of Art* (1987), on A. Legros, **28**, 13
- Freebairn, Alfred Robert, engraver, **4**, 82, 83–84
- Freeman, lithographer (1838), **1**, 49
- Freeman, Janet Ing *see* Ing Freeman

- Freeman's Journal* (Dublin), buys Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 57
- Frélaud *see* Lacourière-Frélaud
- French, Frank, wood-engraver, **10**, 65, fig. 6
- French-language publishing in Britain (18th century), **24**, 16
- Fretageot, Marie Duclos, learns papirography from Senefelder and brings press to Philadelphia (1821), **27**, 56, 63–64, 65, 66
- Frey, A., *Manuel nouveau de typographie, imprimerie* (1835, 1857), **4**, 23
- Freylinghausen, John Anastasius, *Abstract of the whole doctrine of Christian religion* (1804), first book stereo-typed by Wilson, **9**, 35, 36
- Friburgensis, Johannes *see* Johannes Friburgensis
- Friedel, Adam, lithographic printer, **10**, 33
- Friend, George, engraver and punch-cutter, **5**, 81–87
- friendly societies of intaglio printers, **2**, 10
- Friendship's offering and winter's wreath* (1837), publisher's binding of, **28**, 78, 79
- Frith, Richard, developer of Soho Square (1680s), **14**, 69
- Froben, Johann, printer at Basle, **19/20**, 90, 91, 94; photographic enlargement of type of, **19/20**, pl. 4; as typographical inspiration, to William Morris, **19/20**, 9; use of capitals by, **22**, 81, 92, 96, 102–106
- Frost, T., compositor at Bristol, **24**, 113
- Frost & Reed, print publishers at Bristol, **25**, 69, 71, 72, 80, 82
- Frowde, Henry, at Oxford University Press, **3**, 64–65; **25**, 29; **28**, 93
- Fry, Edmund, typefounder, **19/20**, 72; acquires matrices of Nicholas Kis's Greek type at James sale (1782), **18**, 70; slab-serif types of, **15**, 9, 24, 25, 29–32; **22**, 118; *Specimen of modern printing types* (1828), type-ornaments in, **26**, 38, 40
- Fry, John Doyle, partner in Barclay & Fry, tin-printers, **8**, 60; **9**, 4
- Fry, Joseph, typefounder at Bristol and London: acquires matrices of Nicholas Kis's Greek type at James sale (1782), **18**, 70; **19/20**, 123; copies Caslon, **16**, 14; photographic enlargement of Long Primer type of (copied from Caslon), **7**, 52–53, pl. viii
- Fry, Thomas Humphrey, lithographic printer, **10**, 33
- Fryer & Co., confectioners at Nelson (Lanchashire), tin pails printed for, **8**, pl. XLIII
- Fry's Metal Foundry, on type-metal (1914), **28**, 37, (1966), **26**, 90
- Fry, Steele & Co., typefounders for Andrew Wilson, **9**, 33, 35n
- furniture (printing equipment), in Britain (1870s), **23**, 30
- Furnival & Co., press-makers at Manchester, **23**, 16; make rolling presses, **17**, 11
- Fust and Schoeffer Psalter (1457), colour printing in, **4**, 64–65
- Fyner, Conrad, printer at Esslingen and Urach, **13**, 69
- Gaelic languages *see* Irish, Scottish Gaelic
- Gage, Mr, printer at Bristol (1864), **24**, 112
- Gainsborough, Thomas, plates etched by, **2**, 21
- Galabin, George John, lithographic printer, **10**, 33
- Galabin, John William, and William Baker, printers, print Caslon type-specimen (1785), **16**, 112
- Gale, John, and Applegath, **26**, 60
- Galiani, A., artist/lithographer(?) at Naples, **27**, 18, 19n
- Gallardo, Gregorio Ortiz, widow of, printer at Salamanca (18th century), **17**, 86
- galleys (printing equipment), **23**, 32, 47
- Gallop, Annabel Teh, on lithography in Malaysia (1990), **27**, 113n, 122, 127
- Gally, Merritt, Universal press of, **3**, 92
- galvanic etching (electro-etching), **6**, 77
- galvanoglyphy, **5**, 66; **6**, 70, 77, 78
- galvanography, **6**, 70, 78, 79, pl. 11

- galvanoplasty, galvanotype *see* electrotype
- Gamble, John, and paper-making machines, **4**, 112, 113
- 'Garamond' types, **1**, 14–20; **4**, 111
- Garamont, Claude, punch-cutter at Paris, **1**, 14, 15, 16, 17; **4**, 109; **9**, 70; **16**, 8; **28**, 52, 55n, 58, 63; photographic enlargement of *gros romain* types of, **7**, 52, pl. IV; revival of types of (19th century), **19/20**, 70, 71; tradition of, **1**, 71, 79, 84, 87
- Garbrand, Ambrose, publisher, **21**, 77n
- Gardiner, James, agricultural engineer at Banbury, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 93
- Gardiner, V. W., wire-plate engraving suggested by (1836), **4**, 47; **5**, 42; **6**, 89
- Gardner, Biscombe, on future of wood-engraving (1896), **10**, 71
- Gardner, Edward, in partnership with Oxford University Press, **3**, 55, 56, 64
- Gardner, J., lithographic printer, **10**, 33
- Gardner, James, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Gardner, John & Thomas (John Gardner & Co.), lithographic printers, **10**, 33
- Gardner, Robert & Co., lithographic printers at Glasgow, stone store of, **8**, 33
- Garlett, W., printer at Ipswich, **26**, 24
- Garnett, typesetter *see* Blake, Garnett & Co.
- Garrett, Richard & Sons, agricultural engineers at Leiston etc., **24**, 62; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 81, 83
- Gascoigne, Bamber, 'The earliest English chromolithographs', **17**, 62–71
- Gaskell, Philip: 'The bibliographical press movement', **1**, 1–13; 'A census of wooden presses', **6**, 1–32; book reviews, **3**, 100–103; **4**, 108–111; **9**, 66–72; 'Photographic enlargements of type', **7**, 51–53, pl. IV–XI
- Gaskell, Philip, Giles Barber and Georgina Warrilow, 'An annotated list of printers' manuals to 1850', **4**, 11–32; 'Addenda and corrigenda', **7**, 65–66
- Gasscourt's process, for printing from fusible metal (1821), **6**, 79–80
- Gas Traction Co. Ltd, employs L. A. Legros, **28**, 15
- Gatti (Giovanni Battista Gatti?), artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 25n
- Gauci, Maxime & Sons, lithographers, **10**, 17, 33; design music covers, **14**, 72, 79
- Gauci, Paul, lithographer, **10**, 33
- gaufage, printing and embossing process, **4**, 64
- Gavey, Robert Edward, lithographic printer, **10**, 33
- Gay & Ward, American electrotypers, **10**, 98
- Gaylard, Doctor, printer, **12**, 41, 45, 48, 49
- Gaywood, Richard, engraver, **25**, 9
- Gazlay, Theodore, *Practical printers assistant* (1836), **4**, 31
- Gear, John W., lithographer, **10**, 33
- Geck, Elisabeth: on 'format-books' (1969), **7**, 65; *Wort der Meister: Bekenntnisse zu Schrift und Druck aus fünf Jahrhunderten* (1966), reviewed, **3**, 116
- Ged, James, son of William, and Newcastle book trade, **4**, 88
- Ged, William, goldsmith/engineer at Edinburgh etc.: *Biographical memoirs* (1781), on Caslon, **16**, 10; and Newcastle book trade, **4**, 88; stereotyping by, **1**, 97
- Gee, Thomas & Co., printers at Denbigh, **15**, 56n
- Gee, William, and C. F. Adams, early tin-printers, **8**, 55–56
- Geldner, Ferdinand, *Inkunabelkunde* (1978), on the printing of missals, **22**, 55, 63
- General Lithographic Establishment/Office *see* McLean
- General Market Intelligencer* (1840s), **24**, 65
- Generalquartiermeisterstabes (Austria), lithographic press at, **27**, 75
- Genet, Elzéar (Carpentras), composer, has new music type cut (1532), **1**, 23

- Geneva, early printing in (1478), **13**, 69
- Genovesi (Gaetano Genovese?), artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 26n
- Gent, Thomas, printer, **12**, 42; autobiography of (written c. 1746), **4**, 100; **12**, 42n
- Gentleman's Magazine*, set in Caslon type (from May 1732), **16**, 26
- geography, development of modern (1820s), **27**, 69; *see also* maps and plans
- geometric engraving, **6**, 79
- Georg, Johann, typesetter at Leipzig, **18**, 60
- George, Benjamin George, tin-printer by transfer process, **8**, 58–59, pl. xxxvii; **9**, 3
- George, Henry, printer at Westeham, **9**, 19–20
- Georgian type, **18**, 73; Nicholas Kis's, **18**, 48, 55, 73
- Gerard, J. G., doctor at Sabuthu, on early Indian lithography, **27**, 91
- Gering, Ulrich, printer at Paris (15th century), **11**, 130, 132
- 'German' type of Nicholas Kis, **18**, 70
- Germany: early printing in (1478), **13**, 67–69, 74–75; lithography of maps in, **27**, 70, 76–79; superiority of chromolithography in (1890s), **14**, 11–12, 14–15; training of printers in (19th century), **14**, 16, 17–18, 22; wooden presses surviving in, **6**, 8–9
- Gessner, Christian Friedrich, *In der Buchdruckerei wohl unterrichtete Lehr-Junge* (1743), **4**, 28; **18**, 49
- Gessner, Christian Friedrich, and J. G. Hager, *So nöthig als nützliche Buchdruckerkunst und Schriftgiesserey* (1740–1745), **4**, 27–28, fig. 5
- Geuenich, Josef, *Geschichte der Papierindustrie im Düren-Julicher Wirtschaftsraum* (1959), **4**, 112
- Giannone, Pietro, lithographic portrait of (1824), **27**, 25n, 26
- 'Giant Bible of Mainz' (manuscript, 1450s?), **19/20**, 129
- Gibbs, Joseph, inventor, and Apple-gath, **26**, 62
- giftbooks, publishers' bindings for, **28**, 74, 89–90
- Gigante, Giacinto, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 26n
- Gilbert & Rivington, printers, **28**, 5, 7
- Gilbert-Stringer, H. J. S., inventor, and F. Wicks, **28**, 18–19, 22
- Gilks, Edward, artist/lithographic printer, **10**, 33–34; **17**, 49
- Gilks, Thomas, artist, wood-engraver, lithographic printer etc., **10**, 33–34; **17**, 49
- Gill, Eric, artist, wood-engraver etc.: Albion press used by, **7**, 63, pl. xii; and George Friend, **5**, 81, 84
- Gill, George, *Oxford and Cambridge geography* (c. 1902), use of bold types in, **22**, 138, 141
- Gill, L. Upcott, printer/publisher (1880–1909), **23**, 28, 29
- Gill, William *see* Wright, Thomas, and Gill
- Gillé, Joseph Gaspard, *Manuel de l'imprimerie* (1817), **4**, 22
- Gill Engraving Co. (New York), **10**, 70
- Gillespie, Sarah C., *Hundred years of progress: the record of the Scottish Typographical Association* (1953): on Edinburgh printers' chapel, **24**, 114; on introduction of machine composition, **18**, 4, 7
- Gillet, Thomas, printer, loses premises by fire (1805), **9**, 43–44
- Gilley, William B., publisher at New York, has *Children's friend* (1821) printed lithographically, **27**, 62
- Gillot, Charles, inventor of photographic line-block (1872), **10**, 67
- Gillot, Firmin, inventor of paneiconography, **5**, 47, 65n, 78
- Gillow, Joseph, *Literary and biographical history of the English Catholics*, on Coghlan, **6**, 33
- Gilpin, William, artist, use of overall tint in aquatints after drawings of, **1**, 41
- Gimbernat, Carlos de, diplomat and lithographic printer in Spain, **27**, 7, 33–34; *Manual del soldado español en Alamania* (1807), **27**, 34; taught by K. F. M. Senefelder (1806), **27**, 33
- Girard, Albert, *Commerce français à Séville et Cadix* (1932), on 17th-century

- problems of Spanish printers, 17, 77n, 78n
- girls: operate Mackie's typesetting machines, 1, 62, 64; operate typesetting machines (Britain, 19th century), 18, 1-5, 7, 11; print Christmas cards etc. at Bradford, 18, 6
- Girongi, Pietro, artist/lithographer at Naples, 27, 21; *see also* Campi and Girongi
- Glasgow News*, and F. Wicks, 28, 16
- Glasgow University Library, bibliographical press at, 1, 12
- Gleanings in Science*, publishes lithographs and articles on lithography (1830s), 27, 108, 109, fig. 8
- Globe* (newspaper), introduces Lino-type machines, 18, 11
- Glover, Robert, *Nobilitas politica vel civilis* (1608), Anglo-Saxon printing in, 28, 67
- Glover, Steven, composer, 14, 64n
- Glyde, John, *Moral, social and religious condition of Ipswich* (1850), on Ipswich Institute, 24, 56n
- Glynn, Francis, lithographic printer, 10, 34
- Glynn, Henry, partner with Appel in anastatic printing, 5, 28, 31
- glyphography of Palmer (wax-engraving), 4, 33, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53; 5, 41, 56, 63-78, pl. 11-19, 21; 6, 80; 10, 65-66; 17, 54; books illustrated by, 5, 77-78; patent specification for, 5, 64-66
- Gobrecht, Christian, American maker of medal-engraving machines, 4, 75-76
- Godard, Pierre François, wood-engraver at Paris, 17, 57
- Godbid, William, printer, 25, 6n, 11; debts to Thomas I Grover of, 15, 39, 42
- Goddard, Nicholas, on agricultural publishing in the 19th century, 24, 64n
- Godfrey, wood-engraver, 17, 49
- gold blocking, of publishers' bindings, 28, 81-87, 89
- Golden legend* (1483), 11, 1, 43, 46, 68, 72, 126; 19/20, 93
- 'Golden' type of William Morris, 19/20, 5, 10-14, 15, 16, 18, 123, pl. 20-24, 29-33, 38, 40, 42, 48; American imitations of, 19/20, 17-18
- gold printing, instructions for amateurs in (Britain, 1870s), 23, 56-57
- Goldsmith, Oliver, *Vicar of Wakefield* (1843), illustrations to, 17, 33, 36
- Goleuad Gwynedd* (later *Goleuad Cymru*, later *Drysorfa*), 15, 57, 58
- Gonord's process for enlarging or reducing prints, 6, 80
- Gooding, Thomas Robert, lithographic printer, 10, 34
- Goodinge, James & Son, lithographic printers, 10, 34
- Goodman, J., printer, on competition between British and foreign printers (1901), 14, 10
- Goodman, John, press-maker in Baltimore (from 1786), 8, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, pl. xxix, xxxiv
- Gorachand, Indian artist, lithographs after (1824), 27, 99
- Gordon, Alexander, lithographic printer, 10, 34
- Gordon, George, Alligator press of, 3, 9¹
- Gorway, Charles, wood-engraver, 17, 49
- Gorway, Walter, wood-engraver, 17, 49
- Gosse, Philip Henry, *Popular British ornithology* (1849), publisher's binding of, 28, 82-83
- gothic type *see* black letter, sanserif
- Goulden, Richard J., and provincial English book trade, 24, 7
- Goulding, Frederick, intaglio printer, 2, 5, 19; 17, 7n; 28, 13
- Goulding, George, music publisher, 14, 60, 63
- Government Lithographic Press (Calcutta), 27, 94-104 *passim*, 110
- Government School of Design, lithographic press at, 10, 34
- Gower, John, *Confessio amantis* (1483), 11, 125
- Gowland, J., wood-engraver, 17, 49, 55
- Goya, Francesco de, artist, and lithography, 27, 33, 34, 40-42, 44, 46
- Grace, David R., on agricultural ephemera, 24, 62n

- Grace Hoper Press, prints *Mirror of prynting* (1960), **28**, 10
- Graf, Charles, lithographic printer, **10**, 34; **14**, 72
- Graf, Jeremiah, lithographic printer, **10**, 34
- Graf & Soret, lithographic printers, **10**, 34; *see also* Engelmann
- Grafton, Richard, printer (16th century), **21**, 58n
- Grandjean, Philippe, punch-cutter at Paris: at meetings of committee on printing, **1**, 88–91; *romain du roi* type of, cut for Imprimerie Royale, **1**, 71, 80–87 *passim*; **18**, 51, 52
- grangerizing, by Pennant and Allan, **7**, 57
- Granjon, Robert, punch-cutter at Paris etc., **1**, 14, 15, 16, 79, 87; **4**, 109; **16**, 8, 76; Arabic types of, **3**, 71n; **16**, 29; **18**, 52; *civilité* types of, **1**, 14, 16, 100; **2**, 78–79; **18**, 52; **28**, 55; cuts and prints music, **1**, 23n; Greek types of, **18**, 66; italic types of, **18**, 50, 52, used to print Welsh (1567), **28**, 47; ‘Mediaen’ capitals of, **18**, 53n, 66; Syriac types of, **18**, 72; works for Plantin, **9**, 69
- Grant, Mr, maker of printing telegraph at Baltimore (1870s), **26**, 71
- Grant, Charles John, lithographic printer, **10**, 34
- Grant, Florence A., relative of J. C. Grant(?), **28**, 22
- Grant, John, leaseholder of 20 Soho Square (1770?–1773), **14**, 66
- Grant, John Cameron, **28**, 8, 19, 23–24, 37; *see also* Grant, Legros & Co.; Grantype; Legros and Grant
- Grant & Co., colour printers, **9**, 3
- Grant, Legros & Co. Ltd, engineers/typefounders, **28**, 23, 24–37; dispute with Stephenson, Blake & Co. (1916), **28**, 33–34; Grant-Legros punch-cutting machine of, **28**, 30, 32
- Grantype type-casting machine, **28**, 24–25, **28**, 36
- The Graphic*: old style types used in (1870s), **23**, 20; wood-engravings for, **5**, 88, 92
- Graphical, Paper and Media Union, **24**, 109
- graphic processes: experimental (England 1800–1859), **4**, 33–86; **5**, 41–80; **6**, 53–89; *see also the names of specific graphic processes*
- graphotype, American process, **5**, 60n; **10**, 66
- Grassby, Richard, on 17th-century wealth of freemen of London, **21**, 72
- Grattan, Edward, *Printer’s companion* (1846), **4**, 19
- Gravelot, Hubert François, engraver, **25**, 28, 29
- Gray, Charles, wood-engraver, **17**, 47, 49
- Gray, Nicolette: book review, **4**, 113–116; ‘Slab-serif type design in England 1815–1845’, **15**, 1–35; **22**, 116, 118–119
- Great Exhibition *see* Exhibition of 1851
- Greathead, Thomas William, lithographic printer, **10**, 34
- Great Western Railway, *Code of signals and instructions* (1852), use of bold types in, **22**, 132, 133, 140
- Greaves, William, lithographic press-maker at Leeds, **9**, 5
- grecs du roi*, type ordered by François I of France and cut by Garamont, **1**, 14
- Greek type, **19/20**, 103–104, 123; Aldus’s, **22**, 81–85, 92, 96, 97, 99, 101; ‘Alexandrian’, **19/20**, 123; Baskerville’s, **25**, 21; Caslon’s, **16**, 27, 56–57, **19/20**, 103–104, punches for, **1**, 69; at Chiswick Press (1850s), **19/20**, 73, 74–74; Julian Hibbert’s (1827), **19/20**, 123; Selwyn Image’s for Macmillan (1890s), **19/20**, 104–124; Nicholas Kis’s, **18**, 56, 60, 65–70, 74
- Green, Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 34
- Green, W. T., wood-engraver, **17**, 45, 49
- Greenaway, wood-engraver, **17**, 50
- Greenaway, Kate, artist, **17**, 50
- Greenaway & Wright, wood-engravers, **17**, 50, 61
- Greene, Robert, C. Burby publishes works of, **21**, 74
- Greenham, Richard, sermoniser, C. Burby publishes works of, **21**, 76
- Greg, Walter W., **2**, 79, 80; *Collected*

- papers* (1966) and *Companion to Arber* (1967), reviewed, 3, 108–112
- Gregorii, Joannes and Gregorius de, printers at Venice, 22, 94
- Gregory, John, editor of T. Ridley's *View of the civile and ecclesiasticall law* (1634), 28, 68
- Greig, David J., press-maker at Edinburgh, 2, 18
- Greig, John & Sons, press-makers at Edinburgh, 5, 11; 17, 11
- Grevedon, H., lithographer, 8, 40, pl. xiv
- Grevenich, Joseph *see* Geuenich, Josef
- Grierson, J., artist in India, *Twelve select views of the seat of war* (1825), 27, 104
- Grieve, John, lithographic printer/press-maker, 10, 34
- Grieg *see* Greig
- Griffin, Bennet, printer, 21, 36n, 41; debts to Thomas I Grover of, 15, 39, 42
- Griffin, Edward II, printer, 28, 65, 67
- Griffin, Sarah, widow of Edward II, 15, 42
- Griffith, Thomas, printer at Chester, 15, 58
- Griffith, William, writer on natural history in India, 27, 110
- Griffo, Francesco, punch-cutter at Bologna, 3, 113; 7, 52; 22, 84
- Grignon, Charles, engraver, 21, pl. 8
- Grimpé, Emile, lithographic printer of Engelmann and, 3, 31–32, 35, fig. 36
- grinding and polishing of lithographic stones, 8, 30–31
- Grolier Club (New York), exhibits etchings by A. Legros (1889), 28, 14
- '*gros canon*' type of Garamont, 1, 17, 18, 19
- '*gros romain*' type of Garamont, 7, 52, pl. iv
- Grove, Sir George, *Grove's dictionary of music and musicians*, on D'Almaine & Co., 14, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 80
- Grover, Alice, printer, widow of James, 15, 41
- Grover, Ann, first wife of Thomas II, 15, 43
- Grover, Anne, first wife of Thomas I, 15, 38
- Grover, Cassandra, daughter of Thomas II, 15, 48
- Grover, Cassandra, widow of Thomas I, 15, 37, 38, 39, 40, 43
- Grover, Elizabeth, widow of Thomas II, 15, 37, 43, 47–48, 49
- Grover, James (d. 1681), printer, 15, 36–41 *passim*
- Grover, James, of Bedford, father of Thomas I and James, 15, 38
- Grover, Mary, daughter of Thomas I, 15, 39
- Grover, Phillippa, daughter of Thomas II, 15, 48, 49
- Grover, Thomas (d. 1683), stationer, 15, 37n
- Grover, Thomas I (d. 1675), type-founder, 15, 37–44 *passim*, 46; will of, 15, 39–44
- Grover, Thomas II (1658–1710), type-founder, 15, 36–47 *passim*, 52; inventory of, 15, 44–46
- Grover family, typefounders, 15, 36–49; inventory of typefoundry (1725?), 15, 49–53
- Groves, wood-engraver, 17, 50
- Grüninger, Johann, printer at Strasbourg, prints missals, 22, 72, 73
- Gruffyd, Robert, *Dosparth byrr ar y rhann gyntaf* (1567), first book printed in Welsh to use italic type, 28, 47
- guidebooks, use of bold types in (19th century), 22, 134–137
- guilds (trade associations), in London, 11, 81–82, 85–86; *see also* trade unions
- Guilebert, Jan, bookbinder at Bruges, 11, 93
- Guillaume de Deguileville, *Pilgrimage of the soul* (1483), 11, 42, 124
- Guillaume de Tignonville, translator, *Dictes or sayings of the philosophers* (1477), 11, 41, 121
- Guillet, Peter, *Timber merchant's guide* (1823), third American book with lithographs, 27, 66
- Gulielmus, Archbishop of Tyre, *Godefrey of Boloyne* (1481), 11, 42, 46
- Gumbert, J. P., "'Typography' in the manuscript book", 22, 5–28
- Gusman, Pierre, *Gravure sur bois en France au XIXe siècle* (1929), on British-born wood-engravers, 17, 44, 48, 49, 51, 54, 55, 56, 60

- Gutenberg, Johann, proto-typographer at Mainz, **11**, 83–84; printing types of, **19/20**, 129
 ‘Gutenberg’ Bible (1454–1455), **19/20**, 129–130; **22**, 107
- Gutenberg School of Typography (Paris), **14**, 19
- Guy, Thomas, printer, **21**, 33
- Guillot, François, punch-cutter, **1**, 15, 16; **4**, 109
- Gybson, Thomas, printer/publisher, and Coverdale’s *Concordance of the New Testament* (1535), **26**, 8, 10
- Gye, Henry, printer at Bath, **22**, 112, 113
- gypsography of Woone (1837), **4**, 50; **5**, 54–57; **6**, 80–81
- Haag-Drugulin *see* Drugulin
- Hachette & Cie, publishers at Paris (19th century), use of bold types by, **2**, 135
- Hackett, John, on training of printers (1888), **14**, 45–46
- Haddon, John & Co., rolling press-makers, engineers etc., **17**, 12, 26; dispute with Bannerman (1912), **28**, 33
- Hadland, John Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, 34
- Haebler, Konrad, *Typenrepertorium der Wiegendrucke* (1905–1924), **22**, 88, 89
- Hämerlin, Jacob, wealthy citizen of Augsburg (15th century), **22**, 31, 34, 44
- Hafod (Cardiganshire), press and library of Johnes at, **7**, 54
- Haggard & Bowcher, suppliers of printing equipment, **23**, 16
- Haghe, Louis, lithographer, **1**, 51, 53, pl. 4; **10**, 30; **14**, 78n
- Hague, René, Albion press used by, **7**, 64, pl. XII
- Hahl, August, engineer, in development of Linotype, **26**, 71, 73
- Hailing, Thomas: on mechanization of printing (1883), **14**, 3; on training of printers (1877–1884), **14**, 24, 25, 26, 39–40
- Haiman, György, *Nicholas Kis 1655–1702* (1983), reviewed, with a new appendix, **18**, 47–75
- Haines, Henry, printer, **12**, 38–39
- Hale, wood-engraver, **17**, 50
- half-tone photographic blocks, **10**, 66, 68–69; hand-finishing of, **10**, 70–71, 77, fig. 9; in *Harper’s Magazine* (1880–1900), **10**, 75–78; prepared by method developed by Fox Talbot (1852–1858), **13**, 64–65, pl. facing p. 64
- Hall, David, printer at Philadelphia, corresponds with Strahan, **1**, 107
- Hall, Edmund, printer/engraver, **2**, 64
- Hall, Edward Pickard, in partnership with Oxford University Press, **3**, 56, 60, 65
- Hall, J. W., printer of Bellman’s verses at Maidstone, **26**, 31
- Hall, W. F., printer/binder at Chicago, specialise in ‘paperback’ books, **18**, 36–38, 42, 45, 46
- Hamilton, Archibald, in partnership with Oxford University press, **3**, 54–55, 57
- Hamilton Manufacturing Co., takes over S. Simons & Co., **7**, 47
- Hamman, Johannes, printer at Venice, **22**, 101n
- Hammann, J. H., *Des arts graphiques* (1857), **4**, 42, 65
- Han, Ulrich, printer at Rome (1467–1478): prints music in missals, **22**, 72, 75, 76, 78; types used by, **22**, 89–90
- Hancock, John, copper-engraver etc., metal relief printing by, **5**, 51, 52, 57
- Hancock, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 35
- Hand-Atlas von Afrika* (1831), lithographs in, **27**, 78
- hand compositors (of type) *see* compositors, hand
- Handel, George Frederick, composer, publication of music of by D’Almaine & Co., **14**, 72, 73
- Handover, P. M., *History of the London Gazette 1665–1965* (1965), reviewed, **2**, 77–78
- hand press *see* press, hand
- Hanfstaengl, F., lithographer, **8**, 40, pl. xv
- Hanhart, Michael & Nicholas, lithographic printers, **1**, 51; **10**, 17, 35; **14**, 78n

- Hanmer, Sir Thomas, editor of *Shakespeare*, **25**, **28**, **29**
- Hannett, John, *Bibliopegia* (1835), **2**, **68**
- Hansard, Luke (& Sons), printer to the House of Commons, **7**, **22**, **24**; *Parliamentary debates*, **1**, **63**
- Hansard, Luke Graves, printer, **7**, **22**, **24**; correspondence with Penton, **7**, **58**, **59–62**
- Hansard, Thomas Curson, printer, **3**, **66**; **4**, **67**; **5**, **52**; **7**, **22**; **22**, **122**, **123**; *Typographia* (1825), **2**, **43n**, **3**, **55**, **69n**, **4**, **15**, **18**, fig. **1**, **9**, **29n**, **27**, **115–116**, on bold types, **22**, **119**, on fire-risks in printing offices, **4**, **1–2**, **5**, on presses, **2**, **58–59**, **3**, **33**, **42**, **91n**, **5**, **1**, **13**, **13**, **79**, on types of both E. Caslons, **16**, **14**, **16**
- Hansen, William, of Gotha, inventor of electromagnetic engraving, **5**, **58**; **6**, **78**
- Haradauer, G. C., on Hauslab (1886), **27**, **79n**, **82**, **84**
- Hardcastle, George, intaglio printer, **25**, **85**
- Hardcastle family, intaglio printers, **2**, **15–16**
- Hardie, Martin, bibliographer etc., **25**, **71**
- Harding, George, on California job type case, **7**, **48–49**
- Harding, James Duffield, artist/lithographer, **1**, **46**, **47–48**, **52**, pl. **7**; glyphographs by, **5**, **72**
- Harding & Lepard, publishers, and E. Cowper, **26**, **57**
- Hare, Amelia, daughter of Jabez II, **24**, **71**
- Hare, Elizabeth, wife of Jabez, **24**, **56**
- Hare, George, son of Jabez II, **24**, **71**
- Hare, Harold, partner in Hare & Co., **24**, **54**, **55n**
- Hare, Jabez I, **24**, **55**, **56**
- Hare, Jabez II (& Co.), artist/wood-engraver, **24**, **53–55**, **76**, **86**; correspondence of (1846–1847), **24**, **77–106 passim**; death of (1851), **24**, **73**; early life and training at Ipswich (1797?–1842), **24**, **55–61**; *Illustrated engineers sheet almanac* (1846), **24**, **69–70**; letterbook of, **24**, **73–77**; life and work at London (1842–1851), **24**, **61–73**, **97–106**; *List of English agricultural implement manufacturers* (1846), **24**, **68–69**; as printer, **24**, **72**, **89–91**; as stereotyper, **24**, **92–94**; as teacher of art, **24**, **94–97**; see also Johnson, Cuthbert W., and Hare
- Hare, Jabez III, **24**, **56n**, **57n**, **58**, **59**
- Hare, Louisa, daughter of Jabez II, artist, **24**, **71**
- Hare, Martha, daughter of Jabez II, artist/wood-engraver, **24**, **62n**, **71**
- Hare, Rebecca, daughter of Jabez II, artist, **24**, **71**
- Hare, Sarah, daughter of Jabez II, wood-engraver, **24**, **62n**, **71**
- Hare, Thomas, grandson of Jabez II, **24**, **54**, **55n**
- Hare, Thomas Matthews, son of Jabez II, **24**, **55n**, **62n**, **71**, **73**, **75**, **77**, **80**, **87**, **89**, **92**, **100**; correspondence of (1847), **24**, **90**
- Hare, William, grandson of Jabez II, **24**, **54**, **55n**
- Hare, William, son of Jabez II, **24**, **71**
- Harmonists (German religious community in America), press said to have been built by, **8**, **47**, **49n**, **52**
- Harper's (New Monthly) Magazine*, methods used in illustrations to (1880–1900), **10**, **75–78**
- Harrap, Charles, on competition between British and foreign lithographic printers (1890s), **14**, **11–13**
- Harrild, Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, **35**
- Harrild & Son, press-makers, **2**, **73**; **5**, **11**, **12**, **22**, pl. **16**; **13**, **43**; **23**, **16**
- Harris, Elizabeth M.: 'The American common press: the restoration of a wooden press in the Smithsonian Institution', **8**, **42–52**, pl. **xxv–xxxvi**; *Common press* (1978), on 'Franklin' press at the Smithsonian, **15**, **82**; 'Experimental graphic processes in England 1800–1859', **4**, **33–86**, pl. **1–33**; **5**, **41–80**, pl. **1–21**; **6**, **53–89**, pl. **1–11**
- Harris, H. W. & Son, stationers, **23**, **54**
- Harris, John, facsimilist, **19/20**, **90**
- Harris, Michael, 'London printers and newspaper production during the first half of the eighteenth century', **12**, **33–51**

- Harris, Tomás, *Goya: engravings and lithographs* (1964), **27**, 42
- Harrison, H., wood-engraver, **17**, 50
- Harrison, J. (John?), wood-engraver, **17**, 50
- Harrison, John, lithographic printer, **10**, 35
- Harrison & Sons, printers, use Wicks's type-casting machine (1900s), **28**, 17
- Hart, Horace, printer at Oxford University Press, **3**, 65
- Hart, John, spelling reformer, on cost of special sorts (16th century), **28**, 44–45
- Hart, Marx Manly, wood-engraver, **17**, 50
- Hart, R., wood-engraver, **17**, 43, 50
- Hart, William H., of Clements Printing Co., on training of printers (1897), **14**, 37, 40–41
- Hartl, Von, partner with Senefelder in music-printing works, **8**, 4
- Hartley, Warwick & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 35
- Hartlieb, Johann, *Alexanderbuch* (1473), **22**, 36
- Hartwig (Hartwig), Christian, lithographic printer, **10**, 35
- Harvard College Library, bibliographical press at, **1**, 7
- Harvey, William, artist/wood-engraver, **17**, 50, 53, 56, 60
- Hasler, H., and Henry Fairbank, press-makers, **23**, 16
- Hasluck, P. N., on training (1887), **14**, 29–30
- Hasper, Wilhelm: *Handbuch der Buchdruckerkunst* (1835), **4**, 30; *Kurzes praktisches Handbuch der Buchdruckerkunst in Frankreich* (1828), **4**, 29–30
- Hassall, Joan, wood-engraver, **17**, 41
- Hassall, John, sugar-etching process of, **6**, 74
- Hassard, John R. G., on the use of Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press in Britain (1878), **13**, 62–63
- Hatchard, Thomas (& Co.), publisher, **28**, 85
- Hattersley typesetting machine, **18**, 21; **28**, 17; used by *Bradford Times* (from 1867?), **18**, 2, 3; used by *Daily News* (from 1891), **18**, 11
- Hauckwitz, *Essay on engraving and copper-plate printing* (1732), **2**, 3
- Haultin, Jérôme, punch-cutter, **28**, 48
- Haultin, Pierre, punch-cutter at Paris etc., **1**, 15, 16, 17, 79, 100; **18**, 49, 66; cuts music characters, **1**, 24n; types of combined with Anglo-Saxon sorts (16th century), **28**, 46, 48, 52, 62, 63, 68
- Hauslab, Franz von, cartographer, lithographic printer etc. at Vienna, **27**, 8, 76, 69–81 *passim*; *Versuche über die Anwendung der Lithographie* (1825), **27**, 69, 81–87 *passim*
- Haviland, John, printer (17th century), **28**, 65, 67
- Hawkins, Abdiel, associated with Palmer in glyphography, **5**, 67, 74–75, 76, 77
- Hawkins, Edward, Keeper of Medals, British Museum, **4**, 79; in Bate-Nolte enquiry, **4**, 80; *Silver coins of England* (1841), **4**, 83
- Hayes, C. H., wood-engraver, **17**, 50
- Hayes, John (d. 1705), printer at Cambridge, **28**, 66
- Hayman, Francis, artist, **25**, 29
- Hayter, S. W., *New ways of gravure* (1966), reviewed, **2**, 80
- Haywood, Sir John, C. Burby publishes works of, **21**, 76
- Hazell, Walter, of Hazell, Watson & Viney, on training of printers (1888), **14**, 35
- Hazell's Magazine*, on training of printers (1888), **14**, 35, 54
- Hazell, Watson & Viney, printers etc. at Aylesbury, **14**, 35, 40; employ women as compositors on same salary as men (1894), **18**, 3; open bookbindery, **28**, 93
- Head, Godfrey, typefounder (to 1715), **1**, 69; **16**, 19, 30
- Head-pieces (ornaments): at Chiswick Press (1850s), **19/20**, 62, 65, 66, 69, 72, 76, 80, 81, 98, 99; at Oxford University Press (17th century), **25**, 26
- Heath, Charles, steel-engraver associated with Perkins, **4**, 69, 70, 71, 72
- Heath, Francis George, nature printing in *Fern world* (1875) and *Fern paradise* (1877) by, **6**, 54

- Heath, Frederick, steel-engraver, son of Charles, **4**, 72–73
- Heath, James, artist, **17**, 57
- Heath, Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, 35
- Heather, Eleazer, lithographic printer, **10**, 35
- Hebrew type: Caslon's, **3**, 69, pl. 11; **16**, 28, 58–60, 104; at Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 73, 75; Nicholas Kis's, **18**, 56–57, 61–65, 72, 74; size nomenclature of, **18**, 61–62
- Hectoris, Benedictus, printer at Bologna, **22**, 94–96
- Heineken, N. S., invents engraving and printing processes (1839), **6**, 55, 81
- Hellinga, Wytze, *Copy and print in the Netherlands* (1962), on early two-colour printing, **22**, 64
- Hellinga, Wytze and Lotte: 'Caxton in the Low Countries', **11**, 19–32; *Fifteenth-century printing types of the Low Countries* (1966), reviewed, **3**, 103–108
- Helme, John I, publisher (17th century), **28**, 66, 68
- Hely-Hutchinson, Henry, as print publisher, **25**, 84
- Henderson, David, patentee of lithography in New York (1824), **27**, 67
- Henderson, James, printer for Johnes at Hafod, **7**, 54
- Henderson, John, actor, stereotyped prayer book in library of, **1**, 97–98
- Henfrey, J., engineer, and Applegath, **26**, 55, 56
- Henning, John, sculptor, in Bate-Nolte enquiry, **4**, 80, 81–82, 84
- Henning, Samuel, son of John, **4**, 84
- Henry & Co., maker of Zuccato's Papyrograph, **23**, 78
- Hensman, William, agricultural engineer at Woburn, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 80–81
- Heptinstall, John, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 44, 47
- Herald* (New York): buys and uses Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 30, 31, 35, 38, 45ⁿ, 50, 57, 59; reports Hoe's deal with Whitworth to make presses for *The Times* (1856), **13**, 41
- Herbert, A., *Art of printing* (1879), **23**, 29
- Herbert, George: *Remains* (1848), **19/20**, 80; *Temple* (1844, 1850), **19/20**, 71, 81
- Herbert, Robert, lithographic printer, **10**, 35
- Herberts, Kurt, *Complete book of artists' techniques* (1858), **4**, 37
- Hernlund, Patricia, on Strahan's ledgers, **15**, 55ⁿ
- Herring, Brown & Co., stationers, **23**, 54
- Herring, Dewick & Hardy, stationers, **23**, 54
- Herringman, Henry, publisher, **21**, 54
- Hertha* (1825–1829), on German lithographic maps, **27**, 71, 77, 87
- Herwig, E. W., lithographer at Berlin, **27**, 76
- Hewitt, Thomas H., supplier of Columbian presses, **5**, 11
- Hibbert, Julian, Greek type of (1827), **19/20**, 123
- Hick, Hargreaves & Co., engineers at Bolton, employ L. A. Legros, **28**, 14
- Higden, Ranulph, *Polychronicon* (1482), **11**, 84, 124; **19/20**, 87, 90
- Higgins, George, supplier of printing equipment, **23**, 16
- Higgins, Jonathan, lithographic printer, **10**, 35
- Higgins, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 35
- Hildebrand, Johann Christoph, *Handbuch für Buchdrucker-Lehrlinge* (1835), **4**, 30
- Hildesheim & Co., German colour printers, **14**, 14
- Hildeyard, Charles, granted patent for making blue sugar paper (1665), **28**, 73
- Hill, James, lithographic printer, **10**, 35
- Hills, Henry I, King's Printer, **21**, 33, 41; debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
- Hills, Henry II, King's Printer, **25**, 16; debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Hilton, Robert, director of Raithby Lawrence & Co., on apprenticeship and training (1887–1900), **13**, 16; **14**, 34, 37, 39

- Hind, Arthur M.: on Alken's prints, **14**, 83, 84; on F. Barlow and A. Behn, **25**, 17; on reproductive woodcuts and wood-engravings, **17**, 34
- Hinc, Lemon G., sponsor of Clephane, Mergenthaler etc., **26**, 73, 74, 75, 78, 79
- Hinman, Charlton, ed., *Henry IV, part 1* and *Richard II*, Shakespeare quarto facsimiles (1966), reviewed, **2**, 79-80
- Historical Society of Pennsylvania, holds William Maclure papers, **27**, 63n
- Hitchcock, De Witt Clinton, inventor of graphotype, **10**, 66
- Hobbs, J. C., on competition between British and foreign printers, **14**, 11
- Hobby Horse* see *Century Guild Hobby Horse*
- Hobsbawm, E. J., *Primitive rebels: studies in archaic forms of social movement* (1959), on tradesmen's chapels, **24**, 117
- Hodges & Wright, agricultural engineers at Brecon, estimates by Hare for printing/wood-engraving for (1847), **24**, 88-89, 91
- Hodgkin, Thomas, printer/publisher, **21**, 41; debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Hodgkinson, Richard, printer (17th century), **28**, 66, 67
- Hodgson, Thomas, *Essay on the origin and progress of stereotype printing* (1820), **9**, 22, 24-25
- Hodnett, Edward: *Aesop in England* (1979), **25**, 10; *Francis Barlow: first master of English book illustration* (1978), **25**, 6, 11, 12, 13, 14n, 15, 16
- Hodson, Harry, printer, commends Columbian press, **5**, 14
- Hoe, Helen, daughter of R. M. Hoe, **13**, 55; dies in infancy, **13**, 57-58
- Hoe, Peter, partner in R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 27, 60; correspondence with Robert II Hoe, **13**, 32-35, 38-39, 45-46
- Hoe, R. (Robert) & Co., press-makers at New York etc., **13**, 27; **26**, 47; **28**, 26; debts of, **13**, 29; make presses for electrotypes, **10**, 98, 99; supply 'Lightning' rotary presses to *The Times* (1856-1860), **13**, 27-63, pl. facing pp. 48, 49; **26**, 64, 67
- Hoe, Richard March, partner in R. Hoe & Co., **2**, 55; **7**, 29; **13**, 27, 41-42; correspondence with his brothers and employees (1856-1860), **13**, 30-61 *passim*; develops 'Lightning' rotary press for newspaper printing, **13**, 27-29, pl. facing p. 49
- Hoe, Robert II, partner in R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 27, 41; correspondence with R. M. Hoe, **13**, 31-39 *passim*, 43-62 *passim*
- Hoe, Robert III, partner in R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 62; on development of 'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 29
- Hoernien, Arnold ter, printer at Cologne (1470s), **11**, 5, 9, 14, 15, 16, 17, 116
- Hofbauer, Johann, Austrian cartographer, **27**, 81, 87
- Hoffman, David, *Chronicles ... of Cartaphilus* (1853), **19/20**, 92
- Hoffman, Karl Friedrich Vollrath, on German lithographic maps (1826), **27**, 76, 77; see also Berghaus and Hoffman
- Hogg, Arthur, mezzotint engraver, **25**, 71, 72-73, 75-78, 80, 82, 85
- Hohenwang, Ludwig, printer at Augsburg (15th century), ornaments copied from, **19/20**, 65
- Holbein, Hans, artist etc., woodcuts of, **17**, 33, 34
- Holden see Meiklejohn & Holden
- Holden, Hubert Ashton, ed., *Oeconomicus* (1895), **19/20**, 118
- Holdgate, Alfred & Son, intaglio printers, **2**, 4n, 15, 16
- Hole, William, engraver, engraves music (1612-1613), **1**, 27
- Holiday, Henry, artist, **19/20**, 111
- Holland see Netherlands
- Hollar, Wenceslaus, engraver, **25**, 9, 10, 11, 14
- Hollerith, Herman, punched-card system of, **1**, 59-60
- Hollis, H. W., amateur printer, on J. Francis's press (1875), **23**, 19, 23-24
- Holt, Ralph, printer, **21**, 41; debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 40, 42

- Holtzapffel, Charles & Co., engineers/makers of portable presses, **23**, 5, 9, 27, 9-10; **24**, 87; **26**, 57, 59; *Printing apparatus for the use of amateurs* (1830s, 1839, 1846, facsimile 1971), **23**, 5n, 29; **24**, 87; *Turning and mechanical manipulation* (1843), **24**, 87
- Homer: *Iliad* (1895-1897), **19/20**, 111, 115-118, 119; *Odyssees* (1665), **25**, 14
- Hooker, John, inventor of electric typesetting machine, **1**, 57n
- Hoole, Charles, editor of Aesop etc. (1660s), **25**, 5-6
- Hopkins, Alfred Nind, patentee of offset tin-printing (1881), **8**, 61
- Hopkins & Co., stationer, **23**, 53
- Hopkinson, John, press-maker, **3**, 99; on Cope & Sherwin's press (1829), **3**, 97-98; improved Albion press of, **2**, 70, 72; **24**, 39, 49
- Hopkinson & Cope, press-makers, **2**, 63, 68, 70, 72; **3**, 98-99; **5**, 11, 23; **8**, 61, 62, pl. xxxviii; **23**, 16; **24**, 40, 52; see also Cope, Richard Whittaker
- Hoppe, D. H., ectypa illustrations in botanical works by (1787-1796), **6**, 54-55, 56
- Horace (Quintus Horatius Flaccus), [Works]: (1561, Lambinus), **22**, 28; (1820, Pickering), binding of, **28**, 75; manuscripts of, **21**, 15, 17
- Hord, Jost, and J. Bämmler, **22**, 37
- Horgan, S. H., on death of wood-engraving (1902), **10**, 71-72
- Hornsby, J. (Richard) & Sons, agricultural engineers at Grantham, **24**, 72, 83; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 102
- Hornschuch, Hieronymus, *Ορθοτυπογραφία, hoc est instructio typo-graphicas* (1608), **4**, 11, 24; **9**, 71; German translation (1634, 1739), **4**, 24
- Horsey, J., printer of Bellman's verses, **26**, 31
- Hort, John Anthony see Westcott and Hort
- Horton, Edward, printer, debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
- Hortrop, John, on Excelsior press (1875), **23**, 8
- Hosack, David, botanist at New York, **27**, 63
- hose: of American presses, **8**, 45, 47-48, pl. xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxva; of English presses, **8**, 43, 45, 50, pl. xxxvb, xxxvi
- Hoskins, George A.: *Travels in Ethiopia* (1835), early chromolithography in, **17**, 62-69, 70, 71; *Visit to the great oasis of the Libyan desert* (1837), **17**, 69
- Hotz, H. P., maker of Columbian presses at The Hague, **5**, 4, pl. 15
- Houbloup, L., *Théorie lithographique* (1825), **3**, 18-19, 20-21, figs 18, 19; **8**, 10n
- Houghton, Thomas Shaw, *Printers' practical every-day-book* (1841, 1842 etc.), **4**, 18-19
- hours, books of see books of hours
- hours of work: for Plantin's workers, **9**, 72; for printers (18th century), **4**, 103
- Hove, Frederick van see Van Hove, Frederick Hendrick
- How, John, printer/publisher, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 44, 45, 47
- How, Larkin, printer of Bellman's verses, **26**, 29, 31
- Howard, Frank, *Colour as a means of art* (1838), early 'chromolithographs' in, **17**, 69-70, 71, 72
- Howard, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 35
- Howard, George William Frederick see Morpeth
- Howard, William, typefounder/punch-cutter, **19/20**, 6, 7, 72, 86, 87, 90-92, 93, 94, 96, 98, 101
- Howe, Ellic: *London compositor* (1947), on effects of introduction of machine composition, **18**, 11, 12, 13, on Stationers' Company rules, **24**, 110-111; ed., *Working man's way in the world* by Charles Manby Smith (1967), **7**, 1
- Howe, Ellic, and John Child, *Society of London Bookbinders* (1952): on employment of foreign bookbinders, **14**, 13, 14; on mechanization of bookbinding, **14**, 4
- Hubbard, Thomas, *Valuable secrets concerning arts and trades* (1795), **17**, 5n

- Huber, Jakob Wilhelm, *Collezione di vedute pittoresche ... di Pompei* (1819), **27**, 16–17
- Hubschmann, F. S., printer at Munich, **27**, 34
- Hudson, D., and history of book trade in North of England, **4**, 91
- Hudson, Scott & Sons, tin-printers at Carlisle, **8**, 55, 58, 59, 62, pl. XLIII, XLIV; **9**, 1; begin to use photolithography, **8**, 64; revert to direct printing, **9**, 4–5; transfer department of, **9**, 3
- Hughes, H., publisher, stocks J. Parry's Welsh-language books, **15**, 59
- Hughes, Hugh: as punch-cutter for Caslon, **1**, 69; as typefounder of slab-serif types, **15**, 7, 8, 26, 31–32; **22**, 118
- Hughes, Hugh, wood-engraver, **17**, 50
- Hughes, Jane, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 50
- Hughes, Thomas, *Tom Brown's school-days* (1869), issued in a dust-jacket, **28**, 92
- Hughes, William, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 50
- Hughes & Kimber, press-makers etc.: make rolling presses, **2**, 18–19; supply lithographic stones, **8**, 27
- Hughes & Son, printers at Wrexham, **15**, 56n
- Huggins, James, printer at Bristol (1838), **24**, 117
- Hullmandel, Charles, lithographer, **1**, 43–53 *passim*, 56; **3**, 22n; **4**, 50; **10**, 36; **17**, 62–71 *passim*; *Art of drawing on stone* (1824), **1**, 43, 46, **8**, 30, **27**, 70, on lithographic stones, **8**, 10n, 13–14; lithotint process of, **1**, 39, 52, pl. 2, 5; press used by, **3**, 21, 22, figs 20–22; translates Raucourt de Charleville's *Manuel* (1820), **27**, 72; visits Munich, **1**, 42; visits Solnhofen, **8**, 23
- Hullmandel & Walton, lithographic printers, **10**, 2, 4, 6, 15, 17, 18, 19, 36; supply lithographic stones, **8**, 26
- Hulse, W., manager of Whitworth & Co.: correspondence with R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 51, 52; involvement with R. Hoe & Co. of, **13**, 43–51 *passim*, 58, 60
- Humanistic scripts, punctuation conventions of, **19/20**, 125–126, 128–129
- Hume, David, and Tobias Smollett, *History of England* (1809 etc.), stereotyping of, **9**, 48, 49
- Hume, Frank, stock-holder in National Printing Machine Company, **26**, 73
- Humphries, Charles, and William C. Smith, *Music publishing in the British Isles* (1954, 1970), **14**, 61, 69, 80
- Hunniset, Basil, *Steel-engraved book illustration in England* (1980), **17**, 3n
- Hunt, Edward, printer of Bellman's verses at Ipswich, **26**, 31
- Hunt, G. J., and history of book trade in North of England, **4**, 91, 97
- Hunt, William Holman, artist, on graphotype, **10**, 66
- Hunt, Leigh, poet, as author of Bellman's verses, **26**, 23
- Hunt, Robert, on experimental graphic processes, **4**, 50
- Hunt, Thomas, stationer at Oxford, **13**, 73
- Hunter & English, engineers, employ L. A. Legros, **28**, 14
- Huntley & Palmer, biscuit-makers: biscuit tin for, **8**, pl. xxxixc; history of, **8**, 54, 55; **9**, 1
- Huntley, Boorne & Stevens, tin-printers at Reading, **8**, 55, 60–61, 61–62, 64, pl. xxxviii, xxxixa, XLIVb; **9**, 1, 2, 3, 4
- Hupp, Otto, *Gutenbergs erste Drucke* (1902), **22**, 68n, 69
- Hurwood, George, civil engineer at Ipswich, **24**, 57; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 98, 104–105
- Husbands, Edward, supplies paper to House of Commons (1642), **21**, 23
- Hussain, Ibrahim bin, lithographer/lithographic printer at Palambang (Sumatra), **27**, 127, 129
- Hutchings, James Alwood, intaglio printer, **17**, 8–9
- Hutchins, Stilson, owner of *Washington Post*, and Linotype, **26**, 75, 76, 78n

- Hutchinson, William, printer, *History and antiquities of Durham* (1785–1794), 7, 57
- Hutt, G. Allen, book review, 2, 77–78
- Ibarra, Joaquín de, printer at Madrid (18th century), 17, 86; uses Caslon type, 16, 10n
- Ibbetson, John Holt, *Practical view of an invention for better protecting bank-notes* (1819), 4, 59, 60, 61, pl. 33; 6, 75
- Ibotson family, and paper-making machines, 4, 112, 113
- Ilive, Jacob, printer/typesetter, 12, 47
- Ilive, Thomas, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, 15, 45, 47
- illumination of manuscripts and incunabula: by J. Bämmler, 22, 30, 31, 32; in missals, 22, 58, 60; *see also* rubrication
- Illustrated London News*: almost bought by John II Tallis, 13, 45n; Apple-gath printing machine for, 2, 55; 26, 64; buys and uses Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press (1856), 13, 31–32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 42, 44, 47; detail from portrait of Queen Victoria in, 10, fig. 5; didone types used in (1870s), 23, 20; frontispiece to first volume of, 10, 58; glyphographed head-pieces for, 5, 77; and J. Hare, 24, 70, 96, 98–100; photo-engraving in, 10, fig. 8; and S. Read, 24, 60; signing of illustrations in, 5, 87–88; typographic etching in, 10, 66, fig. 7; wood-engravings for, 5, 87–88, 97; 17, 56; 24, 59n, 60, 98–100
- Illustrations of the rivers Hoogly & Ganges* (1825), 27, 104
- Image, John, brother of Selwyn, 19/20, 108, 111
- Image, Selwyn, artist, 19/20, 104–106; designs Greek type for Macmillan, 19/20, 105–124
- Imbert, Anthony, lithographic printer at New York, 27, 67
- Imperial arming press of Cope & Sherwin, used for gold blocking, 28, 81
- Imperial Press, publisher, and J. C. Grant, 28, 23
- Imperial press of Cope & Sherwin, 2, 66–67, 68, 70, 71, pl. 16; 3, 98; 24, 39, 49
- import duties: on books (Spain, 17th century), 17, 73, 78; on lithographic stone (Britain, c. 1820), 8, 10; on presses (United States, 19th century), 7, 33–36
- imposition: for amateur printers (Britain, 1870s), 23, 47–52; of 'paperback' books (America), 18, 39, 42, 43–44
- Imprimerie Royale (Paris), 1, 108; 18, 51; cutting of *romain du roi* types for, 1, 71, 75–87; presses installed at by Cowper, 26, 58; table of proportions of types used by, 1, 94; type-specimen of (1819), 2, 31
- imprints, of London lithographic printers, 10, 7–8
- Ince, Edward, printer at Chester, 15, 56
- incunabula: illumination and rubrication of *see* illumination, rubrication; layout and typography of, 22, 54–78 *passim*, 85–106 *passim*, 108; *see also the names of specific books and printers*
- Independent Labour Party, originates at Bradford (1880s–1890s), 18, 17n, 27, 31
- Index characterum* of Plantin (1567), 1, 16, 18, 20
- indexing, paid for by Plantin on piece-work basis, 9, 71
- India, early lithography in, 27, 8, 71n, 89–111
- India Gazette*, 'Office' of as lithographic printer, 27, 106
- India paper, introduced for lithography (1820), 1, 44
- Indonesia, early lithography in, 27, 113–131 *passim*
- industrial action by printers, in Britain: (18th century), 21, 6; (1890s–1910s), 18, 8–9, 22, 25, 29
- industrial relations: in Britain (1914–1918), 28, 38; in British printing industry (late 19th century), 18, 1–35 *passim*; *see also* trade unions
- Infanzón, Juan Garcia, widow and heirs of, printers at Madrid (1698–1731), use Pedro Disses's types, 17, 89

- Ingersol, Edward, publisher of *Analectic Magazine* (from 1819), **27**, 52
- Ing Freeman, Janet, 'Founders' type and private founts at the Chiswick Press in the 1850s', **19/20**, 62–102
- Ingram, Herbert, co-founder of *Illustrated London News* (1842), **5**, 87; **13**, 45n; buys and uses Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press (1856–1858), **13**, 31–32, 33, 34, 44, 47; employs J. Hare (1847), **24**, 96
- Ingrey, Charles, lithographic printer, **10**, 2, 6, 18, 36; lets out and sells lithographic stones, **8**, 25, 26
- Ingrey & Madeley, lithographic printers, **10**, 36
- initials, decorated: in medieval manuscripts, **22**, 13–27; in missals (15th century), **22**, 58, 60, 61, 62, 69–71, 77, pl. 3, 4; used at Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 65, 67–69, 98, 101; used at Kelmscott Press, **19/20**, 17; used at Oxford University Press (17th century), **25**, 25–26; *see also* wood type
- inking: automatic, for lithographic press, **3**, 48, 49; ball and roller processes of, **2**, 76; tables for, **23**, 29; *see also* rollers
- inks, printing, **4**, 38–39; for amateurs (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 29, 55–56; for anastatic printing, **5**, 29; for intaglio printing, **2**, 20–21; **12**, 59–61; **27**, 75; for lithography, **27**, 75, 96; for stereotyping, **9**, 33
- inks, writing, Coghlan's recipes for, **6**, 45, 50
- Innocent XI, Pope, possible patron of Nicholas Kis, **18**, 74
- inscriptional lettering: in England, **15**, 2–3; in India, rubbings taken from, **27**, 91
- Institutoris, Henricus, *De eucharistiae sacramento* (1493), **22**, 337
- Institut de France, *Dictionnaire de l'Académie française* (1835), use of bold type in, **22**, 130
- Institution of Automobile Engineers, and L. A. Legros, **28**, 21, 22
- Institution of Civil Engineers, and L. A. Legros, **28**, 21, 22, 39
- Institution of Electrical Engineers, and L. A. Legros, **28**, 22
- Institution of Mechanical Engineers: and J. C. Grant, **28**, 8, 24; and L. A. Legros, **28**, 5, 7, 13, 22; and T. F. Maw, **28**, 26
- intaglio printers, **2**, 3–22; **12**, 52–67; friendly societies of, **2**, 10; presses of *see also* rolling press
- intaglio plates: for Admiralty charts (20th century), **25**, 31–44; at Oxford University Press, **25**, 4, 5, 21–30; printing of, **2**, 5, 15; **25**, 44; *see also* copper plates; pewter plates
- intaglio prints, **2**, 80; **4**, 34, 35–37; **8**, 36; *see also* etching; engraving
- International Exhibition (1871), Mackie's typesetting machine at, **1**, 62
- International Exhibition of the Printing, Stationery and Allied Trades (1904), **3**, 19
- International Fine Printing Exhibition (1889), **14**, 16–17
- International Printing Machinery and Allied Trades Exhibition (1963), **1**, iii; **3**, 116
- Intertype typesetting machine, **1**, 58
- Ipswich Institute, **24**, 56–57
- Ipswich Journal*, on J. Hare (& Co.), **24**, 55n, 56
- Ipswich Society for Professional and Amateur Artists, **24**, 58
- Irish language, special sorts for printing, **28**, 41, 44, 45, 47–48
- 'Iris' motor-car of Legros and Knowles, **28**, 21–22
- Isaac, Peter C. G.: and British Book Trade Index, **24**, 6; *William Davison of Alnwick: pharmacist and printer, 1781–1858* (1968), **9**, 9; reviewed, **4**, 119
- Isaac, Peter C. G., and Michael Perkin, on British provincial book trade, **24**, 5, 6n
- Isaac, Peter C. G., and W. M. Watson, 'The history of the book trade in the North; a review of a research project', **4**, 87–98
- Isham, John, apprentice to James Roberts (1602), **21**, 58
- Isidore of Seville, Saint (7th century), and punctuation of Latin, **19/20**, 127

- Isingrin, Palma, printer at Basle:
 photographic enlargement of type
 of, **19/20**, pl. 4; as typographical
 inspiration to William Morris, **19/**
20, 9
- Islamic (Moorish) origins of symmet-
 rical patterns, **26**, 33–34
- Islip, Adam (d. 1639), printer, **21**, 41,
 77; **28**, 66, 67, 68
- italic types, **22**, 79–80, 108, 109;
 Aldus's (from 1501), **1**, 14; **19/20**,
 130; **22**, 81–85, 92, 96–102, 108; early
 use of for quotations (1561), **22**, 28;
 Froben's (1510s), **22**, 105; Nicholas
 Kis's (late 17th century), **18**, 58–59,
 60, 61, 74, compared with other
 designs, **18**, 49–52
- Italy: advent of printing in, **11**, 48–54,
 61–63; **13**, 70; early printing in, **13**,
 70–71, 75; wooden press surviving
 in, **6**, 17
- Ives, Frederick E., patentee of photo-
 graphic half-tone blocks, **10**, 68
- ivory engraving, ivorytype *see* Durer-
 type
- Ivy, Judy Crosby, 'Reading mezzo-
 tints: *Mr. Constable's English landscape*',
25, 47–68
- Jackson, Mrs, wood-engraver, **17**, 51
- Jackson, John, wood-engraver, **17**, 33,
 36, 50–51, 54, 55, 56; *see also* Chatto
 and Jackson
- Jackson, John Baptist, chiaroscuro
 woodcutter, **1**, 51n; *Enquiry into the*
origin of printing in Europe (1752), **5**, 43;
Essay on the invention of engraving and
printing in chiaro-oscuro (1754), **4**, 116
- Jackson, Joseph, art critic at Phila-
 delphia, on early American litho-
 graphy, **27**, 52
- Jackson, Joseph, typefounder, **16**, 14,
 75
- Jackson, Mason, wood-engraver, **17**,
 51; *The pictorial press* (1885), **17**, 51, on
 wood-engraving, **17**, 32–33
- Jackson, Ralph, publisher, **21**, 76
- Jackson, William, in partnership with
 Oxford University Press, **3**, 54–55, 57
- Jackson, William A., *Records of the Court*
of the Stationers' Company 1602 to 1640
 (1957), **21**, 33n, 72n, 73, 74n, 76n, 77n
- Jacobi, Professor, of St Petersburg,
 experiments in electrotyping by
 (1839), **10**, 84, 85, 87
- Jacobi, Charles Thomas: and Chis-
 wick Press, **19/20**, 86; *Printers'*
vocabulary (1888), on bold types, **22**,
 142
- Jacobi, Henry, bookbinder (15th–16th
 centuries), **11**, 103, 105
- Jacquard, Joseph, invents perforated
 card system for looms, **1**, 59; **3**, 93
- Jaffray, John, manuscript notes on
 bookbinding trade by, **28**, 75n
- Jaggard, William (d. 1623), printer,
28, 67
- Jaggard family, printers, **21**, 26, 27
- Jakarta, early lithography in, **27**,
 113–122 *passim*
- Jallason, Samuel, printer/type-
 founder, **15**, 48
- James I, King of England and Scot-
 land, *Basilicon doron* (1603), **21**, 77–78
- James, D. F., and history of book
 trade in North of England, **4**, 91
- James, Colonel Henry, cartographer,
27, 77
- James, John, printer/typefounder, son
 of Thomas: acquires Grover/Meere/
 Nutt typefoundry (1758), **15**, 49;
 acquires Mitchell typefoundry
 (1739), **16**, 11; posthumous sale of
 stock of (1782), **18**, 65, 68, 69, 70, 72
- James, Thomas, typefounder, **1**, 97; **3**,
 68, 70, 72, 73; **16**, 7, 8, 29, 30; arbit-
 rates in Grover/Meere dispute
 (1725), **15**, 47, 48; inventory of
 Grover/Meere/Nutt typefoundry
 made by (1725?), **15**, 47–53; **16**, 9;
 and types of Nicholas Kis, **18**, 54,
 68, 69, 70
- Jammes, Andre: 'Académisme et typo-
 graphic: the making of the *romain*
du roi', **1**, 71–95; 'The Musée de
 l'Imprimerie, Lyons', **1**, 96–97
- Janeway, Richard II, printer, debts to
 Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 44, 47
- Jannaris, A. N., *Historical Greek grammar*
 (1897), **19/20**, 119–120
- Jannon, Jean, typefounder at Sedan
 (17th century): italic types of, **18**, 50,
 52; produces *caractères de l'université*, **1**,
 15; type-specimen of (1621), **18**, 52

- Janson, Anton, typefounder at Leipzig, **18**, 71
- 'Janson' types of Nicholas Kis, **18**, 47-75
- Jardine, James, lithographic printer, **10**, 36
- Jarrold, John (Jarrold & Sons), printer/publisher at Norwich etc., **28**, 84
- Jarry, Nicolas, calligrapher, **1**, 80, 81
- Jaugeon, Jacques: at meetings of committee on printing, **1**, 88-91; and *romain du roi* type, **1**, 76, 77-79, 81, 82, 84, 86; in study of trades for Académie des Sciences, **1**, 72, 73-74
- Jeanne, Queen of Navarre, daughter of Marguerite, **28**, 45-46, 47; promotes vernacular editions of the *Psalms* (1560s), **28**, 45
- Jeffreys, C. J. & Sons, suppliers of printing equipment at Bristol, **23**, 16
- Jellicoe, John, artist/engraver, **25**, 29
- Jennings, Charles, wood-engraver, **17**, 51
- Jenour family, printers, **21**, 39, 41
- Jenson, Nicolas, printer etc. at Venice, **1**, 14; **11**, 51-3; **19/20**, 103; **22**, 83, 101n; photographic enlargements of roman type of, **7**, 52, pl. v; **19/20**, pl. 2, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 22; revival of types of (mid-19th century), **19/20**, 70, 71, 100; **22**, 82; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 9-12, 14
- 'Jenson Old Style' type, **19/20**, 17, 100
- Jephson, Charles *see* Phillips, E., and Jephson
- Jerrard, Paul, lithographic printer, **10**, 37
- Jervis, Thomas Best: as glyphographic agent, **5**, 74, 75; as lithographic printer, **10**, 37
- Jervis, William Paget, *Thomas Best Jervis* (1898), on J. B. Tassin, **27**, 107
- Jewitt, Orlando, artist/wood-engraver, **17**, 51; **24**, 53
- Jobard, lithographic printer at Brussels, **1**, 56
- Jobbins, John R., lithographic printer, **10**, 37
- Jobbins & Cheffins, lithographic printers, **10**, 37
- Johannes de Westfalia, printer (1475-1496), **13**, 73; and Caxton, **11**, 21, 26, 31
- Johannes Friburgensis, *Summa confessorum* (1472), **22**, 35
- Johannot, Tony, artist, **17**, 35, 44-45
- Johnes, Thomas, of Hafod, press and library of, **7**, 54
- Johnson, Alfred Forbes: on Froben, **22**, 81n; revisions and notes to Reed's *History of the old English letter foundries* (1952), on Caslon, **3**, 66, 67, 73, 79, **16**, 25, 28, 112, on Greek types, **18**, 66, on Grover typefoundry, **15**, 36, 37, 38, 47n, 48n; *Type designs* (1966), on 19th-century revivals, **19/20**, 63n, 70n, 84, 90, 98, on italic types, **22**, 80n, 84n; *Type specimens of Claude Lamesle* (1965), introduction to, **3**, 114; *see also* Berry and Johnson
- Johnson, Cuthbert William, **24**, 64, 82, 88, 92; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 82-83; *Farmer's encyclopaedia* (1842), **24**, 64
- Johnson, Cuthbert William, and Jabez Hare, *Annual Register of Agricultural Implements* (from 1843), **24**, 54, 62, 63, 64-65, 69
- Johnson, Gerald D., 'Succeeding as an Elizabethan publisher: the example of Cuthbert Burby', **21**, 71-78
- Johnson, J. M., lithographic printer, **10**, 37
- Johnson, John, printer (19th century), *Typographia or The printers' instructor* (1824), **4**, 15; abridgment of (1828), **4**, 15; on the Albion press, **2**, 59-63, 64; **3**, 91n; on the Columbian press, **5**, 12-13; **13**, 79; on printers' type stock, **19/20**, 73; on type-ornaments, **26**, 41n
- Johnson, John, printer at Oxford University Press (20th century), **25**, 22; bookbindings collected by, **28**, 72n; ephemera collection of, **4**, 119, holds letterbook of J. Hare, **24**, 55, 73-75; *see also* Meade, Constance
- Johnson, John M., lithographic printer, **10**, 37
- Johnson, L. & Co., typefounders and printers' suppliers at Philadelphia (1853), **7**, 39n

- Johnson, Samuel, lexicographer etc.: obituary notice of E. Cave by, **4**, 106; values Luke Hansard as compositor, **7**, 59; *Works* (1825), issued by William Pickering in publisher's cloth, **28**, 76
- Johnson, Paul, *Biblio-typographica* (1930), on Chiswick Press types, **19/20**, 100
- Johnson, Thomas J., lithographic printer, **10**, 37
- Johnston(e), A., lithographic printer, **10**, 37
- Johnston, Edward, calligrapher, and George Friend, **5**, 82–84
- Johnston, J. & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 37
- Jomard, Edme François, on the edition size of a French lithographic map (1826), **27**, 76
- Jones, wood-engraver, **17**, 51
- Jones, Alexander, inventor of stereo-type metallographic printing (1835), **6**, 88
- Jones, Edward, printer, **15**, 46
- Jones, G. F., Secretary of Bristol Typographical Society (1900s), **24**, 119
- Jones, George W., printer, **28**, 38; **14**, 7–8; on competition between British and foreign printers, **14**, 10–11, 12, 13, 20; on Printers' and Typefounders' Technical School (Vienna), **14**, 20; on training of printers, **13**, 17
- Jones, Hugh, employee and biographer of J. Parry, **15**, 57n
- Jones, I. H., printer at Bristol (1866), **24**, 113
- Jones, John, printer at Llanrwst, **15**, 56n
- Jones, Josiah Thomas, printer at Aberdare, **15**, 56n
- Jones, Nathan, lithographic printer, **10**, 37
- Jones, Owen, artist etc., **17**, 58; biscuit tin designed by, **8**, pl. xxxvii; as lithographic printer, **10**, 37; *Plans, elevations, sections and details of the Alhambra* (1836–1845), **17**, 63, 70
- Jones, Richard, printer/publisher (16th century), **21**, 77
- Jones, W., inventor of magnetic printing, **4**, 38, 39, 51; **6**, 82
- Jongh, Henry de, collector at The Hague, owned Hauslab material, **27**, 82
- Jonson, Ben, dramatist, *Every man in his humour* (1601) published by C. Burby and W. Burre, **21**, 74
- Jordan, C. J., inventor of 'Jordan type' (electrotype), **5**, 74; **6**, 81; **10**, 84
- Josset, Lawrence, mezzotint engraver, **25**, 70, 71, 74, 78–84, 85
- Journal of Education*, on Selwyn Image's Greek type (1894), **19/20**, 114
- Journal of Science and the Arts*, publishes first lithographs in New York (1818), **27**, 51
- journeyman printers: in Britain (16th–17th century), **21**, 11–27; information about, from census returns, **9**, 19, 20; organization among, **4**, 99–107; Stationers' Company records of, **21**, 5, 11–27, pl. facing p. 12
- Joyce, B., printers' joiner and wood type cutter (1851), type cases stocked by, **7**, 39n
- Juengling, Frederick, of New School of wood-engravers, **10**, 62
- Jugg, Richard, printer (16th century), and Anglo-Saxon printing, **28**, 64n
- Jullien, Louis, music impresario/publisher, **14**, 61, 74, 79
- Junius, Franciscus, donor of printing types to Oxford University Press, **25**, 21; **28**, 42, 44, 57; on Anglo-Saxon printing (1654), **28**, 43
- justification of type: mechanical method invented by Legros, Grant and Maw, **28**, 26–27; with Grantype type-casting machine, **28**, 25; with Mackie's typesetting machine, **1**, 61, 62; with Wicks's typesetting machine, **28**, 18–19
- Juvenal, *Satirae* (1845), **19/20**, 71
- juveniles *see* children
- Juvenile Scrap-book* (1845), issued in a dust-jacket, **28**, 91
- Kadir, Abdullah bin Abdul, printer at Jakarta, **27**, 123, 126, 127, 129
- Kaempffert, Waldemar, *Popular history of American invention* (1924), **5**, 4, 7n
- Kaepplin et Cie, lithographic stone-merchants at Paris, **8**, 27

- Kahan, Basil, 'A brief account of the development of the Linotype and its early use in the United Kingdom', **26**, 70-93
- Kain, John H., of Knoxville, on possible sources of lithographic stone in Pennsylvania (1818), **27**, 50
- Kainen, Jacob, *George Clymer and the Columbian press* (1950), **2**, 58, 64; **5**, 1, 3
- Kaliwoda, Leopold Johann, printer/typesetter at Vienna, **18**, 75
- Kansas, bibliographical press at University of, **1**, 13
- Karch, R. R., *Graphic arts procedures* (1957), **4**, 37-38
- Kastenbein typesetting machine, **1**, 67; **28**, 17
- Katesgrove Iron Works (Reading), **24**, 73, 74, 89
- Kauffman, Angelica, artist, **14**, 70
- Kaufman, Peter, first printer at Canton (Ohio), press said to have been used by, **8**, 47
- Kavanagh, Thomas, assistant to George Friend, **5**, 81
- Kearney, John, Irish translation of the Catechism by (1571), **28**, 41, 45, 48
- Kearney, William, printer at Dublin, **21**, 75; **28**, 41, 48
- Keasberry, Benjamin Peach, printer at Singapore, Jakarta etc., **27**, 122-127
- Keating, Patrick and George, successors to Coghlan's business (1800), **6**, 36
- Keefe, H. J., *Century in printing: the story of Hazells 1839-1939* (1939), on mechanization of bookbinding, **14**, 2
- Keene, Charles Samuel, artist, **24**, 59-60, 96; phototransfer of drawings by, **5**, 93
- Keepsake 1833* (1832), issued in a dust-jacket, **28**, 91
- Kellow, Charles, lithographic printer, **10**, 18, 37
- Kelly, Richard, 'Symmetry and the combinable natures of printers' flowers', **26**, 33-46
- Kelly, Rob Roy: 'American wood type', *Design Quarterly* (vol. 56, 1963), reviewed, **1**, 106-107; *American wood type 1828-1900*, **7**, 38, 47n
- Kelly's Post Office Directory* (1855), use of bold type in, **22**, 130, 131
- Kelmscott Press, **3**, 114-114; **19/20**, 6-18, 93, 112, pl. 20-48 *passim*
- 'Kelmscott Old Style' type, **19/20**, 17-18
- Kendrick, Marvin, 'A note on the antecedents of modern punctuation', **19/20**, 125-130
- Kennedy, Alexander, engineer, and L. A. Legros, **28**, 14, 15
- Kenney, E. J., *Classical text* (1974), **22**, 28
- Kenrick & Jefferson, printers, use Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 35
- Kent, list of printers in (1785), **9**, 10; sources for, **9**, 12-13, 14, 15, 17
- Kentish Observer*, on the poverty of provincial printing (1837), **24**, 8
- Kessler, Count Harry, George Friend cuts punches for Cranach Presse of, **5**, 82, 83-84
- Kesterton, Richard, lithographic printer, **10**, 18, 37
- Keymer, C. E., **4**, 22
- Keymer, James (& Co.), and Apple-gath's cotton/silk printing, **26**, 64-65, 69
- Keymer, William II, printer at Colchester, **9**, 13
- Keynes, Geoffrey, handlist of editions of William Pickering by, **3**, 60
- Keyser, Martin de, printer at Antwerp, **26**, 10, 11
- Kidson, Frank, on history of music publishing, **14**, 60n, 64n, 80
- Kimber family, press-makers, **2**, 18-19
- Kindersley, David, and George Friend, **5**, 84-85
- King, Berkeley, lithographer/lithographic printer, **10**, 37-38; *see also* Wyld and King
- King, Charles, American editor and newspaper proprietor, **7**, 30, 35
- King, Gregory, surveyor, **14**, 69
- King, H. R., of London Consolidated Bookbinders, on training of bookbinders, **14**, 8, 47
- King, J. H. & Co., typefounder, and Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 72, 93, 96, 101
- King, John, lithographic printer, **10**, 38

- King's College (Cambridge), bibliographical press at, **1**, 8
- King's College (London), Cowper teaches at, **26**, 59
- Kingsley, Charles, *Water babies* (1863), publisher's binding of, **28**, 90
- Kingston, Felix, printer (17th century), **28**, 66
- 'Kings' type of Ricketts (1903), **19/20**, 123
- Kircher, E. Wilhelm Gottlob, *Anweisung in der Buchdruckerkunst, so viel davon das Drucken betrifft* (1793), **4**, 28
- Kirchner, wood-engraver, **17**, 51
- Kirk, Albert, lectures on metal box decoration by (1935), **8**, 54, 56, 62, 63
- Kirkwood, James, of R. & R. Clark, **19/20**, 109, 115
- Kirkwood, Robert, map-engraver, patentee of rolling press (1803), **2**, 18; **17**, 2-3
- Kis, Nicholas, printer/punch-cutter at Amsterdam, **18**, 47-75; *Apologia bibliorum* (1697), **18**, 47; *Mentség* (1698), **18**, 47, 53-54, 55, 56, 57, 60, 65, 74; type-specimens of, **18**, 51, 52-54, 56-57, 67, 73, 74
- Kitchin, G. W., secretary to Delegates of Oxford University Press, **3**, 63
- Kitiro, Tanaku, Japanese cartographer, **4**, 86
- Knecht, and portable lithographic press of Senefelder, **3**, 38
- Kneeland, Abner, sermoniser, intaglio portrait of mistaken for a lithograph, **27**, 52
- Kneller, Godfrey, artist, **25**, 69
- Kniaghininsky, Petr Pavlovich, tape-operated typesetting machine of (1867), **3**, 93-96
- Kniep, Christoforo, *Elementi di paessaggio ricavati dalle opere di ...* (1823), **27**, 25
- Knight, Charles, printer/publisher: colour-printing process of (1838), **4**, 49, 116; **5**, 51, 52; **6**, 81-82; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 84-85; in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 76, 81; early champion of reproductive wood-engraving, **17**, 32, 50, 56
- Knight, Clement, publisher/drapier, **21**, 15
- Knight, Silas P., electrotype patent of (1858), **10**, 98
- Kniphof, J. H., ctypa illustrations in *Herbarium visum* by (1757-1761), **6**, 54, 56
- Knott, David: 'Aspects of research into English provincial printing', **9**, 6-21; **24**, 6n; 'Introduction: the study of provincial printing', **24**, 5-8
- Knowles, G. F. J., engineer, and L. A. Legros, **28**, 21, 22
- Kobell, Franz von, inventor of galvanography (1840), **6**, 70, 78, 79
- Kocher, patentee of cylinder lithographic press (1841), **3**, 43, 47, 48
- Koelhoff, Johann, printer at Cologne (from 1472), **11**, 15, 21, 116
- Koenig, Friedrich (and Andreas F. Bauer), inventor of machine presses, **2**, 45, 51-52; **3**, 3, 42, 49, 55; **4**, 29; **26**, 47, 53, 54
- Königliches Lithographisches Institut, lithographic printer at Berlin, **27**, 78
- Körös, Csomo de, Hungarian orientalist, **27**, 91
- Kohler, William & Co., lithographic printer, **10**, 38
- Koppel, Charles W., wood-engraver, **24**, 72n
- Koran *see* Quran
- Kosman Emrich, printer at Amsterdam (1688-1697), **18**, 62, 64
- Kramer, Heinrich *see* Institoris, Henricus
- Kraus, Hans Peter, bookseller at New York, buys Hauslab material, **27**, 82
- Krebs, B., **4**, 29
- Kreidel, C. W., publisher at Wiesbaden, **22**, 130, 131
- Kriegsarchiv (Vienna), holds Hauslab material, **27**, 82, 83n, 84
- Krummel, Donald, on early lithography of music (1973), **27**, 49
- Krynicky, lithographer and student at the Ingenieur-Akademie (Vienna), **27**, 85
- Kühn Offset, printer at Rotterdam, lithographic stones in wall of printing works of, **8**, 40, pl. XXIV

- Kusterer, F. X., German lithographer, 27, 76
- Kyhl, Peter, nature prints by (1831), 6, 53, 59
- labels: in compound-plate printing, 4, 62, 63, pl. 6, 10, 11, 13, 14, 32; development of design of, 4, 118–119; in glyphography, 5, 78, pl. 21; spine-labels for bookbindings, 28, 73, 76, 81, 82
- Laborde, Alexandre Louis Joseph, Comte de, artist, lithographs after drawings by, 1, 49, 51, 53
- Laby, Alexander, artist/lithographer, designs music covers, 14, 73
- lace, prints from, 6, 56, 57, 61, 67, pl. 1
- Lachevardière, printer etc. at Paris: as manager of medal-engraving company, 4, 78, 81, 83; as patentee of cylinder lithographic press (1832), 3, 46, 47ⁿ
- Lacourière, Roger, intaglio printer, 17, 12ⁿ, 13
- Lacourière-Frélaut, intaglio printers, 17, 12–13, 30; wooden rolling press in *atelier* of, 17, 5, 13, 17
- Ladies calling* (1673), intaglio plates for, 25, 25
- Lagerman Typotheter, mechanical composing device (1888), 1, 63ⁿ
- Lahee, James, intaglio printer, 2, 16–17
- Laing, C. D., wood-engraver, 17, 51
- Laisné, Adèle, wood-engraver, 17, 41
- Laisné, Aglaé, wood-engraver, 17, 41
- Lait's Directory*, published annually by Coghlan (from 1775), 6, 33, 34–35, 36
- Lake, Edward, lithographic printer, 10, 38
- Lake, J., lithographic printer, 10, 38
- Lake, William, lithographic printer, 10, 38
- Lamb, Charles, *Essays of Elia* (1903), publisher's binding of, 28, 91
- Lamb, G. F., printer at Reading, sale of stock of (1822), 24, 38ⁿ
- Lambarde, William: and Anglo-Saxon printing, 28, 55–69 *passim*; *Archæologia* (1568, 1644), 28, 49, 50, 56, 66; *Eirenarcha* (1581–1619), 28, 55ⁿ, 56, 64, 65, 67, 68; *Perambulation of Kent* (1576, 1596, 1640?), 28, 52, 54, 55, 61, 65, 67
- Lambert, of St Omer, *Liber floridus* (manuscript, 13th century), 22, 21, 23
- Lambert, Joseph F., engraver, 24, 57
- Lambert, Sheila, 'Journeymen and master printers in the early seventeenth century', 21, 13–27
- Lambinus, Dionysius, editor of Horace (1561), 22, 28
- Lamesle, Claude, type-specimen of (1742), 16, 11; facsimile of (1965), reviewed, 3, 114
- lamplighters, 'verses' of, 26, 29–30
- Lancaster, John *see* Maslen and Lancaster
- Lancaster, Joseph, system of teaching of, 9, 32
- Lanchester, Frederick William, engineer and motor-car maker, 28, 21
- Landells, Alex, wood-engraver, 17, 51–52
- Landells, Ebenezer, wood-engraver, 17, 32, 33, 36, 47, 51; Edmund Evans apprenticed to (1840), 4, 117
- Landseer, Sir Edwin, artist, 26, 69
- Landseer, John, *Lectures on engraving* (1807), 5, 43–45, 46
- Lane, John A., 'The types of Nicholas Kis', 18, 47–75
- Lane, Richard, lithographer, 1, 44, pl. 3
- Lane, Robert F., book review, 1, 103–105
- Lane & Penny, lithographic printers, 10, 38
- Langlumé *see* Chevallier and Langlumé
- Langton, P., wood-engraver, 17, 52; 24, 72ⁿ
- Lanston, Tolbert, patentee of Monotype machine, 1, 58, 60, 67
- Lanzedelli, Josef, lithographic printer at Vienna, 27, 87ⁿ
- Lardner, Dionysius, 'Cabinet cyclopaedia' series, publisher's binding of, 28, 76, 81ⁿ
- La Riviere, Anthony, lithographic printer, 10, 38
- Larruga y Boneta, Eugenio, *Memorias políticas y económicas* (1792), on Pedro Disses, 17, 81, 82, 83

- Lasteyrie du Saillant, Charles Philibert, Comte de, lithographic printer at Paris, **1**, 42; **27**, 12, 70; and lithographic stone, **8**, 17, 23; **27**, 35; and lithography in America, **27**, 7, 49, 50, 51, 55; and lithography in Spain, **27**, 37; *Typographie économique* (1837), **4**, 23
- Latham, Henry, partner with Cambridge University Press, **3**, 56
- La Tour Landry, Geoffroy de, *Knyght of the toure* (1484), **11**, 42, 75–77, 125
- Latter, William, lithographic printer/press-maker, **10**, 38
- Laud, William, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Oxford University Press, **25**, 5, 12
- Lauringen (Germany), early printing in (1472), **13**, 68
- Laumont, Gilles, on French lithographic stone, **8**, 15
- Laurent de l'Ardèche, *Histoire de l'Empereur Napoleon* (1839), illustrations to, **17**, 38, 60
- law books, layout of medieval manuscripts of, **22**, 24–26
- Lawley *see* Millikin & Lawley
- Lawrence, John, printer at Leicester, on training of printers (1893), **14**, 42
- Laybourn, Keith *see* Reynolds and Laybourn
- Leach, Dryden I, printer (1707–1724), debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Leach, Dryden II, printer (1759–1765), **16**, 12; involved with Wilkes and *North Briton*, **16**, 12; prints for British Museum, **16**, 12; prints type-specimens for Caslon (1763–1764), **16**, 11, 12, 13, 108–109
- Lead, W. H., of Leicester: on competition between British and foreign printers (1891), **14**, 21–22; on training of printers (1891), **14**, 41
- Leadbeater, Charles Worrall, printer at Chester, **15**, 58
- Leaf, Walter: ed., *Iliad* (1895–1897), **19/20**, 111, 115–118, 119; and Selwyn Image's Greek type (1893), **19/20**, 110
- Leake, John, printer/publisher, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Leake, William I, publisher, **21**, 76, 78
- Leamington Chronicle*, **24**, 39, 40
- leather, as a material for publishers' bindings, **28**, 78–81, 82, 89
- Leavenworth, William, and American wood type, **1**, 106
- Lebanon, wooden press possibly surviving in, **6**, 22
- Le Bé, Guillaume II, punch-cutter, **1**, 15, 16, 17, 79; **22**, 80–81; **28**, 43n
- Le Blond & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 38
- Ledeuil (Roger Ledeuil), rolling press-makers and engineers at Paris, **17**, 12, 13, 29
- Lec, George L., lithographic printer, **10**, 38
- Lec, James, the elder (i.e. John), wood-engraver, **17**, 59
- Lec, James, wood-engraver, **17**, 51, 52; **24**, 72n; **26**, 29
- Lec, Laurence, lithographic printer, **10**, 38
- Leech, John, artist: high regard for Joseph Swain of, **17**, 56; taught by J. Orrin Smith, **17**, 56
- Leeds: bibliographical press at University of, **1**, 11; early book trade in, **9**, 20–21
- Leeu, Gheraert, printer at Antwerp (15th century): connections with Caxton of, **11**, 30–31; photographic enlargements of type of, **19/20**, pl. 8; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 9
- Lefèvre, Pierre Théotiste: *Guide pratique du compositeur d'imprimerie* (1855), **4**, 23, 24; *Instruction pour la composition du grec* (1847), **4**, 24; *Nouvelle classification de la casse française* (1832), **4**, 23; *Recueil complet d'impositions* (1838, 1848 etc.), **4**, 23
- Le Fevre, Raoul: *Jason* (1477), **11**, 36, 37, 41, 79, 121; *Recueil des histoires de Troie* (1475?), **11**, 36, 41; *Recuyell of the histories of Troy*, (1474?, Caxton), **11**, 1, 11, 17, 20, 22–30, 36, 115, 117–118, (1892, Kelmscott Press), **19/20**, 16
- Lefèvre d'Étaples, Jacques, translator of the Bible, **26**, 10
- Legat, John II, printer, **28**, 66
- Leggett, Queen press of, **5**, 9; **24**, 61, 72

- legibility of printing types, **28**, 8–9
- Legrand, Jacques, *Book of good manners* (1487), **11**, 44
- Legros, Alphonse, father of Lucien Alphonse, **28**, 13–14
- Legros, Lucien Alphonse, **28**, 13–23, 37–39; *Note on the legibility of printed matter* (1922), **28**, 38; *Typecasting and composing machinery* (1908), **28**, 7–8, 15; *see also* Grant, Legros & Co.
- Legros, Lucien Alphonse, and J. C. Grant: *Mirrou or pryntyng*, fictional work created by, **28**, 9–10; *Typographical printing surfaces* (1916), **1**, 15, **26**, 74, 81, 88, **28**, 5–39 *passim*, facsimile of (1980), **28**, 13
- Lehman, Johann Georg, cartographer, **27**, 73, 74, 79, 80
- Leibundguth, John, lithographic printer, **10**, 38
- Leicester Post*, on poor quality of local printing (1892), **14**, 41
- Leighton, Archibald II, bookbinder, in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 75, 76, 77
- Leighton, Claire, wood-engraver, **17**, 41
- Leighton, Frederic, Baron, engravings after drawings by, **5**, 94; **25**, 69
- Leighton, J. & J., bookbinders etc., in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 85
- Leighton, John (& Sons), artist, bookbinder etc., in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 84, 85
- Leighton, John, colour printer, **4**, 49; **6**, 61
- Leighton & Taylor, lithographic printers, **10**, 39
- Le Keux, John, engraver: intaglio printing for, **2**, 15; slowness of, **12**, 64; work for Ruskin, **12**, 53n, 64, 66
- Leloir, Maurice, wood-engraver at Paris, **17**, 57
- Lely, Sir Peter, painter, **25**, 13
- Lemercier, Alfred, lithographic printer at Paris, *Lithographie française* (1896?), **8**, 20, 21; on Brisset's presses, **3**, 27
- Lemercier, R. J., lithographic printer at Paris, **3**, 30
- Lemercier family, lithographic printers etc. at Paris, **1**, 46; **3**, 10; **14**, 15; press room of, **3**, 28, 30, pl. 1b, 4; **8**, 33, pl. xb
- Lemercier family, and Thierry, patentees of cylinder lithographic press (1840), **3**, 47
- Le Mercier, Maguire & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 39
- L'Enfant Brothers, lithographic printers, **10**, 39
- Lenormand, lithographic printer, **3**, 45n
- Leo I, Pope, *Sermones* (1471?), use of capitals in, **22**, 85–87
- Leoniceus, Omnibonus, *De octo partibus orationis* and *De arte metrica* (1475), use of capitals in, **22**, 86
- Leopoldo, Prince of Salerno, lithographic portrait of, **27**, 21, 22
- Lepard *see* Harding & Lepard
- Leslie, C. R., artist, and Constable, **25**, 67
- L'Estrange, Sir Roger, *Fables* after Aesop etc. (1692–1699), **25**, 17n; French translation (1714), **25**, 17
- Lesueur, Charles Alexandre, artist etc., and lithography in America, **27**, 50, 55, 56, 57, 59, 63–66; correspondence with W. Maclure (1821–1822), **27**, 65, 66
- Letronne, lithographic printer, **1**, 49, 51, 53
- Letsch, Charles W., and Mergenthaler, **26**, 80n, 87n
- Letter, Johann Jacob, music publisher, **2**, 38, 39
- letterforms, in Humanistic manuscripts, **19/20**, 129; *see also* printing types
- lettering: on buildings (England, 19th century), **15**, 1–3; on intaglio plates, **25**, 40–41
- Leusden, Jan, teacher and patron of Nicholas Kis, **18**, 66, 67, 75n
- Le Vigan (Gard), lithographic stone quarried at, **8**, 21
- Levy screen, in production of photographic half-tone blocks, **10**, 69, 75, 76
- Lewis, M. A. & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 39
- Lewis, W. J., patentee of mechanism for feeding type-metal to Linotype (1898), **26**, 90n

- Lewis & Lowe, lithographic printers, **10**, 39
- Lewsey, H. A., stationer at Brentford, **23**, 54
- lias, white and blue, for lithography, **8**, 12–14; **12**, 15–17
- Liberatore, Raffaele, *Viaggio pittorico nel Regno delle due Sicilie* (1829–1832), **27**, 27
- Library of Congress (Washington), holds Hauslab material, **27**, 82, 83
- ‘Library of entertaining knowledge’ series, publisher’s binding of, **28**, 76, 81n
- ‘Library of old authors’ series, **19/20**, 78
- ‘Library series’ (Bohn/Bell), publisher’s binding of, **28**, 84
- Liebpert, Ulrich, printer at Berlin, **18**, 68, 69n, 70
- Liechtenstein, House of, owns and sells Hauslab material, **27**, 79, 82, 83, 84
- Liepmann, Kate, *Apprenticeship* (1960), **13**, 2, 6, 20, 25
- Lightfoot, Joseph Barber, *Apostolic fathers* (1891), **19/20**, 115
- ‘Lightning’ rotary press, invented by Hoe and supplied to print *The Times* (1856–1860), **13**, 27–63, pl. facing pp. 48, 49
- Lignamine, Joannes Philippus de, printer at Rome: photographic enlargement of roman type of, **19/20**, pl. 15; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 10; use of capitals by, **22**, 85–87, 96
- Lilley, John & Co., press-makers, **23**, 16
- Lillienstern, Rühle von, *Allgemeine Schulatlas* (1826), lithographs in, **27**, 77
- Lilly, Joseph, bookseller, sells Caxton edition with facsimile leaves (1860), **19/20**, 87
- limestone (Jurassic), for lithography, **8**, 1, 5; alternatives to, **8**, 37; distribution of, in Western Europe, **8**, 16, 22
- Lindley, John, *Vegetable kingdom* (1851), glypograph and woodcut illustrations in, **5**, 77, 78, pl. 19, 20
- line blocks, photographic, **10**, 66, 67–68, fig. 8; in *Harper’s Magazine* (1880–1900), **10**, 75–78
- Lines & Hale, lithographic printers, **10**, 39
- Ling, Nicholas, publisher, **21**, 74
- Lingham, Stephen, lithographic printer, **10**, 39
- Linnean Society, *Proceedings* of, obituary of Richard Taylor in (1858–1859), **2**, 46–48
- Linotype & Machinery Ltd, **26**, 88, 90; **28**, 8
- Linotype Company, **26**, 83, 85, 86, 89, 90
- Linotype type-casting machine, **28**, 7, 35; casting of bold types on, **22**, 140; introduction to Britain of (1890s–1900s), **14**, 2, **26**, 85–87, **28**, 18, 31, effects on work-force of, **18**, 4, 7, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 19–23, 30, 34; invention and development of, **26**, 70–90; maintenance of, **26**, 90–93; *see also* Mergenthaler
- Linotype Users’ Association, **18**, 15, 20, 23
- Linton, Henry, wood-engraver, **17**, 52
- Linton, William James, leader of Old School of wood-engraving, **10**, 58, 59–61, 62, 63, 64; **17**, 34, 42, 45, 52, 56; *History of wood engraving* (1882), **10**, figs 1, 3, 4; *Masters of wood-engraving* (1889), **17**, 42, 50, 52, 54
- Lisle, William, Anglo-Saxon printing in works of (17th century), **28**, 65, 67
- Literary Gazette* (1825), use of bold types in, **22**, 121
- Literary Blue Book* (1830), lithographic printers listed in, **10**, 6–7, 18
- Lithographe* (trade journal), **8**, 20, 27; list of lithographic printers in (1838, 1839), **10**, 7, 13n
- lithographic hand press *see* press, hand: lithographic
- Lithographic Institution *see* London Lithographic Institute
- Lithographic Press, lithographic printers, **10**, 39
- lithographic printers: in Britain (19th century), unable to compete with Continental printers, **14**, 11–12, 14; in London (1800–1850), changes of

- lithographic printers (*cont.*)
 address of, **10**, 18–19, directory of, **10**, 20–55, geographical distribution of, **10**, 13–17, maps A–F, growth in number of, **10**, 9–13, sources of information on, **10**, 1–9
- lithographic transfer, **27**, 96; of Alken's prints, **14**, 86; of Chinese calligraphy, **27**, 114, 118, 119, 120, 127; of engraved music, **14**, 74, 78–79; by Hauslab, **27**, 84, 85, 86
- lithographs: after Henry Alken, **14**, 82–88, pl. 1–3; by Thomas Barker, **12**, 1–32; hand-coloured, **17**, 64, 66, 67, 68–69, 70; imitation plate-marks on, **14**, 84–86, pl. 2–3; tinted, **1**, 39–56; **4**, 41; for working-class market, **4**, 50; variant states of, **12**, 17–19
- lithography, **3**, 3; **4**, 34, 35, 37–38; **8**, 1; **27**, 6; for amateurs (19th century), **23**, 29, 7; in America (1801–1825), **27**, 49–67; in Asia, **27**, 8, 89–131 *passim*; at Bath (1810s), **12**, 1–20; compared with engraving (1820s), **27**, 62–63, 99–100; compared with woodcuts and typography for printing Chinese, **27**, 114–118; compared with wood-engraving (1847), **24**, 87; in India (1820s), **27**, 89–111; invention and development of, **27**, 5–6; for maps and plans, **8**, 40, pl. xvi; **27**, 7, 10, 11, 17, 21–23, 34, 58, 59, 69–87, 94; for music, **2**, 43; **3**, 5–6; **4**, 41; **8**, 4; **14**, 71, 72–74, 78–79; at Naples (1816–1825), **27**, 6–7, 9–32; in Spain (1800s–1825), **27**, 6, 7, 33–47; stone for *see* stone, lithographic; in Vienna (1820s), **27**, 69–87 *passim*; *see also* chromolithography; offset-lithography; photolithography; stone-engraving and etching
- lithotint, **1**, 39n
- Litografia (Reale Litografia) Militare (della Guerra), lithographic printer at Naples, **27**, 8, 11, 20–24, **27**, 71
- Little Stranger press of W. Wightman, **23**, 9, 14
- Liverpool Post*, uses Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 35
- Livorno, as centre for publication of controversial books (18th century), **16**, 10n
- Lizars, William Home, engraver at Edinburgh, alto relievo etching method of, **5**, 47, 49–50, 53, 57, 58, pl. 1; **6**, 71
- L. J. D. B. *see* Dublar, L. J.
- Llewellyn-Smith, H., on training of printers (1892), **14**, 51–52
- Lloyd, Edward, newspaper proprietor: correspondence with R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 43; involved with R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 29–35 *passim*, 39, 42, 43, 44, 46
- Lloyd, Henry, printer, debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 40, 42
- Lloyd's Paper Mills, **23**, 53
- Llwyd, Humphrey, *Britannicae descriptionis commentariolum* (1731), printed by Bowyer using Calson types, **16**, 25
- Lobinger, Johann, punch-cutter at Nuremberg etc., **18**, 74
- Lobinger, Pangratz, punch-cutter/typefounder at Vienna etc., **18**, 74
- Lock, H., printer's apprentice at Bristol (1867), **24**, 113
- Lock, William Henry, patentee of mechanism for feeding type-metal to Linotype (1898), **26**, 90n; **28**, 8
- Lockett, W. H. & Co., press-makers/suppliers, **2**, 72–73; **3**, 99; **5**, 11, 12
- Loggan, David, artist/engraver at Oxford etc., **25**, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 22; *Oxonia illustrata* (1675), **25**, 15–16, 26
- Lombardus, Petrus, Biblical commentator, conventions used in manuscripts of, **22**, 12, 13n, 21, 22
- London: Caxton's relations with the City of (1476–1491), **11**, 81–91; compositors in (1850s–1911), **18**, 11; distribution of printers in (1724), **4**, 104–106; lithographic printers in (1800–1850), **10**, 1–55, maps A–F; migration of printers to and from (16th–17th centuries), **21**, 53–55; newspaper printers in (1700–1750), **12**, 33–51; printers in (1800–1840), **9**, 12, 26, 44n; **10**, 1–2
- London and South Western Railway, employs L. A. Legros, **28**, 14
- London Colour Printing Works Co., printers, **28**, 7
- London Consolidated Bookbinders, **14**, 47, 48

- London County Council: School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography, **8**, 30n; **14**, 48, 52; Technical Education Board, **14**, 22, 31, 38, 48, 51-52, on apprenticeship (1894), **13**, 13-14; *see also* Central School of Arts and Crafts
- London Gazette*, history of, 1665-1965 (1965), reviewed, **2**, 77-78
- London Journal*, **12**, 34, 36-37, 40
- London Lithographic Institute (Lithographic Institution), lithographic printers, **10**, 39
- London Missionary Society, **27**, 113, 123, 125
- London Portland Cement Co., employs L. A. Legros, **28**, 14
- London Review*, on 19th-century 'old style' typography, **19/20**, 100
- London Society of Bookbinders *see* Society of London Bookbinders
- London Society of Compositors, **14**, 42, 43; **18**, 11; **24**, 108; on apprenticeship (19th century), **13**, 3-4, 6-7, 11, 21, 22, 54-55; **14**, 7, 42-43; on mechanization (19th century), **14**, 5, 7
- London Society of Lithographic Stone Preparers, **8**, 36
- London Society of Master Letterfounders *see* Society of Master Letterfounders
- London Tin Plate Printing Co., **8**, 60
- Long, Thomas & Co., makers of Columbian presses at Edinburgh, **5**, 11, 13-14, 20-22, pl. 10, 11
- Longman & Co., publishers: and Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 70, 71, 72, 92; debts of J. Fairfax to, **24**, 37; in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 75, 93; offer to publish William Morris's works set in 'Golden' type, **19/20**, 18; publish early chromolithographs, **17**, 63, 66-69; publish Legros and Grant (1916), **28**, 5, 7, 23
- 'long s', revival of in 19th century, **19/20**, 84, 94, 100
- López, Vicente, painter, and lithography, **27**, 40, 42-44, 46
- Lord's Prayer in five hundred languages* (1905), **28**, 7
- Loredano, Giovanni Francesco, *Burlas de la fortuna* (1688), **17**, 81-82, 84, 85
- Lorilleux, Charles, *Traité de lithographie* (1889), **8**, 20, 21-22
- Lott, George, of Bristol, **24**, 114
- Lott, Robert P., printer at Bristol (1870), **24**, 115
- Loudon, John Claudius, *Arboretum et fruticetum Britannicum* (1838), plates by Branston in, **5**, 53-54, pl. 2; **6**, 73
- Louis, Joseph, lithographic printer, **10**, 39
- Louvain: bookbinding in (1470s), **11**, 9-10; early printing in (1470s), **13**, 72-73; 75
- Love, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 39
- Lovell, Charles, lithographic printer, **10**, 39
- Low, Sampson II, publisher, and Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 72
- Low Countries: Caxton's life and work in (1472-1476), **11**, 19-32, 36, 41, 118; **13**, 73; early printing in (1470s), **13**, 72-73; 75; types used in (15th century), **3**, 103-108, **11**, 128-129, (16th century), **4**, 108-111
- Lownes, Humphrey, printer and Master of Stationers' Company, **21**, 26, 37, 41; **28**, 65, 66
- Lownes, Matthew, publisher, **28**, 65, 66
- Lucas, David, mezzotint engraver, **25**, 69; and Constable's *Various subjects of landscape* (1830-1832), **25**, 47-68 *passim*
- Lucas, Peter J., 'Parker, Lambarde and the provision of special sorts for printing Anglo-Saxon in the sixteenth century', **28**, 41-69
- Lucas, Richard C., amateur nature printer, **4**, 47; *Facsimiles of nature* (1858), **6**, 55
- Luce, Louis, punch-cutter etc. at Paris, **16**, 75; **26**, 44
- Lucian, rhetorician: *Opera* (1503), **22**, 97, 102; *Vera historia* (1494), **22**, 91, 92
- Luckombe, Philip, *Concise history of the origin and progress of printing* (1770, 1771), **4**, 14; **16**, 110
- Ludolphus de Saxonia, *Vita Christi* (1487), **19/20**, 9

- Lüderitz, Karl Friedrich Georg, lithographic printer at Berlin, **27**, 78
- Lulle, Raymond, *Order of chivalry* (1484?), **11**, 42
- Lummis, A. G., printer at Bradford, **18**, 29–30
- Lumsden, Ernest S., *Art of etching* (1924), **17**, 7n
- Lund, A. E., of Grant, Legros & Co., **28**, 35, 37
- Luther family, typefounders at Frankfurt, type-specimens of, **18**, 66
- Luzuriaga, Ignacio Ruiz de, doctor of medicine, depicted in a lithograph, **27**, 46
- Lydgate, John, translation by used by Caxton, **11**, 42
- Lynam, Edward, *Mapmaker's art* (1953), **27**, 73
- Lyons: early printing in, **11**, 35, 45–46; **13**, 72; Musée de l'Imprimerie at, **1**, 96–97; **17**, 6n
- Lyons, Israel, *Hebrew grammar* (1735), set in Caslon's Hebrew type, **16**, 104
- Maberly, Joseph, *Print collector* (1844), **5**, 44
- McAllan, Robert, **14**, 36; on training of printers (1888), **14**, 35
- MacArdell, James, mezzotint engraver, **26**, 69
- MacCabe, James Eugene, lithographic printer, **10**, 39
- McCann, W. P., on training of printers, **14**, 6, 20–21, 23, 42, 51
- McCarthy, W. E. J., *Closed shop in Britain* (1964), on apprenticeship, **13**, 24
- McCorquodale & Co., printers (1870s), **7**, 42–44
- McCulloch & Co., lithographic press-makers at Glasgow, **3**, 35, fig. 44
- McCullough, Colleen, *Thorn birds* (1978), largest edition size of a 'paperback' book, **18**, 46
- MacDonald, John C., engineer to *The Times*, **13**, 32–35 *passim*, 39–43 *passim*, 47, 49, 52–62 *passim*; correspondence with R. Hoe, **13**, 57, 61
- MacDowall, Robert, lithographic printer at Calcutta, **27**, 94, 96
- MacFarland & Simmons, lithographic printers, **10**, 39
- McGill University (Montreal), bibliographical press at, **1**, 9
- machine engraving: eccentric (or concentric), **6**, 77; geometric, **6**, 79; of lettering, **25**, 41; of tints on Admiralty charts, **25**, 42
- Machine Minders and Amalgamated Pressmen, **14**, 3
- Mackarill, Diana R., 'A history of Bellman's verses', **26**, 14–32
- Mackay family, printers/publishers at Morpeth, **4**, 89–90, 98
- McKenzie, Donald F.: *Cambridge University Press 1696–1712* (1966), **15**, 54, on Grover typefoundry, **15**, 47n, on prices of printing supplies, **6**, 51–52, on purchase of Dutch types, **16**, 8, reviewed, **3**, 100–103; *Stationers' Company apprentices 1604–1800* (1961–1978), **21**, 6, 16n, 35n, 62, on Grover family, **15**, 38, 41n, 43n, 47n
- Mackenzie, Duncan, suggests application of Jacquard method to typesetting, **3**, 92
- McKerrow, Ronald B., **3**, 112; *et al.*, *Dictionary of printers and booksellers ... 1557–1640* (1910), **21**, 73n, 75, 77; *Introduction to bibliography* (1927), **2**, 75; **15**, 54; proposes bibliographical presses at universities (1913), **1**, 4
- Mackie, Alexander, inventor etc. at Warrington: political and business activities of, **1**, 62–66; tape-operated steam typesetting machines of, **1**, 57–62; **3**, 93
- Mackinlay, Thomas, music publisher, **14**, 61, 64–65n, 68
- McKitterick, David, on relationship between handwriting and type, **22**, 82n
- Mackmurdo, Arthur Heygate, **19/20**, 104, 106
- McLean, Ruari: ed., *Reminiscences of Edmund Evans, wood engraver and colour printer, 1826–1909* (1967), reviewed, **4**, 116–118; translation of Tschichold's *Typographische Gestaltung* by (1967), reviewed, **4**, 113–116; *Victorian book design and colour printing* (1972), on 'Basle roman' type, **19/20**, 100n, on Baxter, **17**, 47

- McLean (M'Lean), Thomas & Co. (General Lithographic Establishment/Office), lithographic printer, **10**, 39; **14**, 83, 87–88
- Maclure, William, geologist: and lithography in America, **27**, 50, 56, 63, 64, 65, 66; papers of, **27**, 63n, 65, 66n
- Maclure, Macdonald & Macgregor, lithographic printers, **10**, 17, 40; first to use powered lithographic machines, **3**, 49
- MacNamara, Stephen, on Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 52
- Macmillan, Alexander, of Macmillan & Co., **28**, 86, 92; and Oxford University Press, **3**, 64, 65
- Macmillan, George A., of Macmillan & Co., **19/20**, 105, 108, 109, 110, 115, 118, 122
- Macmillan, Frederick, of Macmillan & Co., **19/20**, 109, 112
- Macmillan & Co., publishers at London, New York etc.: commission Greek type from Selwyn Image (1890s), **19/20**, 105–124; in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 86, 90, 92; *Notes for the guidance of authors* (1918), on bold types, **22**, 140, 141
- Macock, John, printer, **21**, 35n, 41; debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
- MacPherson, D., correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 86
- McQueen, William Benjamin & Co., printers: as intaglio printers, **2**, 4n, 11–15, 19–21, frontispiece, pl. 3; **12**, 54, 58; **17**, 11, 22; as lithographic printers, **10**, 40
- Macrobius, Ambrosius Theodosius, *Interpretatio in somnium Scipionis* (1521), **22**, 108
- Madden, Sir Frederic, *How the goode wif thought hir daughter* (1838), **19/20**, 71
- Madeley, George Edward, lithographic printer, **10**, 6, 18, 40; **14**, 72; and Ingreys, **8**, 26
- Madrazo, José de, painter/lithographer at Paris etc., **27**, 33, 37, 42, 46, 46
- Madrid: early lithography at, **27**, 33–47 *passim*; printing at, **17**, 72–90 *passim*
- magnetic printing of W. Jones (1839), **4**, 38, 39, 51; **6**, 82
- Magrath, William, *Printers' assistant* (1804, 1805), **4**, 14
- Magnus, Philip, on competition between Britain and Germany (19th century), **14**, 11, 17
- Maguire, Henry Calton, lithographer, **10**, 40
- Maguire, Le Mercier & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 40
- Maiquez, Isidro, Spanish actor, depicted in a lithograph, **27**, 44
- Mairet, F., *Notice sur la lithographie* (1818), **3**, 18, 20, fig. 17; **27**, 7, 12
- Maittaire, Michael: ed., *Anacreontis opera Graece* (1725), printed by Bowyer using Calson types, **16**, 25; *Historia typographorum aliquot Parisiensium* (1717), printed by Bowyer using Calson types, **16**, 25
- Malay language: printed by Keasberry, **27**, 123; printed by Medhurst, **27**, 121–122
- Malby, Thomas Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 40
- Malcolm, wood-engraver, **17**, 52
- Malins, Clement, maker of Excelsior press at Birmingham, **23**, 7–9, 12–17, 22, 27, 7, 10–11; correspondence with P. E. Raynor (1875), **3**, 9–12, 17–18, 23
- Malory, Sir Thomas, *Morte d'Arthur* (1485), **11**, 126
- Man, Thomas, printer, **21**, 75, 76, 77, 78
- management, in British printing industry (late 19th century), **18**, 13–21; *see also* industrial relations
- Manchester and Salford Master Printers' Association, **14**, 30–31, 47
- Manchester Guardian*: on training of printers at Manchester (1883), **14**, 30; uses Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 36; uses Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 45–49 *passim*, 57, 60
- Manchester Technical School and Mechanics' Institution, **14**, 30–31, 44, 46
- Manchester Times and Examiner*, **13**, 47, 49
- Manchester Typographical Society, **14**, 5, 11; on child and female labour, **18**, 3

- Mann, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 40
- Mann, George & Co., makers of tin-printing presses: Climax flatbed of (1892), **8**, 54, 63, pl. XLI; Standard rotary offset of (1903), **8**, 63, pl. XLII; two-colour offset of (1910), **8**, 64
- Mannhardt, Johann, maker of lithographic presses at Munich, **3**, 36, pl. 7
- Manning, W., of Gloucester, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 96–97
- Mannlich, Johann Christian von, director of Royal Bavarian collections, **1**, 41
- Mansell, Frederick, lithographic printer, **10**, 40
- Mansion, Colard, scribe/printer (15th century), **13**, 73; connections with Caxton of, **11**, 19, 20, 29–30, 117, 118, 119–120
- Mantoux, lithographic printers at Paris, **3**, 45; sell lithographic stones (1830s), **8**, 27
- Manuel pratique pour les commençants dans l'art typographique* (1791), **4**, 21
- manuscripts: illumination of *see* illumination; layout and punctuation of (classical and medieval), **22**, 5–28, 80, 107, (medieval and Renaissance), **19/20**, 125–129; missals (medieval), **22**, 54–78 *passim*, pl. 3, 4
- Manutius (Manuzio), Aldus *see* Aldus Manutius
- Mapes, James J., editor of *American Repertory of Arts, Sciences and Manufactures* (1840–1842), **10**, 84, 85, 89, 90
- Mappa, A. G., typefounder at Amsterdam, type-specimens of (1781, 1785), **18**, 72
- maps and plans, **27**, 69, 73, 75, 80–81; Applegath's machine for printing, **2**, 54; atlases, **27**, 76–78, 104; colour in, **27**, 78, 79, 80, 81; engraved, **27**, 73, 74, 75, 77, for the Admiralty, **2**, 5, 15, **25**, 31–46, **27**, 73, at Oxford University Press, **25**, 26–27; glyphography for, **5**, 75, 76, 77, 78; lithographed, **8**, 40, pl. XVI; **27**, 7, 10, 11, 17, 21–23, 34, 58, 59, 69–87 *passim*, 94, 99, 104, 107–108; stereotyped, **9**, 33; Stuart's process for, **6**, 88; typographical, **27**, 86n; *see also* charts
- Marahrens, August, *Vollständiges theoretisch-praktisches Handbuch der Typographie* (1870), **5**, 3
- Marbecke, John, *Concordance* [to the Bible] (1550), **26**, 8–10, 12
- March, J., wood-engraver, **17**, 52
- March, José, lithographic printer in Catalonia, **27**, 33, 35
- Marchant, William, printer, commends Columbian press, **5**, 14
- Marchetti, Pasquale, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 21
- Marcuard, Charles, lithographic printer, **10**, 40
- Marder, Luse & Co., typefounders at Chicago, **7**, 40, 47–48
- Mardersteig, Giovanni, *Remarkable story of a book made in Padua in 1477* (1967), reviewed, **3**, 112–113
- Marguerite, Queen of Navarre, **28**, 45, 46; *Miroir de l'âme pécheresse* (1533), **28**, 46, translated by Elizabeth I (1544), **26**, 13, **28**, 46–47
- Maria Anna Walpurgis *see* Walpurgis, Maria Anna
- Mark-Lane Express (Telegraph)* (1840s), **24**, 64n, 65, 69, 70, 86
- Marsden, J., printer at Colchester, **17**, 60
- Marsh, Peter, intaglio printer, **25**, 84, 85
- Marshall, Mr, creditor of R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 29, 35
- Marshall, Richard, printer at Romford, **9**, 13
- Marshall, Thomas, agent to John Fell, **18**, 54n, 71
- Martialis, Marcus Valerius, *Epigrammata* (1495, 1498), use of capitals in, **22**, 94
- Martin, C. H., lithographic printer, **10**, 40
- Martin, David, artist, mezzotints after, **25**, 82, 85
- Martin, Henri-Jean, and Musée de l'Imprimerie at Lyons, **1**, 96–97
- Martin, John, artist, engraver and wood-engraver, **17**, 52; intaglio prints after paintings of, **2**, 14
- Martin, Leopold, wood-engraver, **17**, 52

- Martin, Robert & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 2, 6, 17, 18, 40–41; ink lithography by, **8**, 40, pl. xii; sell lithographic stones, **8**, 26
- Martin, T. W., supplier of Amateur's Printing Office etc., **23**, 11, 15, 16, 79
- Martin, William, suggests application of Jacquard system to typesetting machines, **3**, 93
- Martin & Hood, lithographic printers, **10**, 41
- Martínez de Mata, Francisco, on the 17th-century inability of Spanish printers to produce large books (1971), **17**, 77ⁿ
- Marzio, Peter C., on early American lithography, **8**, 23ⁿ
- Marzolla, Benedetto, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 21
- Maslen, Keith I. D., and Lancaster, John, *Bowyer ledgers* (1991), **15**, 54–55
- Mason, junior, wood-engraver, **17**, 53
- Mason, Abraham John, wood-engraver, **17**, 53
- Mason, John Henry, typographer, **5**, 82
- Mason, W. G., wood-engraver, **17**, 53
- Mason, W. J., wood-engraver, **17**, 53
- Mason, William, *Printers' assistant* (1810, 1812 etc.), **4**, 15
- Massey, wood-engraver, **17**, 53
- Masson, Vincent, French student of nature printing in Vienna, **6**, 58
- master printers: in Britain (16th–17th century), **21**, 11–27; in London (1666–1720), **21**, 63; Stationers' Company records of, **21**, 5, 9–27, pl. facing p. 12
- Master Printers' and Allied Trades Association, **14**, 15, 30, 31–32; **18**, 14, 15; on training of printers, **14**, 32–33
- Masters, Joseph, printer/publisher, **19/20**, 84ⁿ
- Matchett & Stevenson (Matchett & Co., etc.), printers of Bellman's verses at Norwich, **26**, 32; *see also* Stevenson
- Mathieson, Henry, tin-printer by transfer method, **8**, 59, 60
- Mathiot, George, electrotyper for U. S. Coast Survey (1848), **10**, 97
- matrices, **28**, 43; for Chiswick Press types (1850s), **19/20**, 64, 65, 72, 73, 85, 86, 87, 90, 91–93, 96, 98; for Davis's type-casting machine, **28**, 28, 31; electrotyping of, **10**, 100–102; **18**, 53ⁿ; made by Grant, Legros & Co., **28**, 32–33; for Grantype type-casting machine, **28**, 24–25; in Grover/Meere/Nutt typefoundry (1725?), **15**, 49–53; from Nicholas Kis's punches, **18**, 47–75 *passim*; for Linotype machine, **26**, 80, 81, 84, 85, 87, 88, 89; at Oxford University Press (17th century), **28**, 43; in Plantin-Moretus Museum, **9**, 69; in Royal Printing House (Stockholm), **18**, 49ⁿ; at Saint Bride (Printing) Library, **19/20**, 65ⁿ, 85; scarcity in Spain of (17th century), **17**, 73–75, 78–79, 80–81; in Tetterode typefoundry, **18**, 63–65; tin-foil, experiments with, **26**, 72
- Matthews, C. H., glyphographer, **5**, 72, 74
- Matthews, Elizabeth Leman *see* Hare, Elizabeth
- Matthews, John I, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Matthews, Thomas & Son, makers of Columbian presses, **5**, 11, 21
- Maubert, H., makes model rolling press workshop (1855), **17**, 9, 20
- Maudslay, H., lithographic portrait of, **8**, pl. xiv
- Maufer, Petrus, printer at Padua (1470s), **3**, 112–113
- Mauroo, Richard Leonard (Richard T.), intaglio printer, **17**, 11–12, 26, 27
- Maverick, Peter, engraver at New York, experiments with lithography (1824), **27**, 67
- Maw, Robert L., engineer, **28**, 26
- Maw, Thomas Frederick, engineer, **28**, 26
- Maw, William Henry, engineer, **28**, 7, 26
- Max, John & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 41
- Maximus, Valerius *see* Valerius Maximus
- Maxwell, Anne, widow of David, debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42

- Maxwell, James Coutts, ed., *Collected papers of W. W. Greg* (1966), reviewed, **3**, 108–112
- May, Charles, and J. Hare, **24**, 82
- Maynial, Guillaume, printer (15th century), and Caxton, **11**, 39, 40, 130, 131–132
- Mead, Theodore, cousin of Hoc brothers, correspondence with Hoes, **13**, 35–36
- Meade, Constance, ephemera collection of (now John Johnson Collection), **3**, 23; *see also* Johnson, John
- Meadows, Joseph Kenny, artist/wood-engraver, **24**, 72n, 96
- Meare, John, Vice-Chancellor of Oxford University (1697), **25**, 19
- Measom, G., wood-engraver, **17**, 53; **24**, 72n
- Measom, W., wood-engraver, **17**, 53; **24**, 72n
- mechanization of printing and book-binding industries: in Britain, (19th century), **14**, 1–9, 57; **18**, 10; in France (19th century), **14**, 19
- mechanization of typesetting (Britain, 19th century), **18**, 1–35; **24**, 107
- Médailles ... du règne de Louis le Grand* (1702), new (*romain du roi*) types used for, **1**, 75, 79–80, 82, 86, insert medal-engraving (anaglyptography), **4**, 33, 56, 74–86, pl. 19–29; **5**, 59, pl. 7; **6**, 82; Parliamentary enquiry into (1836), **4**, 49
- Medhurst, George, press-maker, **5**, 8
- Medhurst, Walter Henry, missionary and printer at Jakarta, **27**, 113–126 *passim*; *China: its state and prospects* (1838), **27**, 113n, 114, 116, 117–118, 121; *Chinese and English dictionary* (1842), **27**, 118–121
- Medical Repository* (1808), on lithography, **27**, 7, 49
- Medici, Cosimo III de', buys type-founding materials from Nicholas Kis (1688?), **18**, 56
- medicines, patent: labels for, in compound-plate printing, **4**, 62, 63, pl. 11; sold by printers, **9**, 7, 10, pl. 4
- Meere, Elizabeth, daughter of Hugh, **15**, 48
- Meere, Hugh, printer/typefounder, **15**, 48; posthumous inventory of typefoundry of (1725?), **15**, 49–53
- Meere, Thomas, son of Hugh, **15**, 48
- Meese, Johannes, bookbinder at Bruges, **11**, 93
- Meg, Meggs *see* Meggy
- Megenberg, Konrad von, *Buch der Natur* (1475), **22**, 36
- Meggy, George, printer at Chelmsford, **9**, 13, 20; *see also* Meggy & Chalk
- Meggy, Robert Smith, lithographic printer, **10**, 41
- Meggy, William, printer at Chelmsford, **9**, 13; *see also* Meggy & Chalk
- Meggy, William, printer of Bellman's verses at Great Yarmouth, **26**, 32
- Meggy & Chalk, printers at Chelmsford, **9**, 13, 20
- Meier, Henry, on rolling presses, **17**, 1
- Meifred, Lemer cier & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 41
- Meighan, Thomas, publisher, business acquired by Coghlan (*c.* 1771), **6**, 34, 35
- Meikle, Robert, lithographic printer, **10**, 41
- Meiklejohn, J. M. D., *New geography on the comparative method* (1892), use of bold types in, **22**, 138, 139
- Meiklejohn & Holden, publishers, **22**, 138
- Meisenbach, Georg, patentee of photographic half-tone blocks, **10**, 68
- Meister, lithographic printers at Nuremberg, **14**, 15
- Mellan, Claude, engraver at Paris, **25**, 10
- Meluelle (Melville?) & Co., debts of J. Fairfax to, **24**, 37
- 'Memorialists' (printers' apprentices), **14**, 9
- Memorial University of Saint John's (Newfoundland) *see* Saint John's (Newfoundland)
- Mendes, L., printer at Cossitollah (India), **27**, 91, 106
- Mentelin, Johann, printer at Strasbourg (to 1478), as inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 15

- Mercers' Company, **11**, 81–82
- Meres, Francis, *Palladis tamia* (1598), **21**, 74
- Meres, John, publisher/author, **12**, 40
- Mergenthaler, Ottmar, in development of Linotype machine, **1**, 58; **26**, 70–89 *passim*
- Mergenthaler Linotype Company, **22**, 140n; **26**, 88
- Mergenthaler Printing Company, **26**, 77, 78, 82, 85
- Merinero, Juan Martin, printer at Madrid (18th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 90
- Merryweather, Moses, engineer, **24**, 70n
- Meruba type *see* Hebrew type
- Metal Box Company, tin-printers, **8**, 55, pl. XLIV
- metallography (1853), **6**, 82–83
- metal plates, as substitute for lithographic stones, **8**, 37, 39, 63; **27**, 65–66, 69
- metal relief printing, **4**, 33; **5**, 41–58, pl. 1, 2
- Metcalfe Act (1835), **27**, 89
- Metchim, William Paul, lithographic printer, **10**, 41
- Metlinger, Bartholomew, *Regiment der jungen Kinder* (1474), **22**, 37
- Metropolitan School of Practical Art (Somerset House, London), holds wood-engraving classes for women, **17**, 39, 59
- Mexico: E. Read as publisher in, **7**, 49; wooden presses surviving in, **6**, 17
- Meynell, Francis, on type-ornaments, **26**, 34n
- Mezquía, Pedro, artist, lithograph after, **27**, 46
- mezzotint, **2**, 17, 20; **12**, 65; literature of, **25**, 72; reproductive, **25**, 69–72, 78–86; technique of, **25**, 50n, 73–78, 81–82; used by Lucas for Constable's *Various subjects of landscape* (1830–1832), **25**, 47–68
- Michener, James, *Covenant* (1982), 'paperback' production of, **18**, 46
- Middle Hill Press, **5**, 24n
- Middleton, Henry, printer (16th century), and Anglo-Saxon printing, **28**, 52, 55n, 56, 62
- Middleton, Louis M., on popular music in England (19th century), **14**, 64
- Middleton, Thomas & Co., press-makers, **26**, 67; *Middleton's illustrated catalogue of printing machines* (1862), **26**, 63, 67, 68
- Milbert, Jacques Gérard, French artist in America (1815–1823), **27**, 59, 65
- Millais, Sir John Everett, artist, engravings after drawings by, **5**, 94; **17**, 36
- Miller, John Douglas, mezzotint engraver, **26**, 69
- Miller, Simon, publisher, **25**, 14
- Miller & Richard, typefounders at Edinburgh, **3**, 115; adopt Bruce type-casting machine (1849), **28**, 7; Californian agency for, **7**, 40; cast first 'Old Style' revival types (1860), **19/20**, 63, 72; cast Greek type for Macmillan (1880s–1890s), **19/20**, 109, 110, 118, 120n, 124; McCorquodale uses types of, **7**, 43; sell presses, **2**, 71; **5**, 11, 22
- Milles, Thomas, Anglo-Saxon printing in works of (17th century), **28**, 67
- Millikin & Lawley, makers of portable presses, **23**, 11
- Millington, William, artist and lithographic printer at Trowbridge, press belonging to, **3**, 19–21, 42, pl. 5, 6
- Millis, Charles Thomas, **14**, 56; *Education for trades and industries* (1932), on training of printers, **14**, 33
- Mills, H. F., printer's apprentice at Bristol (1864), **24**, 112
- Mills, Thomas Henry (d. 1872), proprietor of *Bristol Gazette*, **24**, 118
- Milner, Isaac, Syndic of Cambridge University Press, **3**, 57
- Minard, Charles Joseph, cartographer, **27**, 72
- Mininski, Franz de, printer/type-founder at Vienna, possible connections with Nicholas Kis of, **18**, 74
- Ministero Agricoltura Industria e Commercio (Naples), and lithography, **27**, 29
- Ministero dell'Interno (Naples), and lithography, **27**, 13, 14, 16n, 28–31

- Minsheu, John: *Ductor in linguas* (1617), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 64, 65, 68; *Minshæi emendatio* (1625), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 65
- Miranda, Eugenio de, patron of Pedro Disses, **17**, 81, 82
- Mirroure of the world* (1481, 1491), **11**, 41–42, 71, 78–9, 84, 124
- Miscomini, Antonio *see* Bartolommeo da Bologna, Antonio de
- Missale abbreviatum* (1470s?), **22**, 68
- Missale itinerantium* (15th century), **22**, 72
- Missale Romanum*: (c. 1472), **22**, 54–55, 57, 59–61, 63–65, 67, 72, 74, 75; pl. 3, 4; manuscripts of (15th century), **22**, 55, 65–66, 74, 76
- Missale speciale*: (c. 1473), **22**, 55, 65, 68, 69, 71, 72; manuscript of (1470s), **22**, 55, 68–70
- Missale Suerinense* (from c. 1480), **22**, 61, 62, 63
- Missale Wratislaviense* (1483), **22**, 65
- missals: early printed and manuscript (15th century), **22**, 54–78, pl. 3, 4; *see also* *Sarum missal*; *Canon missae* etc.
- Missionary Herald*, publishes article on lithography (1829), **27**, 114, 121, 124
- Mist, Nathaniel, printer/publisher, **12**, 40, 41
- Mitchell, J., lithographic printer, **10**, 41
- Mitchell, Robert, typefounder (18th century), **1**, 69; **15**, 43, 44; **16**, 17, 31; typefoundry acquired by Caslon and James (1739), **16**, 11, 21, 30
- Mitchill, Dr Samuel Latham, lithographic printer at Washington, **27**, 7, 49, 60
- Mitterer, Hermann Joseph, lithographic press-maker at Munich, star-wheel press invented by, **3**, 15, 16–18, 27, fig. 11
- Model press of Model Printing Co., **23**, 5, 28, 29
- Model Printing Machine of W. Fisher, **23**, 8
- ‘modern’ types *see* didone types
- Mörnsheim (Bavaria), lithographic stone from quarries in, **8**, 2, pl. IV, v
- Molitor, Heinrich, scribe at Augsburg, **22**, 31–32
- Molloy, Charles, author/newspaper prioritor, **12**, 37
- Momoro, Antoine Francois; *Manuel des impositions typographiques* (1789, 1792, 1819), **4**, 21; *Traité élémentaire de l'imprimerie* (1793, 1796, c. 1810), **4**, 21
- Monaghan, J. L., on industrial training (19th century), **14**, 16, 24, 32
- Monfort, Antonio, lithographic printer at Barcelona, **27**, 35, 46
- monotype (printmaking process), **4**, 37
- Monotype Corporation, **19/20**, 101, 104; buys Caslon punches, **1**, 68; presents typographical material to Oxford University Press, **1**, 68; **2**, 81; type-ornaments produced by, **26**, 35–45 *passim*
- Monotype Recorder*, publishes article on Legros and Grant (1932), **28**, 12, 15–16, 39
- Monotype type-casting machine, **1**, 58, 67; **28**, 7, 17, 18, 31, 35; keyboard operated by women, **18**, 2
- Montagu, James Augustus, designs ornaments for Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 66
- Montefeltro, Federico da *see* Urbino, Federico da Montefeltro, Duca di
- Montenegro, Isidoro, artist, lithograph after, **27**, 46
- Monthly Musical Miscellany* (from 1825), publishes first Indian lithographed music, **27**, 104
- Moody, Charles, lithographic printer, **10**, 41
- Mooney, F., maker of Columbian presses, **5**, 11, 22, pl. 8, 17c
- Moore, Charles T., inventor of printing telegraph, **26**, 70–71
- Moore, Clement Clarke, probable author of ‘Visit from St Nicholas’, **27**, 62
- Moore, Henry, intaglio prints of, **17**, 12
- Moore, Joseph, lithographic printer, **10**, 41
- Moran, James, **3**, 98; ‘An assessment of Alexander Mackie’s steam type-composing machine’, **1**, 57–67; ‘Caxton and the City of London’, **11**, 81–91; ‘The Columbian press’, **5**, 1–23; ‘How many Columbian presses did George Clymer and his

- successors make?', **13**, 78–80;
 'Kniaghininsky's tape-operated
 composing machine', **3**, 93–96;
Natsopa seventy-five years (1964),
 reviewed, **1**, 105–106
- More, Thomas, printer of Bellman's
 verses (1698), **26**, 31
- Moreau, lithographic printer, **10**, 41
- Mores, Edward Rowe, *Dissertation upon
 English typographical foundries and
 foundries*: (1778), on Caslon, **3**, 66,
 67, 69–70, 72–73, **16**, 8, 9, 21, 28, 30,
 75, 104, 111, 112, on Grover type-
 foundry, **15**, 37, 49, 53; (1961), **15**, 36n,
 37; *see also* Carter, Harry, and Ricks
- Moreton, Charles, typefounder and
 maker of portable presses, **23**, 5, 12,
 13, 86; *Moreton's 'ABC' guide to the art of
 printing for the use of amateurs* (1875?),
23, 29, 13
- Moretus, Balthasar, printer at Ant-
 werp, orders rolling press (c. 1710),
17, 5, 7
- Moretus, Jan, son-in-law and succes-
 sor of Plantin, **9**, 68, 71
- Morgan, Paul: 'John Fairfax and the
 sale of his printing stock and equip-
 ment in Leamington in 1838', **24**, 7,
 36–52; *Warwickshire apprentices in the
 Stationers' Company ... 1563–1700* (1978),
21, 52n, 55; work on English provin-
 cial printing by, **9**, 6, 9–10, 11; **24**, 5,
 6, 7
- Morgan, William, lithographic printer,
10, 41
- Morgan Press wood type* (1964), reviewed,
1, 106–107
- Morinière, lithographic press of, **3**,
 26, fig. 27
- Morison, David, patentee of orphine
 printing process (1841), **6**, 86
- Morison, P. Mc. J. (Morison's Litho-
 graphic Press), lithographic printer,
10, 41
- Morison, Robert, *Plantarum historiae
 universalis Oxoniensis* (1672–1684), **25**,
 14–15, 16, 22, 26
- Morison, Stanley: on Aldus's types,
22, 83–84; *Early Italian writing books*
 (1990), on Arrighi, **28**, 57, 58n; on
 italic types, **22**, 79n, 109; *John Fell, the
 University Press and the 'Fell' types*
 (1967), **25**, 22; on type-ornaments,
26, 34n; on William Morris's types,
19/20, 5
- Morland, George, artist, **25**, 69n
- Morning Herald*, uses Appelgath/
 Middleton press (c. 1860), **26**, 67
- Morning Post*, uses Wicks's type-setting
 machine (1905–1910), **28**, 18
- Morpeth, George William Frederick
 Howard, Viscount, and J. Hare, **24**,
 81–82
- Morris, John, 'A note on the first
 stereotyping in England', **1**, 97–98
- Morris, May, daughter of William,
19/20, 18
- Morris, Mowbray, manager of *The
 Times*, and R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 32,
 33, 35
- Morris, William, **1**, iv; **19/20**, 94, 98,
 100; **28**, 90; *Cupid and Psyche* (1974),
19/20, 18; *Dream of John Ball* (1892),
19/20, 17; *Earthly paradise* (project),
19/20, 5, 18, 92–93; and Greek type,
19/20, 112; *Love is enough* (project),
19/20, 6; *Poems by the way* (1891),
19/20, 17; *Roots of the mountains*
 (1890), **19/20**, 6–7, 93; *Story of
 Gunnlaug the worm-tongue* (1891),
19/20, 7, 85; *Story of Sigurd the Volsung*
 (1898), **19/20**, 16; *Story of the glittering
 plain* (1891), **19/20**, 14, 16, pl. 33; *Tale
 of the house of the Wolfings* (1889),
19/20, 6–7, 93; as type-designer, **3**,
 114–115; **19/20**, 5–18, 100, 101, 123,
 pl. 1–48
- Morris, Zecharia Bevan, printer at
 Swansea, **7**, 63
- Morse, Sidney E., inventor of
 cerography, **10**, 65
- Morton, John Chalmers, agricultural
 writer, **24**, 64, 75; correspondence
 with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 85–86
- Morton, W., wood-engraver, **24**, 72n
- Moser, Francis, lithographic printer,
1, 42, 43; **10**, 4, 14, 41–42
- Moser & Harris, lithographic printers,
10, 42; print first lithographs pub-
 lished in New York (1818), **27**, 51
- Mosley, James: book reviews, **1**, 105–
 108; on 'Clarendon' type, **22**, 124,
 125–126; 'The early career of
 William Caslon', **3**, 66–81, pl. 8–11;

- Mosley, James (*cont.*)
 'Nineteenth-century decorated types at Oxford', **2**, 81–88; ed., 'A specimen of printing types by William Caslon, London 1766 ...', **16**, 3–113
- Mosses, Thomas, wood-engraver, **2**, 60; **17**, 46, 53
- Motte, Charles, lithographic printer, **1**, 46; **10**, 42; and design of lithographic presses, **3**, 23–24, 25, 34
- Motter, maker of American folding machines (20th century), **18**, 37
- Möücke, Francesco, printer at Florence, **18**, 57n, 68
- moulds *see* type-moulds
- Moule, Isaac, Bellman at Cambridge, **26**, 27
- Mourilyan & Casey, lithographic printers, **10**, 42
- Mourlot, lithographic printers at Paris, **3**, 4; **8**, 33
- Moxon, Joseph: French Cannon roman type of, **3**, 75, 79; **16**, 9, 10, 17, 22; *Mechanick exercises on the whole art of printing* (1683–1684), **1**, iii, 7, 4, 13–14, 65n, **28**, 5, 10, 39, on construction of presses, **8**, 49, 50, **15**, 88, on printers' chapel, **4**, 99–100, **24**, 107, 108, 109, on printers' equipment, **6**, 51, 52, on type cases, **7**, 37; *Mechanick exercises* (1958, 1962), **16**, 22, 30, *see also* Carter, Harry, and Davis; *Proves of several sorts of letters* (1669), **16**, 22
- Moyes, James, printer: commends Columbian press, **5**, 14; printing offices of, **4**, 1–10, inset; type-specimen of (1826), **4**, 6, inset
- Mozley, John, printer at Derby, debts of J. Fairfax to, **24**, 37
- Mubashshir ibn Fâtik, Abu al-Wafâ, *Dictes or sayings of the philosophers* (1477), **11**, 41, 121
- Müllich family, merchants at Augsburg (15th century), **22**, 33, 34n
- Müller, C. F., lithographic printer at Karlsruhe, **3**, 29, 36
- Müller, Carl Theodor, lithographic printer at Naples, **27**, 7, 9–27 *passim*, 29–31, 71
- Müller, Heinrich *see* Molitor, Heinrich
- Müller, Johann Caspar, printer/typefounder at Leipzig etc., and Nicholas Kis, **18**, 60, 68, 70, 71, 75
- Müller-Burger, Maria, study of Solnhofen stone industry by, **8**, 37–38
- Muir, Percy H. *see* Carter, John, and Muir
- Muirhead, Findlay, publisher of guidebooks, use of bold types by, **22**, 135, 137
- Mulready, William, artist, illustrations to *Vicar of Wakefield* (1843), **17**, 33, 36
- Mumford, Edward and Thomas, electrotypers at Philadelphia (1852), **10**, 98
- Mumford, Ian, 'Lithography for maps: from Senefelder to Hauslab', **27**, 69–87
- Munby, Alan Noel Latimer, *Phillipps studies* (1951–1960), **5**, 24
- Munday & Hills, lithographic printers, **10**, 42
- Munich, tinted lithographs made in, **1**, 39–40, 42
- Munitions Invention Committee, and L. A. Legros, **28**, 38
- Munsell, Joel, *Typographical miscellany* (1850), **13**, 78
- Murray, Mr, owner of Franklin press, **15**, 82
- Murray, John, publisher, **17**, 70–71; in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 76, 77, 81–82; 'Family library' series, publisher's binding of, **28**, 76, 81n
- Murray, Robert, experiments in electrotyping by, **10**, 91
- Murray, Draper & Fairman, engravers at Philadelphia, associated with Perkins, **4**, 69
- Murrill, William Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 42
- Musée Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers (Paris), model rolling press workshop at, **17**, 9, 20
- Musée de l'Imprimerie et de la Banque (Lyons), **1**, 96–97; model of the cam-operated press of Pierres at, **3**, 82–92, pl. 12–19; **5**, 8; wooden rolling press at, **17**, 6n

- music: Caslon's type for (1763), **2**, 43; **16**, 31, 66–67; Chiswick Press type for, **19/20**, 73, 75; Cowper invents method of printing (1827), **26**, 57; D'Almaine & Co. as publisher of, **14**, 59–81, pl. between pp. 68/69; engraving of (19th century), **14**, 71, 73–75; Nicholas Kis's types for, **18**, 73; in missals (15th century), **22**, 54, 56–59, 69, 72–75, 78; new types for (15th–16th centuries), **22**, 72–75, 78, (18th century), **1**, 21–38; **2**, 23–44; popular (England, 19th century), **14**, 61–66; printed by gypsography, **5**, 55; printed by intaglio processes, **14**, 71, 72, 74, 77–78; printed by lithography, **2**, 43; **3**, 5–6; **4**, 41; **8**, 4; **14**, 71, 72–74, 78–79; **27**, 10, 13, 21, 49, 104; printed by stereotyping, **9**, 32; **14**, 72
- Musical Bijou* (1829–1851), **14**, 63n, 76n, 78n
- Musical Times*, on sale of D'Almaine's stock (1867), **14**, 65n
- music cover designs, **4**, 41; **14**, 72–73, 79
- Musson, Albert Edward: on mechanization of newspaper typesetting, **14**, 5; *Typographical Association* (1954), on mechanization of typesetting and its effects, **18**, 3, 7, 8, 12–13, 19, 20, 21–22, 25, 26–27, on printers' chapel, **24**, 107, on training of printers, **14**, 7, 9, 44, 53, **18**, 32, 35
- Myers, A. N., press-maker, makes presses for amateurs, **23**, 11
- Myers, Robin, 'Introduction: searching the Stationers' Company records for printing history', **21**, 1–12, pl. facing p. 12
- Nakuri, Abul Fath Rukn bin Hussam-addin al Mufti al, *Fatawa Hammadiyah* (1825), **27**, 104, 105
- Napier press: defeat of petition to Congress for remission of import duty on, **7**, 33–36; introduced in America, **7**, 29–33
- Naples: history of (1820s), **27**, 19; introduction of lithography at (1816–1825), **27**, 6–7, 9–32, 71
- Nash, Ray, ed., *Calligraphy & printing in the sixteenth century*, dialogue attributed to Plantin (published 1964), **28**, 43n, reviewed, **1**, 99–101
- Nash, Thomas, C. Burby publishes works of, **21**, 74
- Nashville, bibliographical press at Joint University Libraries of, **1**, 13
- Nasmyth, James & Co., engineers, **7**, 29
- National Printing Machine Company of Clephane, **26**, 73
- National Provincial Typographical Association, **24**, 119; *see also* Provincial Typographical Association; Typographical Association
- National Society of Lithographic Artists, **14**, 48, 52
- National Typographic Company (Baltimore), **26**, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78
- NATSOPA (National Society of Operative Printers and Assistants), history of, 1889–1964 (1964), reviewed, **1**, 105–106
- Nattali, Michael Angelo, publisher, brother-in-law and partner of Combe, **3**, 60
- nature printing, **4**, 33, 36; **6**, 53–65, 83–86, pl. 2–5, 7, 8; in Austria, **4**, 45, 46, 52–53; by F. Branson, **4**, 55; by Lucas, **4**, 47
- Naudé, Gabriel, librarian to Cardinal Mazarin (17th century), **11**, 46–47
- Naumann, press-maker at Frankfurt, lithographic press of, **3**, 36, fig. 45
- Navarre, Jeanne, Queen of *see* Jeanne Navarre, Marguerite, Queen of *see* Marguerite
- Navarrete, Martín Fernández de, administrator at Madrid, and lithography, **27**, 36
- Naylor, T. E., of London Society of Compositors, on apprenticeship and training (1890s), **13**, 9; **14**, 7, 54–55
- Neale, Robert, patents automatic inking of intaglio plates (1853, 1855, 1877), **2**, 5n; **17**, 4
- Neck, wood-engraver, **17**, 51
- Needham, Cassandra *see* Grover, Cassandra
- Needham, Lawrence, stationer, **15**, 38
- Neele, James, lithographic printer, **10**, 42

- Neele, Josiah, lithographic printer, **10**, 42
- Neele, Samuel James & Son, lithographic printers, **10**, 42
- Negus, Samuel, printer, list of London master printers by (1724), **4**, 104–106
- Neill, John, printer at Manchester, apprentices of (1897), **13**, 24
- Neobar, Conrad, printer at Paris, use of special sorts by (from 1540), **28**, 58
- Nesbit, Charlton, wood-engraver, **17**, 53
- Netherclift, F. & R. (Netherclift & Rutter), lithographic printers, **10**, 42
- Netherclift, Joseph (Netherclift & Son, Netherclift & Durlacher), lithographic printer, **10**, 2, 6, 18, 42
- Netherlands: types cast in considered superior in England, **16**, 8; wooden presses surviving in, **6**, 19–20; *see also* Low Countries
- Neuburger, Hermann: *Korrektor* (1847), **4**, 30; *Leitfaden für Schriftsetzer-Lehrlinge* (1842), **4**, 30; *Praktisches Handbuch der Buchdruckerkunst* (1841), **4**, 30
- Neumeister, Johann, printer at Foligno: photographic enlargements of roman type of, **19/20**, pl. 6, 9; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 9
- Newberry Library (Chicago): early missals at, **22**, 54, pl. 3; exhibitions on scholar printers at, **1**, 108
- Newbery, Francis, publisher etc., in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 74
- Newbery, John, publisher etc.: in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 74; memorandum book of (1740), **9**, 9–10
- Newbery, Ralph (d. 1604), publisher, and Anglo-Saxon printing, **28**, 52, 55, 56, 62, 64, 65
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne: bibliographical press at University of, **1**, 11; early printing in, **4**, 88, 89, 91
- Newcombe, Samuel, lithographic printer, **10**, 42
- Newcombe, Thomas I, King's Printer, **21**, 33n, 41; debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
- Newcomen steam engine, Clymer's acquaintance with, **5**, 7–8
- New Constitutional Society for Women's Suffrage, and J. C. Grant, **28**, 23
- New Farmer's Journal* (1843), **24**, 65
- Newfoundland, bibliographical press at Memorial University of, **1**, 11
- 'New Hellenic' type of Scholderer, **19/20**, 124
- Newman, Alfred L., lithographic printer, **10**, 42
- Newman, Charles, intaglio printer, **17**, 12
- Newman, Henry, on Caslon, **3**, 75
- Newman, J. & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 43
- Newman, William Henry, printer's apprentice at Bristol (1864), **24**, 112
- Newsam's process, for a stipple-engraving ground (1842), **6**, 86
- news-ballads, **26**, 21
- newspapers: Applegath's machines for printing, **2**, 52–53, 55; **13**, 28, 29, 32, 34, 41, 48, 52, 55, pl. facing p. 48; **26**, 54, 60–61, 62–68; Columbian press for printing, **5**, 4–5; Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary machine for printing, **13**, 27–63, pl. facing pp. 48, 49; mechanization of typesetting for (19th century), **14**, 5; **18**, 5, 10–12, 31, 32, 35; owned by Mackie and set by his machine, **1**, 58, 60, 62, 64; printing at Bristol of (1801–1911), **24**, 120; printing at London of (1700–1750), **12**, 33–51; *see also the names of individual newspapers*
- Newton, John, *Olney hymns* (1831), publisher's binding of, **28**, 80
- New York: electrotypers in, **10**, 98, 103; lithography introduced to (1820s), **27**, 7, 56–57, 59–67 *passim*
- New-York American* and *New-York Daily Advertiser*, Napier presses for (1825), **7**, 29–31
- New York Historical Society, holds material relating to early American lithography, **27**, 59, 60, 61
- New York Public Library, and ESTC, **24**, 10
- New York Times*, buys and uses Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 30n, 56

- New York Tribune*: buys and uses Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 30n, 50, 56; installs first Linotype machines (1886), **26**, 77; on Linotype type-metal (1889), **26**, 90
- Nicholls, Arthur, punch-cutter/type-founder, **28**, 69
- Nicholls, George Pike, wood-engraver, **17**, 53
- Nicholls, Nicholas, punch-cutter/typefounder, **15**, 37, 38; **28**, 69
- Nicholls, Thomas (junior), lithographic printer, **10**, 43
- Nicholls, William (William Alfred?), wood-engraver, **17**, 53-54
- Nichols, John, printer/author, **9**, 26; **15**, 55; **21**, 41; *Biographical and literary anecdotes of William Bower, printer* (1782), on Caslon, **3**, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 74n, **16**, 7, 9, 10n, 24-25, 28; *Literary anecdotes of the eighteenth century* (1812-1816), **4**, 104, **7**, 55n, on D. Leach, **16**, 12, on W. Rayner, **12**, 50
- Nicholson, Clement O. F., acquires Wicks Rotary Type-Casting Co. (1906), **28**, 19
- Nicholson, Isaac, wood-engraver, **17**, 49, 51
- Nicholson, Richard F., acquires Wicks Rotary Type-Casting Co. (1906), **28**, 19
- Nicholson, William, patentee of rotary press (1790), **3**, 47n; **26**, 54, 59
- Nider, Hans, *Vier und zwanzig goldenen Harfen* (1472), **22**, 35, 37
- Niepce, Nicéphore, originator of photo-engraving, **10**, 66, 67
- Nieto, Francisco, widow of, printer at Madrid (17th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 87, 88
- Nineteenth-century type-specimen books*, in facsimile, **5**, supplement
- Nischer, Ernst von, *Österreichische Kartographen* (1925), on Hauslab, **27**, 79, 82
- Nixon, Howard M.: 'William Caxton and bookbinding', **11**, 92-113, pl. 1-XII; 'The memorandum book of James Coghlan: the stock of an 18th-century printer and binder', **6**, 33-52
- Noah, Major Mordecai, American importer of cylinder press, **7**, 36
- Noizet, Captain, French cartographer, draws map on zinc (1824), **27**, 69, 70n
- Nolte, Vincent: forms company for medal-engraving, **4**, 78-79; his dispute with Bate, **4**, 78-83, 84; *Medallic illustration of the history of England* (proposed work), **4**, 48-49, 79
- North, John William, artist, engravings after drawings by, **5**, 94
- North Briton*, **16**, 12
- Northcote, James, *Fables* (1828-1833), illustrations to, **17**, 45-61 *passim*
- North of England, project on history of book trade in, **4**, 87-98; **9**, 6
- Northumberland, Algernon Percy, 4th Duke of, bribes Clowes to move his printing office, **26**, 56
- Northumberland, history of book trade in, **4**, 87, 91, 97
- Norton, Bonham (d. 1635), printer/publisher, **28**, 65
- Norton, John I, printer/publisher (16th-17th century), **21**, 15, 37, 41, 73, 78; **28**, 66
- Norton, Roger II, printer, **21**, 35n, 36n, 41
- Norway, wooden presses surviving in, **6**, 17-18
- Nosworthy, J. & W., lithographic printers, **10**, 43
- Nosworthy & Wells (Nosworthy & Lewis), lithographic printers/press-makers, **10**, 43
- Nottingham, Jim, intaglio printer, **25**, 23
- Novello, Joseph Alfred (Novello & Co.): on respective advantages of engraved plates and movable types for printing music (1847), **2**, 43; uses Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 36
- Novice press of W. Wightman, **23**, 9, 14
- Novimagio, Reynaldus de, printer/typefounder at Venice (15th century), **11**, 31
- Nowell-Smith, Simon, 'Charles Manby Smith: his family & friends, his fantasies & fabrications', **7**, 1-28, pl. 1

- Nugent, wood-engraver, **17**, 54
 Nugent, General Lavall, Count, **27**,
 10, 12
 numbering machines, invented by J.
 Oldham, **24**, 105
 numerals (typography), **25**, 5; in
 English Bibles etc. (16th century),
26, 5-13
 Nunn, W., of Hertford, correspon-
 dence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 94-95
 Nutt, John, printer, debts to Thomas
 II Grover of, **15**, 45, 46
 Nutt, Richard, printer/typesetter,
12, 39-40; **21**, 36, 41; acquires
 interest in Grover/Meere type-
 foundry, **15**, 48, 49; inventory of
 typefoundry (1725?), **15**, 49-53
 Nutt, William, printer, **12**, 35
 Nuttall, R. Austin, experimental
 engraving methods used by, **4**,
 50-51; **5**, 54, 55-57
- Observer*, publishes advertisement for
 William Pickering's publisher's
 bindings (1825), **28**, 76
 Oddy, Samuel Augustus, printer, **9**,
 48, 49
 Ode, Hippolyte, geographer and
 lithographic printer in Belgium,
27, 77
 Officina Plantiniana *see* Plantin
 Officio Topografico (Naples), and
 lithography, **27**, 7, 9-12, 19, 21, 25n,
 27, 31
 offset-lithography: invented as a tin-
 printing process, **8**, 60; presses for,
8, pl. xxxviii, xl, xlii; used for
 packaging, **4**, 118; used to print
 'paperback' books (20th century),
18, 37-38, 41
 Offset Paperback Manufacturers,
 printers/binders at Dallas, **18**, 38
 offset process, used by Applegath &
 Cowper for bank-notes, **2**, 51
 Ogilby, John, author/publisher, **25**,
 5n, 8, 9, 10-11; *Aesopics* (1668), **25**, 11;
Androcleus (1668), **25**, 11; *Ephesian*
matron (1668), **25**, 11; *Itinerarium*
Angliae (1675), **25**, 11; *see also* Aesop;
 Homer
 Okebourne family, and Caxton, **11**, 83,
 88-91
- Oldcastle, Hugh, writer on account-
 ancy (16th century), **26**, 10
 Oldfield, Arthur, on training of
 printers (1895), **14**, 22
 Oldham, James Basil, on bindings
 found on Caxton's books, **11**, 93,
 102-103, 106
 Oldham, John, printing engineer, **24**,
 105
 Ollier, Charles, publisher, as author
 of Bellman's verses, **26**, 23
 omnigraphy of Becker, **4**, 86
 'One-nick Long Primer' type (1856),
19/20, 85, 93, 96-98, 100, 101
 Onslow, Arthur, tenant of 20 Soho
 Square (1753-1761), **14**, 65
 Ontario, Western, bibliographical
 press at University of, **1**, 12
 Ordnance, Board of, Caslon engraves
 firearms for, **3**, 67, 68, 81, pl. 8; **16**,
 4, 6, 7
 Ordnance Survey, **27**, 72-73, 84n;
 Appel works for, **5**, 36; Irish survey
 by (1820s), **27**, 73
Ordnung der Gesundheit (1472), **22**, 34-45
Ordnung zu Reden (from c. 1472), **22**, 34,
 35n, 36n
 Origen, *Homiliae* (1503), use of capitals
 in, **22**, 102
 Oriental Lithographic and Typo-
 graphic Press, printer at Cossitollah
 (India), **27**, 91
 Oriental Lithographic Press, printer
 at Calcutta, **27**, 107-108, 110
 Ormond, James Butler, 1st Duke of,
 and Oxford University Press, **25**, 14
 ornaments *see* borders; head-pieces;
 tail-pieces; type-ornaments
 Oropesa, Manuel Joaquín Alvarez de
 Toldeo, Count of, **17**, 75n, 81, 82n
 orphine printing process (1841), **6**, 86
 Orr, William Somerville, publisher,
17, 58
 Orrin Smith, Harvey, artist, in develop-
 ment of publishers' bindings, **28**,
 86
 Orrin Smith, John *see* Smith, John
 Orrin
 Osborne, Malcolm, mezzotint
 engraver, **25**, 71
 Osborne, Thomas, lithographic
 printer, **10**, 43

- Oxley, Arthur S., on Arrighi (1965), **28**, 57, 58n
- Otago, bibliographical press at University of, **1**, 10
- Otis, Bass, painter/lithographer at Philadelphia, **27**, 7, 51–56 *passim*, 60
- ‘Otter’ Greek type (1900–1903), **19/20**, 124; **25**, 21
- Ouram, Henry, press-maker at Philadelphia, **8**, 44, 46; press made by, **8**, 47, 48, 49, 50, pl. xxxi
- Overton, John, printer, **25**, 11
- Ovid, *Metamorphoses*: (1480?, Caxton), **11**, 122–123; (1502, Aldus), **22**, 81, 98
- Ovink, G. W., on revivals of historical types (19th century), **19/20**, 79, 85n
- Owen, Frederick, compositor at Bristol (1864), **24**, 112, 113, 116
- Owens, E., amateur printer, **23**, 24
- Oxford: background to the introduction of printing at (1478), **13**, 67–77; printing trade in contravenes law on number of presses (c. 1688), **21**, 11–12
- Oxford Almanack* (from 1673), **25**, 22, 26, 28
- Oxford Bibliographical Society, *Bibliography in Britain* (1964) published by, **1**, 108
- Oxford Magazine*, on Selwyn Image’s Greek type, **19/20**, 123
- Oxford University Press: administration of (1780–1881), **3**, 51–61, 63–65; Baskerville’s Greek type for, **19/20**, 104; Caslon printing material presented to, **1**, 68; **2**, 81–85; Caslon’s Etruscan type acquired by (1745–1746), **16**, 28–29; Caslon’s Syriac type acquired by (c. 1775), **16**, 75; in development of publishers’ bindings, **28**, 90, 92–93; device of (Sheldonian Theatre), **25**, 22; early history and Fell (17th century), **25**, 5–21 *passim*; intaglio plates surviving at, **25**, 4, 5, 21–30; Museum of, **25**, 21, 29; new printing-house for (1827), **3**, 61–62; type-specimen of (1693), **16**, 11; **25**, 21n; **28**, 43n; and Williams Engineering Co., **28**, 37; and Andrew Wilson, **9**, 42–43, 52; *see also* Clarendon Press
- Oxley, J., correspondence with J. Hare (1846–1847), **24**, 90, 91
- Oxley, Thomas: and gypsography, **5**, 54, 56; relief metal process invented by (c. 1805), **6**, 86
- Paas, Cornelius & Andrew, printers etc., *Specimen of brass card borders* (1788), **1**, iv
- Pacific Printer* (1870s–1880s), **7**, 45, 46, 49
- Pacileo, Raffaele, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 25n
- Pacioli, Luca, theorist of letterforms (15th century), **1**, 76, 86
- packaging, development of production and design of, **4**, 118–119
- Packer, Thomas, lithographer, **10**, 43; as artist of music covers, **14**, 79
- Padrino, José, printer at Seville (1748–1775), uses Pedro Disses’s types, **17**, 84, 88, 90
- Page, Joseph & George & Co. (Joseph Henry Page & Co.), lithographic printers, **10**, 43
- Page, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 43
- pails, tin-printed, **8**, pl. XLIII
- Paine, Mr, Secretary of the Bradford Typographical Society, **18**, 30
- Painter, George: *Hypnerotomachia Poliphili of 1499* (1963), on the types used, **22**, 83n; on Caxton’s books and bindings, **11**, 93, 94, 119, 130, 133
- Pakeman, Daniel (d. 1664), publisher, **28**, 67
- Palacios, Joaquin Maria, *Manual de cajista* (1845), **7**, 65
- Pall Mall Gazette*, old style types used in (1870s), **23**, 20
- Palmer, Edward, inventor of glyphography (1843), **4**, 33, 48, 51, 52, 54; **5**, 56, 59, 63–80, pl. 11; **6**, 80; **10**, 65; **17**, 54; electrotypes of (1840), **6**, 66–67; **17**, 54; *Glyphography or engraved drawing* (1843), **5**, 63, 67, 71, pl. 12–18; *Illustrations of the art of electrotype* (1841), **4**, 48, 85; as inventor of electrotint (1840), **6**, 65–66, 67–70, 77–78; nature printing by (1840), **6**, 61, 67, 83
- Palmer, James, printer at Bristol, **24**, 116, 118

- Palmer, John J., of Toronto, **4**, 45, 49; takes over Read's San Francisco agency, **7**, 45, 46
- Palmer, Samuel, printer for S.P.C.K., **3**, 70; **16**, 8–9; uses Caslon type, **3**, 72, 74, 79; **16**, 23, 29
- Palmer, William John, wood-engraver, **17**, 54
- Palmer, William Vaughan: electro-types by, **5**, 70–71; medal-engraving by, **4**, pl. 22
- Palmer & Rey, printers' suppliers at San Francisco, **7**, 46, 47
- Palomar, Director of Depósito Hidrográfico (Madrid), **27**, 46
- panatype printing, **9**, 31, 33
- paniconography of F. Gillot, **5**, 47, 65n, 78
- Pannartz, Arnold, and Konrad Sweynheym, printers at Subiaco and Rome (1460s–1476), **11**, 48–49, 61; **13**, 70; **22**, 89; photographic enlargements of semi-roman type of, **19/20**, pl. 13, 25, 45, 46; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 10, 12, 15, 16, 16–17, 100
- Panton, Paul II, private press of at Plas Gwyn (Anglesey), **7**, 58–62
- Paolini, Stefano, printer at Rome, **18**, 73n
- Paolotti, Vincenzo, architect at Naples, **27**, 17n
- Pap, S. Szathmári, matrix-maker, **18**, 60
- paper: for amateur printers (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 53–54; as bookbinding material, **28**, 72–73, 88–89; Caxton's use of, **11**, 26–27, 36–38; cost of, at Cologne (1470s), **11**, 4–5; in England (17th century), **21**, 22–23; for Plantin's publications, **9**, 69; damping of for printing, **23**, 57; **25**, 44; first book printed on machine-made, **9**, 37; for intaglio printing, **2**, 15n, 17n, 20; labels for, in compound-plate printing, **4**, 62, in glypography, **5**, 78; lithographic stones adapted to sizes of, **8**, 27, 36; for lithography, in Spain, **27**, 40; objections to tax on (1803), **9**, 33–34; for 'paperback' books (20th century), **18**, 42–43, 46; pressing of, to smooth printed sheets (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 60–61; used by earliest printers, **1**, 3n
- 'paperback' book production: in America (20th century), **18**, 36–46; in Britain (19th century), **28**, 88, 89
- paper-cutting machines: invented by Applegath, **26**, 68; invented by Cowper, **26**, 48, 57
- paper-making machines, history of (1967), reviewed, **4**, 111–113
- paper mills: for Oxford University Press, at Wolvercote (1855), **3**, 62–63; Russian Imperial (1879), **4**, 112
- Papillon, Jean Baptiste Michel, wood-engraver, *Traité historique et pratique de la gravure en bois* (1766), **4**, 116; on Dürer, **5**, 44, 45
- Papineau, James, lithographic printer, **10**, 43
- papirography of Senefelder, **27**, 56, 63–64, 65
- papyrography, form of anastatic printing, **6**, 87; **23**, 78
- Paragon Machine Co., press-makers at Leeds, **23**, 16
- Paredes, Julian de, printer at Madrid (17th century), **17**, 72–73, 76; uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 86, 87, 88
- Paris: British wood-engravers working in (19th century), **17**, 34, 37, 38, 41, 43, 49–60 *passim*; early printing in, **11**, 33–34, 45; **13**, 72; lithographic printers in, **3**, 4, 5; **10**, 7, 13n; lithographic stone-merchants in, **8**, 19, 26, 27, pl. VIII
- Pàriz, Ferenc Pàpair, friend of Nicholas Kis, **18**, 74
- Parker, wood-engraver, **17**, 54
- Parker, Henry, nephew of Joseph, **3**, 56
- Parker, John, son of Matthew, **28**, 47n
- Parker, Joseph, printer at Oxford, partner with Oxford University Press, **3**, 55–56, 58, 59, 61, 62
- Parker, Matthew, Archbishop, and Anglo-Saxon printing, **28**, 41, 44–69 *passim*
- Parker, W. H. (& John), printer of Bellman's verses at Hereford, **26**, 31
- 'parlour' presses *see* portable presses

- Parma, Bodoni as public printer to
Duchy of, **1**, 103
- Parmenter, Samuel & Co., litho-
graphic printer, **10**, 43
- 'Parnassus library of Greek and Latin
texts' (series), **19/20**, 111, 115, 118, 119
- Parry, John, music editor, **14**, 72
- Parry, John (J. & J. Parry), printer/
publisher at Chester, **15**, 56–59;
account-book of (1826–1836), in
facsimile, **15**, 60–80; *Rhodod mam*
(1811 etc.), **15**, 57, 58
- Parry, Morris, on printing at Chester,
15, 58
- Parsons, Thomas, *Sermon preach'd at the
funeral of John, Earl of Rochester* (1728),
set in Caslon type, **16**, 26
- Partington, Charles Frederick:
Engraver's complete guide (c. 1825), **3**,
24n, on rolling presses, **17**, 1, 2;
Printer's complete guide (1825, 1831), **4**, 18
- part-works *see* serial publication
- Patent Carving Company, and J. Hare,
24, 77, 84
- patents: for agricultural equipment,
handled by J. Hare (1840s), **24**, 71,
76, 80–81; for anastatic printing, **5**,
24–27; of Applegath for printing
equipment etc., **2**, 57; **26**, 49, 54–55,
62, 63, 66–69; of Cowper, **26**, 48, 57,
58; for cylinder lithographic
presses, **3**, 46–47; of Dodge for
Linotype matrices etc., **26**, 88, 90;
for electrotint, **5**, 66; for glypho-
graphy, **5**, 64–66; for Hoe's
'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 29, 59;
of Hildeyard for making blue
paper, **28**, 73; of F. Koenig, **26**, 54;
of Legros and Grant etc., **28**, 24–28,
29, 31; for lithography, in America,
27, 67; of Mergenthaler for Lino-
type, **26**, 76, 88; for rolling presses,
17, 2–4; for Fox Talbot's method of
photo-engraving, **13**, 64–65
- Patrelli, Annibale, music publisher/
lithographic printer at Naples, **27**,
6–7, 9–29 *passim*
- Patrie* (Paris newspaper), uses Hoe's
'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 28,
29, 41
- patronage: of Caxton's books, **11**,
75–78; Combe's of Pre-Raphaelites,
3, 56; of Pedro Disses, **17**, 81, 82;
of Nicholas Kis, **18**, 66, 67, 74
- Paul, Charles Kegan, publisher, on
Victorian book-production (1883),
19/20, 5
- Paul, J. C., maker of Columbian
presses, **5**, 13, 14, 22, pl. 13, 17c
- Paull, John, lithographic printer, **10**,
43
- Pavia, Pietro da, printer at Venice
(from 1500), type used by, **22**, 90
- Pavier, Thomas, publisher/drapier,
21, 15
- Payne, George, lithographic printer,
10, 43
- Peacock, Tom, of Barringer, Wallis
& Manners, **8**, 54, 61, 64
- Peale, Franklin, of U. S. Mint, experi-
ments in electrotyping by, **10**, 87, 89
- Pearce, Ernest, on British wood-
engravers (19th century), **17**, 31,
44–55 *passim*
- Pearce, Nathaniel, lithographic
printer, **10**, 43
- Pearse, William Chancey, litho-
graphic printer, **10**, 44
- Pearson, George, lithographic printer
at Calcutta, dispute with Rind
(1829), **27**, 102–104
- Pearson, Joseph, teacher at Hull, on
training of printers (1900), **14**, 36–37
- Pearson, William, publisher of music
using new type (1699), **2**, 40n
- Peddie, R. A., on English provincial
printing (1904), **9**, 6
- Pedemontese, Alessio, *Book of art*
(1572), ctypa illustrations in, **6**, 54
- Peek Frean, biscuit-makers, biscuit tin
for, **8**, pl. XL
- Peele, John, publisher, **12**, 37
- Peeters, Jeroen, on printing at Palam-
bang (1848), **27**, 127n, 129
- Peipard's Farm *see* Prospect Farm
- Peleguer, Vicente, engraver/litho-
grapher at Madrid, **27**, 46
- Pemberton, Henry, *View of Sir Isaac
Newton's philosophy* (1728), set in
Caslon type, **16**, 23
- Pendleton, William and John, litho-
graphic printers at Boston, **27**, 67
- Pendred, John, earliest directory of
book trade by, **9**, 10

- Penn, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 44
- Pennant, Thomas, **7**, 54–55; correspondence with Allan, **7**, 55–56, 57–58
- pennantizing *see* grangerizing
- Pennell, Joseph, large lithograph by, **8**, 36n, pl. xxiii b
- Pennell, Joseph and E. R., *Lithography & lithographers* (1898), **27**, 5n
- pen nibs, steel, originated for Donkin, **4**, 113
- Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, given lithographs by Engelmann (1818), **27**, 50–51
- penny black postage stamp, **4**, 67
- Penny Magazine*, uses reproductive wood-engravings (1830s), **17**, 32, 56
- Pensis, Christophoro de, printer at Venice, **22**, 94
- People's printing press of D. G. Berri, **23**, 27, 7–8
- Percy, Algernon, Duke *see* Northumberland
- Peregrinus, Peter, *Epistle ... concerning the magnet* (1902), **19/20**, 85–86
- 'perfect' binding, of 'paperback' books (America), **18**, 44–46
- perforated tape: in Hollerith machines, **1**, 59–60; in typesetting machines, **1**, 60–61, 67; in weaving, **1**, 59
- Perkin, Michael *see* Isaac and Perkin
- Perkins, Angier March, son of Jacob, **4**, 70, 72
- Perkins, Jacob, **5**, 3n; his dispute with Congreve, **4**, 60–61, 70–71; patents rolling press (1819), **17**, 3–4; siderography of, **4**, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66–73, pl. 15, 16; **6**, 87; as stamp printer, **5**, 8; *see also* Perkins, Bacon & Petch
- Perkins, Thomas, correspondence with J. Hare (1846), **24**, 85
- Perkins, William, divine, C. Burby prints works of, **21**, 76
- Perkins, William, printer at Haverfordwest, **15**, 56n
- Perkins, Bacon & Petch, stamp printers, **2**, 18n; **4**, 72; **5**, 28
- Perrot, Louis Jerome, patentee of lithographic presses at Rouen (1840, 1845), **3**, 47, 48–49
- Perry, Stephen, of Ipswich, **24**, 58
- Perseverance press of Millikin and Lawley, **23**, 11
- Perugino, Lautizio, punch-cutter etc. at Vicenza, **28**, 57–58
- Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich, educationalist, schools of connected with early American lithography, **27**, 56, 60, 63
- Petch, Henry Phillipson, engraver, and Perkins, **4**, 72
- Peters, wood-engraver, **17**, 54
- Petersen, Clarence, *Bantam story* (1975), on paper for 'paperback' books, **18**, 46
- Peterson, William S., 'The type-designs of William Morris', **19/20**, 5–18, pl. 1–48
- petition of printers to Stationers' Company (c. 1688), **21**, 11–12, pl. facing p. 12
- Petrarch, *Trionfi* and *Sonette e canzoni* (1490), use of capititals in, **22**, 94
- Petrie, Flinders, *Decorative patterns of the ancient world* (1930), **26**, 34n
- Petrucci, Ottaviano dei, printer of music at Venice (1501), **1**, 22
- Petter, Helen Mary, *Oxford almanacks 1674–1974* (1974), on intaglio plates used at Oxford, **25**, 28
- Pettitt, Raymond, lithographic printer, **10**, 44
- pewter plates, for printing engraved music, **2**, 43
- Pfeiffer, Robert & Co., quarry owners at Solnhofen, **8**, 5, pl. IIIa, IV, v
- Pfister, Albrecht, printer at Bamberg (1450s–1460s), **13**, 68
- Phaedrus, Gaius Julius, adaptor of Aesop, **25**, 13; *Fables* (1668), **25**, 13
- Phalaris, tyrant at Agrigentum, spurious *Epistles* of, **25**, 17–18
- Phemister, Alexander, punch-cutter, **19/20**, 63
- Philadelphia, early lithography at, **27**, 49–67 *passim*
- Philip II, King of Spain, and Plantin, **1**, 16
- Philippe *see* Worms and Philippe
- Philipson, J., and history of book trade in North of England, **4**, 98
- Phillipps, Sir Thomas, anastatic printing for, **5**, 24–40

- Phillips, E., and Charles Jephson, printers of Bellman's verses, **26**, 31
- Phillips, F., printer (1870s?), **23**, 28, 29, 2
- Phillips, Giles Firman, *Art of drawing on stone* (1828), **8**, 26, 30
- Phillips, R., printer of Bellman's verses, **26**, 31
- Phillipsthal, Luigi di, Prince, lithographic portrait of (1823), **27**, 20, 21
- Philosophical Magazine*, printed by Richard Taylor's firm (from 1798), **2**, 45
- Philpot, James, printer at Gosport, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Phinney, Joseph Warren: and American Type Founders, **13**, 78; copies 'Golden' and 'Troy' types for the Dickinson Typefoundry (Boston), **19/20**, 17
- Phipps, music publisher, **14**, 61
- Phoenix iron foundry (London), **5**, 6
- photocomposition, for 'paperback' books (20th century), **18**, 39, 42
- photo-engraving, **4**, 38; **10**, 66-67, fig. 8; **12**, 52-53; development by Fox Talbot of (1852-1858), **13**, 64-65, pl. facing p. 64; replacement of wood-engraving by, **10**, 65-72, attitudes towards, **10**, 72-75
- Photo-Engraving and Lithography, L.C.C. School of *see* London County Council: School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography
- photo-etching: on Admiralty charts, **25**, 41-42; on wood, **10**, 75
- photographic printing processes, **4**, 39, 52, 54, 55-56; **5**, 57
- photography, **4**, 52, 55; enlargements of typeforms by, **7**, 51-53, pl. IV-XI; **19/20**, 8-11, 101, pl. 1-19, 39-48; introduction to Singapore of (1841), **27**, 123
- photolithography, **8**, 63-64, pl. XLIV
- photopolymer printing plates, used for 'paperback' books (20th century), **18**, 42
- phototransfer: of drawings to intaglio plates, **25**, 40; of drawings in wood-engraving, **5**, 89-95; **10**, 60, 62, 67; of engravings to lithographic stones/plates, **25**, 45-46
- phytography *see* nature printing
- Pickering, Basil Montague, bookseller, *Catalogue* (1857), **19/20**, 96, 97, 100
- Pickering, William, publisher: Combe prints for, **3**, 60; in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 75-77, 81; and Charles II Whittingham, **19/20**, 62, 65, 70-71, 78, 86, 87, 90; *see also* Chiswick Press
- Pierre de la Cépède, *Paris et Vienne* (1485), **11**, 44, 126
- Pierres, Philippe Denis, cam-operated printing press of, **3**, 82-92, pl. 12-19; **5**, 8
- Pierron, portable lithographic press of, **3**, fig. 52
- Pietro, Gabriele di, printer at Venice, **22**, 93
- Pigot & Co., classified directories of, **2**, 6n, 63, 68; **10**, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 20
- Pigouchet, Philippe, printer at Paris (15th-16th centuries), ornaments copied from, **19/20**, 65
- Piil, C., of Copenhagen, inventor of chemotype metal relief process, **5**, 58; **6**, 74
- Piloty, lithographer at Munich, **1**, 39, 42
- Pindley, John, publisher, **21**, 77n
- Pine, William, publisher at Bristol, **24**, 111
- Pinwell, George John, artist, engravings after drawings by, **5**, 92, 94
- Piper, Stephen, printer/publisher at Ipswich and Hadleigh, **25**, 57, 58n, 59n
- 'piracy' (unauthorised reprinting): of British books by foreign printers (19th century), **14**, 15; of W. D. Richmond, **7**, 45n
- Pisan, Christine de: *Book of fayttes of armes* (1489), **11**, 44; *Moral proverbs* (1478), **11**, 42
- Pisani, Antonio, lithographic portrait of, **27**, 18, 19
- Pistrucci, Benedetto, chief engraver at the Mint, in the Bate-Nolte inquiry, **4**, 80, 81
- Pistrucci, E., lithographic printer, **10**, 44

- Place, John, patentee of mechanism for feeding type-metal to Linotype (1898), **26**, 90n
- plague of 1665–1666, effects on London book trade of, **21**, 55, 60
- plain-song music, Gothic and Roman styles of notation for, **1**, 22
- plans *see* maps and plans, charts
- planographic printing processes, **4**, 34, 35, 37–38; *see also* lithography
- Plant, Marjorie, *English book trade* (1965), **2**, 76; **4**, 87
- Plantin, Christopher, printer etc. at Antwerp: *Calligraphy & printing in the sixteenth century*, dialogue attributed to (published 1964), **28**, 43n, reviewed, **1**, 99–101; history of Officina Plantiniana (1969–1974), reviewed, **9**, 66–72; lives of the Moretuses and, **9**, 66, 67–69; management of printing and publishing house of, **9**, 66, 69–72; **24**, 118n; type-specimens of, **1**, 16; types used by, **1**, 15–20; **4**, 109; **16**, 30, 76; **18**, 50; **28**, 58; wooden patterns for large type used by, **2**, 81
- Plantin-Moretus Museum (Antwerp), **1**, 15, 16–17, 99, 100; **9**, 66; wooden presses at, **6**, 3–5; wooden rolling press at, **17**, 4–5, 8, 16
- Planudes, Maximus, on Aesop, **24**, 12, 16
- Plasiis Cremonensis, Petrus de, printer at Venice, **22**, 94
- plate-marks (intaglio prints), imitated on lithographs, **14**, 84–86, pl. 2–3
- platens, copper, for Plantin's presses, **9**, 70
- plates *see* intaglio plates
- Plato, *Phaedo* (1894), **19/20**, 111, 112, 113
- playbills, as a source of printers' names, **9**, 8–9
- Playford, William, printer in Cambridgeshire, correspondence with J. Hare (1846), **24**, 93
- Plenty, James and Edward, agricultural engineers at Newbury, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 83
- Plimpton & Huetson, lithographic printers, **10**, 44
- Pliny the elder, *Historia naturalis*: (1470), **11**, 49; (1476), **19/20**, 9, 10, 11, pl. 2, 16, 18, 19
- Plomer, Henry Robert: *et al.*, *Dictionary of printers and booksellers ... from 1668 to 1725* (1922), **24**, 18, 19, on Grover typefoundry, **15**, 36; *Short history of English printing* (1900, 1915), **2**, 74
- Plutarch, *Opuscula*: (1509, 1514), use of capitals in, **22**, 102, 103; (1546), use of special sorts in, **28**, 58
- pochoir process, **4**, 37
- Pocock, George Admiral, printer at Dartford, **9**, 15–17
- Pocock, Robert, printer at Gravesend, **9**, 15
- Pocock, Thomas William, lithographic printer, **10**, 44
- Poetae Christiani veteres* (1501–1504), use of capitals in, **22**, 99–102
- poetry: early manuscript practice in writing of, **22**, 8–9, 11, 15–28 *passim*; on printing/binding (20th century), **24**, 4; typesetting of (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 40–41; *see also* Bellmen
- Poirier, lithographic press of, **3**, 33, fig. 40
- pole lithographic press, **3**, 12–16, figs 3–10; *see also* scraper lithographic press
- Pollard, Alfred William, **3**, 112; on Greek type (1891), **19/20**, 104–105, 106, 108
- Pollard, Alfred William, and G. R. Redgrave, *Short title catalogue ... 1475–1640* (1986–1991), **24**, 10
- Pollard, Graham: on bookbinders (England, 15th century), **11**, 93–94, 105; on printers' type stock (mid-19th century), **19/20**, 73
- Pullux, *Vocabularium* (1502), use of capitals in, **22**, 97
- Polyglot Bibles: 'Complutensian' (1514), Greek types in, **19/20**, 121, 124; London (1653–1657), **3**, 70, 80; **16**, 29; Plantin's (1568–1572), **1**, 16; **9**, 68
- Polymele: eine Sammlung von Gesang-Duetten und Terzetten* (1840), use of bold type in, **22**, 134
- Pomeroy, Alfred, of Thomas Ross & Son, **25**, 73, 80
- Pomeroy family, of Thomas Ross & Son, **2**, 10–11; **25**, 73

- Pontchartrain, Louis Phélypeaux, Comte de, Chancellor of France, obtains funds for creation of *romain du roi* type, **1**, 75, 80, 86
- Pool, James, press-maker, **23**, 16
- Poole, Herbert Edmund: book reviews, **2**, 74–77, 78–80; **3**, 108–112; ‘*A day at a music publishers: a description of the establishment of D’Almaine & Co.*’, **14**, 59–81, pl. between pp. 68/69; ‘New music types: invention in the eighteenth century’, **1**, 21–38; **2**, 23–44 *see also* Berry and Poole
- Poppe, Johann Heinrich M., *Lithographie* (1833), **3**, 39
- Porcabeuf, Alfred, intaglio printer at Paris, **17**, 12n
- Porret, Henri Désiré, wood-engraver at Paris, **17**, 56, 57
- Porson, Richard, Greek types based on handwriting of, **19/20**, 104, 111, 115, 116, 120, 121
- portable presses: for amateurs (18th century), **23**, 5, 29, (19th century), **4**, 47, **23**, 5–29, 1–84; for lithography, **3**, 37–41
- Porter, R., Britannia press of, **3**, 99
- Portugal: early printing in, **13**, 74, 76; wooden press surviving in, **6**, 21
- postage stamps: competition for design of (1839), **4**, 64; penny black, **4**, 67; Perkins, Bacon & Petch print the first, **2**, 18n; **4**, 72–73
- posters: lithographic stones for, **8**, 9, 36, pl. xib; use of bold types on, **22**, 112–116, 121
- Post Office London Directory*: on J. Hare & Co. (1840s–1853), **24**, 66–67, 70, 71, 73, 80, 93; lithographic printers in, **10**, 3, 4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 20; typography of title-page of (1839), **22**, 120
- Potter, music publisher, **14**, 61
- Potter, Esther, ‘The development of publishers’ binding in the nineteenth century’, **28**, 71–93
- Potter, Mary, *Poetry of nature* (1789), set in Caslon’s script type, **16**, 75
- Potter, Thomas *see* Wilkes and Potter
- Potter, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 44
- Pouchée, Louis J., typefounder, **2**, 81; slab-serif types of, **15**, 6, 7, 19, 24, 25, 30–32, 34–35; **22**, 118
- Povey, K., bibliographical press of, **1**, 7
- Powell, Charles & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 44
- Powell, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 44
- Powis, William Henry, wood-engraver, **17**, 50, 52, 54
- Pownceby, H. & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 44
- Poynter, Sir Edward John, artist, **28**, 13; engravings after drawings by, **5**, 94
- Preece, David A., ‘Social aspects and effects of composing machine adoption in the British printing industry’, **18**, 1–35
- Pre-Raphaelites, Combe’s patronage of, **3**, 56; *see also* Rossetti, Dante Gabriel and the names of other artists
- press devices: of Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 102; of Oxford University Press, **25**, 22
- press, hand: for amateurs, **23**, 5–29, 1–84 *passim*; intaglio *see* rolling press; iron *see* Albion press, Columbian press and the names of other specific presses; lithographic, (1796–1850), **3**, 3–50, figs 1–56, pl. 1–7, in India (1820s), **27**, 98–99, *see also* pole lithographic press, scraper lithographic press, star-wheel lithographic press; wooden, American, **8**, 42–52, pl. xxv–xxxvi; wooden, census of surviving, **6**, 1–32; wooden, cost of, **21**, 22; wooden, at the Science Museum (London), **15**, 81–88; wooden, weight of, **21**, 21–22; *see also* portable presses
- pressing of paper *see* paper, pressing of
- presswork: instructions for amateurs in (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 53–59; lithographic (India, 1820s), **27**, 98
- Price, wood-engraver, **17**, 48
- Price, Bartholomew, Secretary to Delegates of Oxford University Press (1868), **3**, 63–4
- Price, Richard, *Masters, unions and men* (1980), on trade unions for printers, **24**, 107–108

- prices: of Bibles (1810–1853), **3**, 59; of bookbinding materials (18th century), **6**, 38–45; of book production (Britain, 17th century), **21**, 22–27; of chromolithography (1835), **17**, 66–69; of Columbian presses, **5**, 12; of food (Augsburg, 1473), **22**, 33–34; of intaglio printing equipment (1820s), **2**, 7; of Legros and Grant's *Typographical printing-surfaces* (1916), **28**, 5, 12–13; of missals (15th century), **22**, 77; of paper, at Cologne (1470s), **11**, 4–5, in Britain (1870s), **23**, 53, in England (17th century), **21**, 22–23, for Plantin's publications, **9**, 69; of presses, at Augsburg (15th century), **22**, 33, in Britain (17th century), **17**, 22; of presses for amateurs (Britain, 19th century), **23**, 27, 7–15; of printing inks (c. 1800), **27**, 75n; of printing materials (18th century), **6**, 50–52; of printing materials for amateurs (Britain, 19th century), **23**, 27, 7–15, 30–31; of printing type (15th century), **22**, 88, 90, in Britain (17th century), **17**, 22, (1830s), **24**, 38–39, (1870s), **23**, 24–25; of stationery (18th century), **6**, 45–50; of type-founding materials (17th–18th centuries), **18**, 53, 54, 55, 56; *see also* charges and costs
- Pridmore, Abraham, agricultural engineer at Thatchville, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 81
- Prince, Daniel, publisher at Oxford, manager of Oxford University Press (1758–1784), **3**, 53, 55
- Prince, Edward Philip, punch-cutter, **3**, 114–115; **5**, 8a; and William Morris, **19/20**, 12, 13, 15, 16, pl. 24
- Prince, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 44
- Pring, James, inventor of electrical engraving method, **6**, 89
- Prinsep, Henry Toby, patron of J. B. Tassin, **27**, 107
- Print Collectors' Club, and mezzotints, **25**, 71
- printers: in Britain, **21**, 29–42, (16th–17th centuries), **21**, 13–27, 51–69 *passim*; in London (1700–1750), **12**, 33–51, (1724), **4**, 104–106, (1800–1840), **9**, 12, 26, 44n, **10**, 1–2; *see also* journeyman printers; lithographic printers; master printers; *and the names of specific printers*
- Printers' and Allied Trades Association, **14**, 31, 38, 48; *see also* Master Printers' and Allied Trades Association
- Printers' and Typefounders' Technical School (Vienna), **14**, 19–20
- Printers' Labourers' Union, **1**, 106
- Printers' Managers and Overseers' Association, on apprenticeship, **13**, 21, 23; **14**, 6
- printers' manuals: for amateurs, **23**, 5–6, 29, 1–84; bibliography of (to 1850), **4**, 11–32; **7**, 65–66
- printers' marks *see* press devices
- Printers' Register*: on Albion and Columbian presses (1875), **2**, 64; on apprenticeship and training of printers (1878–1887), **13**, 8, 14–15, 18–19; **14**, 39; on competition between British and foreign printers (1879), **14**, 13–14; on type cases (1872), **7**, 40–45
- printing, speed of *see* speed of printing; productivity
- Printing and Kindred Trades Federation, **18**, 21
- Printing Historical Society, list of members etc. (1968), **4**, 120–137, (1970), **6**, 90–113
- Printing Machine Managers' Trade Society, **14**, 8, 43; on mechanization (1891), **14**, 2–3
- Printing Machinery Exhibition (1904), **8**, 63, pl. XLII
- printing offices: for amateurs (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 33–34; Andrew Wilson's, **9**, 52–55
- printing practice *see* presswork
- printing processes: classification of, **4**, 34–41; *see also the names of specific printing processes*
- printing telegraph *see* telegraph
- Printing Trade Exhibition (1910), English lithographic stone at, **8**, 15
- printing types: for amateurs (Britain, 19th century), **23**, 7–28 *passim*, 7–8, 10, 11, 14, 17–25, 34; Anglo-Saxon, **28**,

- 41–69 *passim*; J. Bämmler's, **22**, 34; Caslon's, **2**, 43, 81–88; **3**, 79–80; **7**, 52, pl. VII, VIIIa; **15**, 1, 4–10 *passim*, **12**, **15**, **16**, **18**, **19**, **21**, **23**, 29–35; **16**, 3–113 *passim*; **19/20**, 63, 70, 71; Caxton's, **11**, 5–9, 17–18, 23–25, 62–63, 87, 114, 117, 119–143; Chinese, **27**, 113, 115, 116, 118; at Chiswick Press (1850s), **19/20**, 62–102; in Cologne (1470s), **11**, 5–9, 17–18, 116; Pedro Disses's, **17**, 83–86, 91, list of printers using, **17**, 87–90; in England (15th–16th centuries), **11**, 62–63, 87, 114, 117, 119–143; in J. Fairfax sale (1838), **24**, 38–51 *passim*; in Italy (15th century), **11**, 61–62; **22**, 85–87, 89; Nicholas Kis's, **18**, 47–75; limitations on ownership and use of (15th century), **22**, 87–92; in Low Countries (15th century), **3**, 103–108, **11**, 8, 23–25, 128–129, (16th century), **4**, 108–111; William Morris's, **19/20**, 5–18, pl. 1–48; for 'paperback' books (20th century), **18**, 39; in sale catalogue of Andrew Wilson's business (1816), **9**, 58; in Spain (17th century), **17**, 72–91 *passim*; supplied to amateurs (1870s), **23**, 10–11; synopses of *see* fount schemes; weight of, **21**, **22**; *see also the names of individual typefounders, designs, styles and families of types*
- print-runs *see* edition sizes
- Prior, wood-engraver, **17**, 54
- Prior, Miss, wood-engraver, **17**, 54
- Prior, W. H., glyphographer, **5**, 72, 73–44, pl. 12, 13, 16
- private presses: bibliographical, **1**, 1–13, numbers of, in Britain, Australia, Canada, New Zealand and U.S.A. (1958–1964), **1**, 6; E. P. Prince as punch-cutter for, **3**, 114; **5**, 82; **19/20**, 12, 13, 15, 16, pl. 24; in Wales (late 18th–early 19th centuries), **7**, 54–63; *see also the names of individual presses and printers*
- privileges: for lithographic printing/publishing at Naples (1820s), **27**, 13–16, 31–32; for lithographic printing/publishing in Spain, **27**, 33; in London (17th century), **21**, 73; *see also* copyrights; Bibles and Prayer Books
- prize-books, publishers' bindings for, **28**, 74, 89–90
- Proctor, John, printer at Hartlepool, **4**, 90
- Proctor, Robert: and Greek type, **19/20**, 103n, 124; **25**, 21; *Printing of Greek in the fifteenth century* (1900), on Aldus's types, **22**, 84n
- productivity: of Caxton's presses (1470s), **11**, 22; of compositors, in Britain (17th century), **21**, 23, 24, (1890s–1900s), **18**, 16–21; of lithographic printers, in America (1820s), **27**, 66, in Indonesia (1850s), **27**, 129; of printers, in Britain (17th century), **21**, 24, 25–26, in India (1830s), **27**, 116–117; of punch-cutters (17th–18th centuries), **18**, 54–55, 74; of Wicks's type-casting machine (1900s), **28**, 17, 18, 20
- profits: of Bible Side of Oxford University Press (1852), **3**, 59–60; of printing (Britain, 17th century), **21**, 25–27
- proof correction: instructions for amateurs in (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 59, 69–72; for Plantin, **9**, 70–71
- Proops, Salomon, typefounder at Amsterdam, **18**, 64
- 'Propaganda' press at Rome *see* Sacra Congregatio de Propaganda Fide
- Prospect Farm (Freshford, Somerset), in C. M. Smith's 'autobiography', **7**, 25–26, pl. 1
- Protestant religions, printing in support of (16th century), **28**, 42
- Proudfoot, Ian, 'Lithography at the crossroads of the East', **27**, 113–131
- provincial printing and book trade, in Britain: associations with other trades, **9**, 9–11; census data relating to, **9**, 19–20; certificates of registration for printers, **9**, 11–14; directories of, **9**, 6–7; electronic resources for, **24**, 9, 10; ESTC as research tool for, **24**, 6, 9–35; Jasper Sprange Collection, Tunbridge Wells, **9**, 7–8; library collections of ephemera relating to, **9**, 8–9; publications on, **24**, 5–8; records of Court for Insolvent Debtors, **9**, 14–19; Jasper Sprange Collection,

- provincial printing ... (*cont.*)
 Tunbridge Wells, **9**, 7–8; statistical analysis of, **24**, 14–17, (1700–1725), **24**, 17–35
- Provincial Typographical Association, **18**, 2, 3, 5; **24**, 109; *see also* National Provincial Typographical Association; Typographical Association
- Pryor, Lewis A., ‘The history of the California job type case’, **7**, 37–50, pl. 11–111
- Psalms*: Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 45, 66; use of numerals in (16th century), **26**, 7; vernacular editions of printed in France (16th century), **28**, 45; *see also* Fust and Schoeffer Psalter (1457)
- Public Ledger* (Philadelphia), first newspaper to use Hoe’s ‘Lightning’ rotary press, **13**, 28, 38
- publishers, in Britain: (17th century), **21**, 51–69 *passim*; (19th century), **28**, 84, 89
- publishers’ bindings: of 1840s, **14**, 68n; introduction to Britain of (19th century), **14**, 1–2; **28**, 75–93; of ‘paperback’ books (America, 20th century), **18**, 44–46; pre-history of (to 1820s), **28**, 71–75
- publishers’ devices *see* press devices
- Publishers Weekly*, on maximum thickness of ‘perfect’ bound books (1951), **18**, 45
- Pugin, Augustus Charles, intaglio printing for, **2**, 13, 14
- Punch* (magazine): and C. Keene, **24**, 60; Swain appointed wood-engraver to, **17**, 56
- punches, **28**, 43; for Anglo-Saxon sorts (16th century), **28**, 62; Benton-Waldo machine for cutting, **1**, 70; **3**, 115; **27**, 77; **28**, 19, 28–29; Caslon’s, **1**, 68–70; **3**, pl. 9; **16**, 17–31; for Chinese types, **27**, 115, 118; for Chiswick Press types, **19/20**, 65, 85, 86, 87, 90–93, 96, 98, 101; cost of (1690s), **18**, 54; for Cranach type, **5**, 82, 83–84; Grant-Legros machine for cutting, **28**, 30, 32; Nicholas Kis’s, **18**, 47–75 *passim*; at Oxford University Press (17th century), **28**, 43; pantographic machines for cutting, **28**, 28; at Plantin-Moretus Museum, **9**, 69; at Saint Bride (Printing) Library, **16**, 17–20, 22–31, 104; **19/20**, 65n, 85; at Stephenson, Blake & Co., **16**, 17–27; at Tetterode typefoundry, **18**, 63–65; for Wicks’s type-casting machine, **28**, 19; *see also* speed of punch-cutting; and the names of individual punch-cutters
- punch-tape *see* perforated tape
- punctuation: in early manuscripts, **22**, 10–12, 15–27, 80; history of, **19/20**, 125–130; in typography (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 37–40
- Purcell, Henry, *Orpheus Britannicus* (1706), music types used for, **16**, 31
- Purday, Charles Henry, on D’Almaine & Co., **14**, 64–65, 80
- Purdy, J. H., printer of Bellman’s verses at Yarmouth, **26**, 32
- Purfoot, Thomas, printer, **21**, 26, 27, 41
- Purser, James, printer, **12**, 37
- Purser, John, printer, **12**, 37
- Pycroft, James Wallis, legal texts by, printed at Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 91
- Pye, Charles, engraver, **5**, 45; metal relief process of (1820), **5**, 51, 57, 58; **6**, 87
- Pye, John, *Patronage of British art* (1845), **2**, 9n
- Quaritch, Bernard, bookseller, **19/20**, 15
- Quarter-Master-General’s Office, lithographic press at (from 1808), **3**, 5, 40; **10**, 15, 17, 18, 44; **27**, 70–71
- Quartley, A. J., wood-engraver, **17**, 55
- Quartley, F. W., wood-engraver, **17**, 55
- Quartley, John, wood-engraver, **17**, 49, 54–55
- Queen, wood-engraver, **24**, 72n
- Queen press, **5**, 9, pl. 14; **24**, 61n, 72
- Queensland, bibliographical press at University of, **1**, 9–10
- Quelch, Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 44
- Quick, John Vandenburg, printer of Bellman’s verses, **26**, 29, 31
- Quinet, A. M., lithographic press of, **3**, 30–31, figs 33, 34, 35

- Quintilian: *Institutiones oratoriae* (1470), **19/20**, 10, pl. 15; on learning through reading, **22**, 140
- Quran: early lithographic editions of (1848, 1854), **27**, 127–130; set on Linotype, **28**, 10
- Radiguer family, typefounders at Paris, licensed to cast Caslon types on Didot bodies, **1**, 68
- Rae, Alexander, lithographic printer, **10**, 44
- Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford, colonial administrator, **27**, 123
- Ragg, Isaac, Bellman (1680s), **26**, 15–16
- Railton, Herbert, artist/engraver, **25**, 29
- ‘Railway library’ series (1849–1880), publisher’s binding of, **28**, 89
- railway timetables, design of (19th century), **22**, 124, 127–129
- Raimbach, Abraham, engraver, on copper plates, **12**, 64, 65
- Raimondi, Giambattista, printer at Rome, **18**, 73n
- Raithby Lawrence & Co., **14**, 21
- Ramage, Adam, press-maker at Philadelphia, **8**, 44; presses of, **5**, 5; **8**, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, pl. xxx, xxxva; woods used by, **8**, 51, 52
- Rampant Lions Press (Cambridge), prints *Cupid and Psyche* using ‘Troy’ type (1974), **19/20**, 18
- Ransome, Frederick, engineer at Ipswich, **24**, 57, 70, 77, 78, 84
- Ransome, George, chemist at Ipswich, **24**, 57, 58, 78, 90n; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 79
- Ransome, J. R. & A. (J. & R.), engineers/press-makers at Ipswich, **24**, 58n, 78; drawings of rolling presses from archives of, **17**, 10, 11, 21; elephant plough made by, **24**, 98–99; and J. Hare (& Co.), **24**, 53, 54, 56, 61, 65, 66, 76, 77, 78, 86n–87n; Queen press made by, **5**, 9, pl. 14; **24**, 61n
- Ransome, James, of J. R. & A. Ransome, **24**, 78
- Ransome, James Allan, of J. R. & A. Ransome, **24**, 78; *Implements of agriculture* (1843), **24**, 54, 61–62, 64
- Ransome, Richard, engraver, **24**, 78
- Ransome, Robert II, of J. R. & A. Ransome, **24**, 78; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 78, 82, 94, 95, 98–99
- Ransome, Roderick, of J. R. & A. Ransome, **24**, 57
- Ransome, Sheppard (S. & E.), **24**, 77, 78, 84; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 96
- Ransomes & May, engineers/press-makers at Ipswich, **5**, 9, 27; **24**, 61n, 72, 88, 99
- Ransomes & Sims, engineers/press-makers at Ipswich, **5**, 9, 27; **24**, 61n
- Raphelengius, son-in-law of Plantin, **1**, 17
- Rapin, Paul de, *History of England* (1732), set in Caslon type, **16**, 23
- Rapp, Heinrich, *Geheimniss des Steindrucks* (1810), **3**, 15, 17, 18, figs 8, 15
- Rastell, John, printer of music (16th century), **1**, 26
- Ratcliffe, J. A., machine-compositor, sacked by *Bradford Daily Telegraph* for low productivity (1909), **18**, 19
- Ratcliffe, Thomas, printer, **15**, 42
- Ratdolt, Erhard, printer at Augsburg, **22**, 38, 77, 82, 101n
- rate books, evidence about printers from, **9**, 27, 31, 43, 55, 64
- Raucourt de Charleville, Antoine, *Mémoire sur les expériences litrographiques [sic] faites à l’École Royale des Ponts et Chaussées de France, ou Manuel ... du dessinateur et de l’imprimeur lithographes* (1819), **3**, 15, 21n, 39; **8**, 8, 17n; **27**, 72; English translation (1820, 1821), **3**, 21n; **27**, 72; on lithographic press, **3**, 41, figs 10, 49; **27**, 72
- Rauh, J., lithographic printer at Vienna, **27**, 80n
- Raven’s London almanack* (1852), **21**, pl. 9
- Raverat, Gwendolen, wood-engraver, **17**, 41
- Raw, John, printer at Ipswich, **24**, 57
- Rawle, Samuel, engraver, **12**, 66n
- Rawlins, John, printer, debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
- Rawlins, William, printer, **21**, 41; debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42

- Ray, Joseph, printer at Dublin, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Rayner, William, newspaper printer/proprietor, **12**, 38–39, 41, 42–51
- Raynor, P. E.: and R. Fairbairn, **23**, 18–19; and J. Francis, **23**, 19–24; and C. Malins, **23**, 7–18 *passim*, 23; *Printing for amateurs* (1876), **23**, 6, 7, 8–9, 25–29, in facsimile, **23**, 1–84
- Read, Ellis, printers' supplier: at San Francisco, **7**, 40–41, 44, 45; in Mexico, **7**, 49
- Read, James, printer, **12**, 41
- Read, Samuel, artist at Ipswich, and J. Hare, **24**, 58, 59, 61, 68, 73n, 96, 102
- Read, Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, 44
- Read, William & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 44
- Reading University Library: collection of 1826 election material at, **9**, 9, pl. 2, 3; drawings of rolling presses at, **17**, 10, 11, 21; Longman archives at, **17**, 66
- Reading University Rural History Centre, holds Ransome archive, **24**, 53, 54n, 61n
- Real Academia de Bellas Artes de San Fernando (Madrid), **27**, 36, 46
- Reale Istituto di Incoraggiamento (Naples), *Atti del ...*, includes lithograph (1821), **27**, 18, 19
- Reale Litografia Militare *see* Litografia Militare
- Real Establecimiento Litográfico (Barcelona), **27**, 46, 47
- Real Junta de Comercio de Cataluña (Spain): *Escudo de ...* (1815), **27**, 35; and lithography, **27**, 35
- Real Museo Borbonico* (1824), lithographs in, **27**, 26
- Real y General Junta de Comercio (Madrid), **17**, 82
- Réaumur, René Antoine Ferchault de, and study of trades by Académie des Sciences, **1**, 71, 74
- Rebecca, Biagio, artist, **14**, 70
- Recorde, Robert, *Grondée of artes* (1542), **26**, 5, 10
- Redman, David J., lithographic printer, **10**, 4, 14, 18, 44–45; **12**, 1–2, 7, 14, 15; lithographic stones hired out by, **8**, 25; **12**, 2; winner of medal for lithograph on British stone, **8**, 11, 12; **12**, 15
- Redmayne, William, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Reed, Sir Charles (& Sons), type-founder, and William Morris's types, **19/20**, 13, 17–18; *see also* Fann Street typefoundry
- Reed, Talbot Baines, typefounder: *History of the old English letter foundries* (1887), **3**, 66, 69n, 72, 79, on Anglo-Saxon printing, **28**, 48, on Caslon's types, **16**, 30, 75, on Grover typefoundry, **15**, 36, (1952 edition), **15**, 36; and William Morris's types, **19/20**, 8, 13; *see also* Johnson, A. F.
- Reed, William, on Russian Imperial paper-mill (1829), **4**, 112
- Reed & Fox, typefounders, sell Columbian presses, **5**, 11, 22
- Rees, Eiluned, and Gwyn Walters, 'Thomas Pennant and Paul Pantan Jr: their printing contacts with George Allan and Luke Hansard', **7**, 54–63
- Rees's cyclopaedia*: on Columbian press (c. 1818), **13**, 78; Longman attempts to have bound exclusively by Westley (1810s), **28**, 75
- Reeve (Reeve Brothers, Frederick Reeve etc.), lithographic printer, **10**, 45
- Reeve, Benham & Reeve (Reeve & Co. etc.), publishers, **28**, 83
- Reeves & Turner, publishers, and William Morris, **19/20**, 6
- Regent Street Polytechnic, **14**, 33, 40, 44, 53
- register printing, of Applegath & Cowper (1820), **2**, 50–51; **6**, 87
- registration of printers under Seditious Societies Act (1799), **2**, 4; **10**, 1, 2; certificates of, in research on provincial printing, **9**, 7, 11–14
- Reid, Andrew, wood-engravings by, **4**, 98
- Reid, Whitelaw, owner of *New York Tribune*, and Linotype, **26**, 76, 77–78, 82–83, 89

- Reilly, Richard, printer at Dublin, prints Caslon type-specimens, **16**, 106, 107
- Reinagle, Philip, artist, **25**, 71n
- Religious Tract Society, publisher: and Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 70, 78; and J. Whimper, **24**, 101
- Remigius, Robertus de, *Historie des Kampfes der Turken* (1482), **22**, 36
- Remnant, Frederick (Remnant & Edmonds), bookbinder, in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 79, 80, 81; *see also* Edmonds & Remnant
- Renner, Emanuel von, Austrian lithographer, **27**, 75
- Renner, Franz, printer at Venice, 19th-century revival of types of, **19/20**, 100
- Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN), and ESTC, **24**, 10
- Reyes, Antonio González de, printer at Madrid (17th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 87, 89
- Reynard the fox*: (1481), **11**, 31, 124; (1843), **17**, 33
- Reynell, Carew, *Two sermons* (1730), printed by Bowyer using Caslon types, **16**, 24
- Reynell, Charles, printer of Bellman's verses, **26**, 23, 24, 31
- Reynell, Henry, printer of Bellman's verses, **26**, 24, 25, 29, 31
- Reynell & Weight, printers of Bellman's verses, **26**, 26, 31
- Reynell family, printers of Bellman's verses, **26**, 26, 30, 31
- Reynolds, Frederick, lithographic printer, **10**, 45
- Reynolds, John, *Letterpress printers of Bradford: a short history of the Bradford Graphical Society* (1972), on employment of printers and compositors (19th century), **18**, 4, 9, 10, 13, 14, 25, 27
- Reynolds, John, and Keith Laybourn, on Bradford as crucible for Independent Labour Party, **18**, 17n, 27, 29, 30–31
- Reynolds, John Hamilton, on mezzotints after Constable (1830), **25**, 52, 54
- Reynolds, Joshua, artist, **26**, 69
- Reynolds's News*, uses Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 35
- Rhodes, Dennis E., book review, **3**, 112–113
- Rhodes, R. J., *Art of lithography* (1914), **8**, 28n
- Ribelles, José, painter, and lithography in Spain, **27**, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46
- Ribera, Juan Antonio, painter, and lithography, **27**, 41, 44
- Richard, John E. & Co., stationers, **23**, 54
- Richards, Charles, lithographic printer, **10**, 45
- Richardson, Catherine, printer, **15**, 46
- Richardson, Charles James, artist, **14**, 67, 76
- Richardson, John I, printer, **21**, 36n, 41
- Richardson, Samuel (1689–1761), author/printer, **12**, 34, 35, 36; **21**, 41, 42, pl. 6
- Richardson, Samuel (1807?–1880), as author of Bellman's verses, **26**, 23–24
- Richardson, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 45
- Richardson, William, printer of *North Briton*, **16**, 12
- Richmond, James, agricultural engineer at Salford etc., **24**, 93, 94; correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 79, 93
- Richmond, W. D., *Grammar of lithography* (1878), **8**, 9n, 29; pirated American edition of (1883), **7**, 45n
- Ricketts, Charles, artist, 'Kings' type design of (1903), **19/20**, 123
- Ricks, Christopher *see* Carter, Harry, and Ricks
- Rider, John, English-Latin dictionary of, **21**, 78
- Ridgway, James (& Son), publisher, **24**, 64
- Ridley, Sir Thomas, *View of the civile and ecclesiasticall law* (1634, 1639), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 68–69
- Ridolfi, C., and F. Tartini, *Memoria sulla litografia* (1819), **3**, 5, 39; **8**, 22
- Ridolfi, Giovanbattista, publisher at Venice (15th century), **11**, 52–53
- Rimbault, J. H., wood-engraver, **24**, 72n

- Rimbault, Stephen, wood-engraver, 17, 54
- Rind, James Nathaniel, lithographic printer at Calcutta (from 1822), 27, 8, 90–110 *passim*; account of lithography in India by (1824), 27, 96–99; survey of lithographic presses in Calcutta by (1828), 27, 106–107; *see also* Asiatic Lithographic Company; Government Lithographic Press
- Ringwalt, John Luther, ed., *American encyclopaedia of printing* (1871), 7, 38
- Ristow, Walter W., of Library of Congress, wrongly identifies first American lithographic map, 27, 59
- Ritchie & Sons, makers of Columbian presses at Edinburgh, 5, 11, 13, 22, pl. 12
- Ritter, Carl, geographer, 27, 84; and F. A. von Etzel, *Allgemeine Erdkunde* (1825–1831), lithographs in accompanying atlas, 27, 77–78
- Robbins, George Francis, lithographic printer, 10, 45
- Robert, Nicholas Louis, inventor of paper-making machine, 4, 112
- Roberts, James, lithographic printer, 10, 45
- Roberts, James, printer/publisher (16th–17th century), 21, 14, 38, 41, 58, 75
- Roberts, Percy, manuscript notes on English wood-engravers by, 17, 42, 44–61 *passim*
- Roberts, Robert, printer, 21, 36n, 41
- Roberts, Sydney Castle, *History of the Cambridge University Press* (1921), 9, 38
- Roberts & Newton, printers, 28, 33, 34
- Roberts Brothers, printers at Boston, imitate Kelmscott Press style, 19/20, 17
- Robertson, Alexander & Son, lithographic printers, 10, 45
- Robertson, John, lithographic printer, 10, 45
- Robertson, Joseph Clinton, editor of *Mechanics' Magazine*, 5, 42, 45
- Robins, Joseph & Sons, lithographic printer, 10, 45
- Robinson, Mr, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), 24, 95
- Robinson, Arthur Howard: *Early thematic mapping in the history of cartography* (1982), on Schouw's maps, 27, 76; on C. J. Minard (1967), 27, 72
- Robinson, F., lithographic printer, 10, 45
- Robson, W., employee of Appel in anastatic printing, 5, 29, 32
- Robson, William & Co., lithographic printers, 10, 45
- Robson, Blades & Co., lithographic printers, 10, 46
- Robson, Brooks & Co., lithographic printers, 10, 46
- Rocheffort, Pierre de, engraver, 1, 76, 85, 86
- Roffe, Edwin, amateur printer, 23, 6
- Roger, Etienne, publisher at Amsterdam, 25, 17
- Rogers, Bruce, typographer, on William Morris's types, 19/20, 5
- Rogers, David M., 'Printing in 1478: the background to the first press at Oxford', 13, 67–77
- Rogers, Edward, bookbinder at Stratford-on-Avon, 21, 55
- Roh, Franz, *Foto-Auge* (1929), use of semi-bold type in, 22, 142
- rollers (for inking), 2, 76; 4, 113; 23, 11, 27, 29, 54–55
- rolling press, 12, 56–58; for amateurs (19th century), 23, 7; development of, 2, 18; 4, 118; 17, 1–30; at Oxford University Press, 25, 21; Perkins's tympan for, 17, 3; sold to Oxford University Press by Loggan (1665), 25, 14; woods used in, 17, 6–7, 10
- Rolu, Johannes, typefounder at Amsterdam, 18, 62, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71; type-specimens of (1690s–1710s), 18, 63, 67, 71n
- 'romain du roi' types, of Imprimerie Royale, 1, 71–87, insert; 18, 51, 52
- Román, Antonio, printer at Madrid (17th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, 17, 87, 88, 89
- roman types: (15th century), 11, 61–63; (15th–16th centuries), 22, 79–106 *passim*
- Romary, A. & Co. Ltd, biscuit-makers at Tunbridge Wells, biscuit tin for, 8, pl. XLIV

- Rome, early printing in, **13**, 70; **22**, 89–90, 92
- ‘ronde’ types, in French typography, **22**, III, 122
- Rood, Theodorick, printer at Oxford (1478–1486), **11**, 59, 60–61; **13**, 74
- Rosart, Jacques François, punch-cutter at Haarlem and Brussels, **1**, 15; **18**, 49, 51; prints music from movable type (1749), **1**, 27, 28–29, 32, 37; **2**, 23, 28, 37
- Rose, George Frederick, patents improvements to rolling press (1855), **17**, 4
- Rosenstiel, Felix (widow and son of), print publishers, **25**, 69n, 72
- Rosenthal & Co., stationers, **23**, 54
- Ross, David & Co. (Typolithographic Press), lithographic printer, **10**, 46
- Ross, Francis, lithographic printer, **10**, 46
- Ross, Thomas & Son, intaglio printers/publishers, **2**, 5–10, 17–22, pl. 1–2, 4–8; **17**, 8, 10, 11, 24, 25; **25**, 69, 71, 73, 75, 80; archives of, **12**, 52–67
- Ross, William (Typolithographic Press), lithographic printer, **10**, 46
- Rossetti, Christina, *Poems* (1870), publisher’s binding of, **28**, 91
- Rossetti, Dante Gabriel: on Dalziel brothers, **10**, 62; and A. Legros, **28**, 13; publisher’s binding designed by (1899), **28**, 91
- Rossiter, B. G., lithographic printer, **10**, 46
- Rostock (Germany), early printing in, **13**, 69
- rotary press: developed in America by R. Hoe for newspaper printing, **13**, 27–29; first patent for, **3**, 47n; used to print ‘paperback’ books (20th century), **18**, 37; *see also the names of specific presses*
- Rothschild Collection, Trinity College (Cambridge), **6**, 35, pl. facing p. 36
- Rounds, Sterling P., owner of electro-typing foundry at Chicago (1855), **10**, 99
- Roussin, Jean Charles, lithographic press of, **3**, 33, fig. 38
- Routledge, F., lithographic printer, **10**, 46
- Routledge, George (& Sons), publisher: in development of publishers’ bindings, **28**, 89; employs Dalziel brothers, **17**, 47
- Rowlands, Samuel, *Common calls, cries and sounds of the bell-man* (1628), **26**, 15
- Rowney & Forster, lithographic printers, **10**, 2, 4, 15, 46
- Roworth, Charles, printer and press-maker, press of, **5**, 8
- Roxburgh Club (New York), **28**, 10
- Royal Agricultural Society (and Show), **24**, 62, 64, 65, 69, 70, 76, 78
- Royal book* (1484), **11**, 37, 42, 44
- Royal College of Art: and A. Legros, **28**, 13; holds wood-engraving classes for women, **17**, 39
- Royal Commission on Technical Instruction (1881–1884), **14**, 16, 19, 24–25, 32, 49–50
- Royal Institution, publish first lithographs in New York (1818), **27**, 51
- Royal Printing House (Stockholm), matrices for Zinck’s type surviving at, **18**, 49n
- Royal Society of Arts *see* Society of Arts
- Royal Society of Painter-Printmakers, holds Frank Short archive, **25**, 71
- Roycroft, Thomas, printer, **21**, 41; **25**, 9n, 11; debts to Grover family of, **15**, 39, 42, 43
- Rubeis, Laurentius de, printer at Ferrara, **19/20**, 11
- Rubeus, Jacobus, printer at Venice: photographic enlargements of roman type of, **19/20**, pl. 11, 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 23, 24, 39–41, 47; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 9–10, 12, 14
- rubber-plate printing *see* flexograph
- Rubio, Angel Pascual, printer at Madrid (18th century), uses Pedro Disses’s types, **17**, 90
- rubrication of manuscripts and incunabula, **22**, 86, 87, 107, 110; by J. Bämmler, **22**, 32, 34; in missals, **22**, 58–64 *passim*, 69, 72, 77; *see also* illumination; colour printing
- Rudimenta grammatices Latinae lingua* (1501), **22**, 99–101
- Ruffy, William Joseph, lithographic printer, **10**, 46

- Ruggiero, Michele, on lithography at Naples (1832), **27**, 10, 19
- Ruggles, Stephen, card and bill press of, **3**, 91
- rules (typography), in Britain (1870s), **23**, 31, 32-33, 42-43, 73
- Rules and regulations to be observed by the compositors and pressmen ... at the Conference Printing Office* (1808), on printers' chapel, **24**, 108
- Rumball, Elizabeth, printer, **15**, 48n
- Rumpf, Christian, *et al.*, *Technologisches Wörterbuch* (1869), use of bold types in, **22**, 130, 131
- Runic type, Caslon's (1740s?), **16**, 104
- Ruskin, John: employs John Le Keux, **12**, 53n, 64, 66; *Unto this last* (1907), **19/20**, 120
- Russia, wooden presses surviving in, **6**, 23-24
- Russian printing types, Grant, Legros & Co. try to obtain from S. Austen & Sons (1915), **28**, 33
- Rust, W. A., *Papierfabrikation und die technologischen Anwendung des Papiers*, **4**, 112
- Rutherford, J., correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 89
- Rutherford, William Gunion: and Selwyn Image's Greek type, **19/20**, 107, 109, 112, 114; ed., *Scholia Aristophanica* (1896), **19/20**, 111, 118
- Ruthven, Charles Stewart, lithographic printer, **10**, 46
- Ruthven, John, press-maker etc. at Edinburgh: lithographic press of, **3**, 34, 39-40, fig. 50; **27**, 98-99; lithographic stones hired out by, **8**, 25; press of, compared with Pierres's, **3**, 90-91
- Rutledge, F. W., lithographic printer, **10**, 46
- Rutter, Spencer, lithographic printer, **10**, 46
- Ryder, John, *Suite of fleurons* (1956, 1976), **26**, 33-46 *passim*
- Sacra Congregatio de Propaganda Fide, printer/publisher at Rome, **18**, 71, 73, 74; *see also* *Typographia Vaticana*
- Sa'di, works of printed by lithography at Calcutta (1820s), **27**, 104, 105
- Saint Bride Foundation Institute Printing School, **14**, 15, 32, 48, 52
- Saint Bride Foundation Institute Printing Trade Conference (1900), on apprenticeship, **13**, 23
- Saint Bride (Printing) Library, **28**, 16; holds Caslon punches, **16**, 17-20, 22-31, 104; holds Chiswick Press types and wood-blocks, **19/20**, 65n, 85, 88, 90, 93; holds facsimile of Caxton's type IV (*c.* 1850), **19/20**, 7n, 85; holds material relating to William Morris's types, **19/20**, 8, 10; holds punches etc. of 'Basle roman' type, **19/20**, 6n, 90
- Saint John's (Newfoundland), bibliographical press at Memorial University of, **1**, 11
- Saint Omer, Lambert of *see* Lambert, of St Omer
- Saint-Pierre, Bernardin de, *Paul et Virginie* (1838), illustrations to, **17**, 37, 38, 44-61 *passim*
- sale catalogues: giving stock-in-trade of printers, **9**, 21, 22-23, 55-64; large-circulation, wood-engravings in, **10**, 77; listing stock of J. Fairfax (1838), **24**, 36-40, in facsimile, **24**, 41-52
- Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Cecil, 3rd Marquess of, wood-engraved portraits of, **10**, 73, fig. 10
- Salisbury & Taylor, printers' suppliers, **23**, 16
- Salivet, Louis Georges Isaac *see* Bergeron, L. E.
- Sallust (Gaius Sallustius Crispus), *Opera* (1490s?), use of capitals in, **22**, 94
- Salmon, Alfred, establishes Ermitage Saint-Jacques at Paris, **17**, 12
- Salmon, James, printers' supplier at Manchester, **23**, 16
- Samaritan type: Caslon's (1734), **16**, 28-29, 62, 77; Nicholas Kis's (1680s), **18**, 70-71
- Sampson, Thomas, assistant to Edward Palmer, **5**, 64, 66; *Electrotint* (1842), **6**, 68-69, 70
- Sanchez, Joaquín, printer at Madrid (18th century), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 90

- sand-casting of printing types, by Caslon, **16**, **14**
- 'Sanders, Harry', name used by W. J. Stannard, **4**, **44**, **45**
- Sanderson, Edward F., of Sanderson Brothers & Co., correspondence with Richard Hoe, **13**, **40**
- Sanderson Brothers & Co., saw-maker at Sheffield, creditor and advisor to R. Hoe & Co., **13**, **29**, **34**, **37**, **38**, **39**, **40**, **53**
- Sander Wood-Engraving Co. (Chicago), **10**, **77**
- San Francisco, typefounders and agents in (1874), **7**, **40**
- Sangiaco, Domenico, publisher at Naples, **27**, **27**
- Sanguinetti, V., engineer associated with British Paper Corporation, collects material on paper-making machines, **4**, **111**
- sanserif types (Britain, 19th century), **15**, **4**; **22**, **116**, **122**–**124**, **135**, **136**; **23**, **23**–**24**
- Sanz family, printers at Madrid (17th–18th centuries), use Pedro Disses's types, **17**, **89**
- Sappho, *Sapphus, poetriae Lesbiae, fragmenta et elogia* (1733), set with Caslon types, **16**, **22**
- Sargeant, William *see* Serjeant
- Sarum hours* (1478, 1480?), **11**, **122**, **123**
- Sarum missal* (1487), **11**, **130**
- 'Satanick' type, **19/20**, **17**, **100**
- Saul, John, Bellman at Cambridge (1680s), **26**, **22**
- Saunders, Thomas H., glyphographed paper labels for, **5**, **78**, pl. **21**
- Saurloch, Sixst, tenant of J. Bämle, **22**, **33**, **34**, **45**, **52**
- Savage, Henry, engraver at Oxford, **25**, **10**
- Savage, William: *Colour prints in imitation of drawings* (1825), **4**, **116**; *Dictionary of the art of printing* (1841), **2**, **43n**, **52n**, **66**, **68**, **70**, **4**, **19**, **10**, **84**, **91**, on bold types, **22**, **119**, on combinable type-ornaments, **26**, **34**; *Practical hints on decorative printing* (1822), **4**, **15**, **48**, **49**–**50**, **64**–**65**, **116**, on bold types, **22**, **119**
- Savignac, Philippe de, lithographer/lithographic printer in India, **27**, **8**, **92**, **93**–**95**, **107**
- Savile, Sir Henry, bequest of printing types to Oxford University Press by, **25**, **21**
- Savona, Lorenzi di, *Nova rhetorica* (1479), **11**, **122**
- Sawyer, Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, **46**
- Saxoferrato, Bartolus de, *Lecturae* (1492), use of capitals in, **22**, **101n**–**102**
- Saxonia, Ludolphus de *see* Ludolphus de Saxonia
- 'Saxon' types, Caslon's (c. 1740), **16**, **30**, **63**
- Saxton, Joseph, engineer etc. at Philadelphia: experiments in electrotyping by, **10**, **88**; as maker of medal-engraving machines, **4**, **76**, **78**
- Say, Mary, printer, **12**, **34**, **36**, **39**
- Sayes, William, printer/publisher, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, **45**, **47**
- Scammell, W. C., printer at Bishop Stortford, **22**, **115**
- Scarlet, Thomas, printer, **21**, **75**
- Scheda, Joseph von, lithographic printer at Vienna, **27**, **82**
- Scheffer, Johannes Gerhardt, *History of Lapland* (1674), intaglio plates for, **25**, **25**
- Schilling, Hans *see* Solidi, Johannes
- Schippman, Heinrich Adolph, *Vorlegerblätter zur Belehrung im Situationzeichen* (1829), lithographs in, **27**, **74n**
- Schleich und Seitz, lithographic printers at Munich, **27**, **78n**
- Schlesinger, Carl, *Biography of Ottmar Mergenthaler* (1989), **26**, **71**–**79** *passim*
- Schlicht, press-maker at Mannheim, lithographic press of, **3**, **36**, fig. **46**
- Schloss, Albert, *English Bijou Almanac* (1836–1842) published by, **2**, **21**–**22**
- Schmatz, Daniel Michael, *Neu-vorgetelltes auf der löblichen Kunst Buchdruckerey gebräuchliches Format-Buch* (1684), **4**, **25**
- Schmid, B., music publisher at Augsburg, use of bold types by, **22**, **132**, **133**

- Schmidt, J. A., typefounder/printer at Amsterdam etc., **18**, 54, 67–72 *passim*; type-specimens of, **18**, 67, 70, 71
- Schmidt, Johann, typefounder to Frederick the Great of Prussia, **1**, 29n
- Schmiers, Verner & Stein, makers of offset tin-printing machines at Vienna, **8**, 62
- Schoeffer, Peter I (c. 1425–1502?), printer at Mainz, **13**, 69; **22**, 54, 55, 65, 77; photographic enlargements of type of, **19/20**, pl. 7; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 9, 12, 15; *see also* Fust and Schoeffer Psalter (1457)
- Schoeffer, Peter II (c. 1475–1547), printer/punch-cutter at Strasbourg etc., **18**, 66; **22**, 75, 77
- Schoenberg, Louis (& Co.), printer etc.: as inventor of acrography, **4**, 33, 48, 50, 51; 5, 42, 58–63; **6**, 71; as lithographic printer, **10**, 46–47; medal-engraving by, **4**, 85; *Metallic engravings in relief* (1842), **5**, 54; *Spectator* (1841) printed by, **5**, 59, pl. 4–10; supplies lithographic materials, **8**, 26
- Schönschütz, Josef, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 19, 21, 31–32, 80n
- Schoensperger, Hans, printer at Augsburg, **22**, 38
- Schofield, G., patentee of cylinder lithographic press (1845), **3**, 47
- Scholderer, Victor: *Greek printing types 1465–1927* (1927), **19/20**, 102; ‘New Hellenic’ type of, **19/20**, 124
- school books: planned by Fell and Yate at Oxford (1670s), **25**, 5; publishers’ bindings for, **28**, 74–75; and Stationers’ Company, **25**, 5–6; stereotype printing for, **9**, 32, 35; use of bold types in, **22**, 135, 138–141
- Schouw, Joakim Frederik, *Grundzüge einer allgemeinen Pflanzengeographie* (1823), lithographic maps in, **27**, 76
- Schramm, Johann Michael, lithographer at Munich, **27**, 78n
- Schüssler, Johann, printer at Augsburg (15th century), **22**, 33, 34; photographic enlargement of type of, **19/20**, pl. 1; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 8–9
- Schussenried (Germany), probable early printing in (1478), **13**, 68
- ‘Schwabacher’ types, **22**, 111
- Schwartz, Frederick & Co., importers of lithographic stones, **8**, 27
- Schwarz, Heinrich, *Anfänge der Lithographie in Österreich, bearbeitet von E. Herrmann-Fichtenau* (1988), on maps, **27**, 75–76
- Schwerdt, Charles Francis George Richard, on Alken’s prints, **14**, 83, 84
- Science Museum (London): restoration of wooden press at, **15**, 81–88, woods used in, **15**, 85; wooden rolling press at, **17**, 5–6, 8, 9, 10n, 18
- Scientific American*: on export of Hoe’s presses to London, **13**, 30; on Linotype, **26**, 79, 80
- scientific books, printed by Richard Taylor, **2**, 46, 47
- Scotland: Bibles printed in, illegally sold in England (1800), **3**, 58; manufacture of Columbian presses in, **5**, 11; wooden presses surviving in, **6**, 14, 15
- Scott, J. B., manager of *India Gazette* lithographic press, **27**, 106
- Scott, Sir Walter: *Oeuvres* (1836–1836) and *Waverley* (1826), illustrations to, **17**, 35; *Waverley novels* (from 1829), publisher’s binding of, **28**, 76, (1842–1847), illustrations to, **17**, 43, 44–61 *passim*
- Scottish Gaelic language, printing in (16th century), **28**, 42, 47
- Scottish Typographical Association, **18**, 4, 7
- scraper lithographic press, **3**, 8–11, figs 11–15; improvements to (1820s–1850), **3**, 21–37; *see also* pole lithographic press
- script type, Caslon’s, **16**, 75, 78–79
- Scrymgeour, wood-engraver, **17**, 54
- Seaman, James V., publisher at New York, and lithography, **27**, 63
- Searle, E. J., amateur printer, on Excelsior press, **23**, 16
- Sears, H., wood-engraver, **17**, 55

- Sears, Matthew Urlwin, wood-engraver, **17**, 38, 43, 55; **24**, 61n, 72n; *Specimen of ... engravings on wood* (1833), **24**, 85; *Specimen of stereotype ornaments* (1825), **24**, 93n
- Sears, Robert, intaglio printer/engraver, partner in Fenner, Sears & Co., **17**, 55
- Sears, William Joseph, printer, **17**, 55
- seaweed, nature printing from, **6**, pl. 2-5
- Seditious Societies Act (1799), **2**, 4; **9**, 11; registration of printers under, **10**, 1, 2, certificates of, in research on provincial printing, **9**, 7, 11-14
- Segusio, Henricus de, *Summe super titulis decretialum* (1480), **22**, 101n
- Seile, Henry, publisher (17th century), **28**, 67
- Selden, John, **28**, 43, 68; Anglo-Saxon printing in works of (17th century), **28**, 64, 67, 68; *Works* (1722-1726), printed by Bowyer using Caslon types, **16**, 24, 25, 28
- Sellers, G. E., American engraver, **4**, 113
- Selow, Peter von, punch-cutter, **1**, 69; **16**, 104
- Selwood, J., printer at Bristol, **24**, 116
- Senefelder, Alois, inventor of lithography, **1**, 40, 42; **10**, 47; **27**, 5, 11, 34, 37, 56, 78, 80, 130; *Complete course of lithography* (1819), **1**, 40; **3**, 3, 4-8, 17, 45n; **4**, 64; **8**, 2, 8n, 14, 25; **27**, 11, 70; *Invention of lithography* (1911), **27**, 50n; papirography of, **27**, 53, 63-64, 65; at Paris, **27**, 63; patent specification of, **8**, 11; pole press of, **3**, 12-16, 43, pl. 2, figs 3, 4, 7; portable press of, **3**, 37-39, 41, pl. 3, figs 47, 48; **27**, 64; rolling press adapted by, **3**, 6-7, figs 1, 2; and Solnhofen quarry, **8**, 3, 4, 8; stone cylinder for rotary printing considered by, **8**, 36; stone with engraving by, **8**, pl. XIII; *Vollständiges Lehrbuch der Steindruckerey* (1818), **27**, 5-6, 50, 69-70, English translation see *Complete course of lithography* and *Invention of lithography*, French translation (1819), **27**, 7, 12, 70, 94, Italian translation (1824), **27**, 9, 25n, 70, 71
- Senefelder, Georg, brother of Alois, **27**, 5n
- Senefelder, Karl Friedrich Matthias, brother of Alois, **27**, 33
- Senefelder, Theobald, brother of Alois, **27**, 5n
- Senhouse, Peter, *Right use and improvement of sensitive pleasures* (1728), printed by Bowyer using Caslon types, **16**, 24
- Seres, William II, and John Day, privilege of, **21**, 73
- serial publication: of music (19th century), **14**, 74; of novels (19th century), **28**, 88
- Sergeant, wood-engraver, **17**, 54
- Serjeant (Sargeant), William, lithographic printer, **10**, 47
- sermons, publication of (Britain, 18th century), **24**, 16-17
- Serres, Marcel de: describes lithography in *Annales des Arts et Manufactures* (1814), **3**, 17, 18, 20, 46, figs 9, 16, **27**, 7, Spanish translation (1815-1816), **27**, 35; and French lithographic stone, **8**, 15, 17; on Solnhofen quarries (1811), **8**, 3; stone cylinder for rotary printing considered by, **8**, 36-37
- Sessions, Dorothy Mary, *Federation of Master Printers: how it began* (1950), **18**, 14
- sewing of books: for case binding (Britain, 1830s), **28**, 82; mechanization of (from 1878), **28**, 92; pamphlet sewing (Britain, 1870s), **23**, 6r
- Sexton, F., lithographic printer, **10**, 47
- Shaaber, Matthias Adam, on news-ballads (1990), **26**, 21
- Shaftoe-Field controversy (1888), **18**, 30-31
- Shain, Michael, on lithography (1976), **27**, 12n
- Shakespeare, William: C. Burby publishes plays of, **21**, 74; employs R. Field to print *Venus and Adonis*, **21**, 55; T. Hanmer's edition of the plays of (1744), **25**, 28, 29; *Henry IV, part 1* and *Richard II*, quarto facsimiles (1966), reviewed, **2**, 79-80
- Shantey (Shanly?) & Son, lithographic printers, **10**, 47

- Sharp, Granville, *Essay on banking* (1854), on glyphography, 5, 75, 77, 78, 79
- Sharp, Michael, *Davison displayed: the display type used by William Davison of Alnwick 1815-1855* (1995), 24, 7n
- Sharp, P. R., on technical education, 14, 49
- Sharp, William, lithographer, 10, 47
- Sharpe, John Judd, printer of Bellman's verses at Norwich, 26, 32
- Shaw, Graham, 'Calcutta: birthplace of the Indian lithographed book', 27, 89-111
- Shaw, Henry: *Alphabets, numerals and devices of the Middle Ages* (1845), 19/20, 68; and Chiswick Press, 19/20, 70; *Handbook of the art of illumination* (1866), 17, 46
- Shaw, J. T., and history of book trade in North of England, 4, 91
- Shaw, William, founder of Royal Agricultural Society, 24, 64
- Sheers, wood-engraver, 17, 60
- Sheffer *see* Scheffer
- Sheldonian Theatre (Oxford), 25, 28; used as device by University Press, 25, 22
- Sheldrick, C., lithographic printer, 10, 47
- Sheldrick, William, lithographic printer, 10, 47
- Shellard, John, Secretary of the Bristol Typographical Association (1874-1897), 24, 117
- Shepard, Leslie, *History of street literature* (1973), on Bellman's verses, 26, 18
- Shepherd, wood-engraver, 24, 72n
- Shepherd, R. H. *see* Shepherd, Thomas Hosmer
- Shepherd, Thomas Hosmer, artist, 14, 66, 67, 77n; 21, pl. 2
- Sherborn, Charles William, engraver, acquires wooden rolling press, 17, 5
- Sheriden bookbinding machine, used to bind 'paperback' books (America), 18, 44
- Sheringham, Robert, *De Anglorum gentis origine disceptatio* (1670), Anglo-Saxon printing in, 28, 66
- Sherman, Arthur N., *Printer's manual* (1834), 4, 18, fig. 2; 7, 66n
- Sherman & Cope *see* Cope & Sherwin
- Sherwin, H. E., of Grant, Legros & Co., 28, 35, 36
- Sherwin, J., & Cope *see* Cope & Sherwin
- Shield, Francis, press-maker at London and New York, 8, 44; press made by, 8, 46, 48, 49, pl. XXXII, XXXIII; woods used by, 8, 52
- Shield & Co., makers of Stanhope presses (1808), 8, 46
- Shiple, Rev. Orby, religious works of, 19/20, 98n, 100
- Shirer, William L., *Rise and fall of the Third Reich* (1962), thickest 'perfect' bound book, 18, 45
- Short, Sir Frank, artist, teacher etc., 25, 71
- Short, Peter, printer (1590s-1603), and Anglo-Saxon printing, 28, 63
- Shuttleworth, John & Co., lithographic printers, 10, 17, 18, 47
- Shuttleworth, John S., lithographic printer, 10, 17, 18, 47
- Siberch, John (Johann Lair von Siegburg), printer at Cambridge etc., 1, 101-103
- Siborn (Siborne), Lieutenant William, cartographer, 27, 73
- siderography, 4, 33, 56, 59, 61, 62, 66-74, pl. 15, 16; 6, 87
- Siemens, William, introduces anastatic printing, 5, 24, 27-28
- Sigl, Georg, patentee of powered lithographic press (1851), 3, 49
- Sigüenza y Vera, Juan Josef, *Mecanismo del arte de la imprenta* (1811), 4, 31, fig. 6
- silk: as a bookbinding material, 28, 78; printing on, by Applegath, 2, 53-54, 55; 26, 62, 64, 69; *see also* cotton printing
- silk-screen process, 4, 37, 38
- Silliman, Benjamin, editor of *American Journal of Science*, 27, 60; on lithography (1819-1821), 27, 55, 56-57, 59
- Silver, Rollo G.: 'An early time-sharing project: the introduction of the Napier press in America', 7, 29-36; 'Trans-Atlantic crossing: the beginning of electrotyping in

- America', **10**, 84–103; *Typefounding in America 1787–1825* (1965), reviewed, **3**, 113–114
- Silverlock, wood-engraver, **17**, 54
- Silverlock, Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 47
- Silvester & Mitchelson, lithographic printers, **10**, 47
- Simmons, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 47
- Simmons, John, ed., *Bibliography in Britain* (1964), reviewed, **1**, 108
- Simmons, John Simon Gabriel, on Oxford University Press type-specimens, **16**, 29
- Simmons, Mary, printer, debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 42
- Simmons, Samuel, printer, debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
- Simmons & Kirkby, printers at Canterbury, sell patent medicines, **9**, 10, pl. 4
- Simms, Charles, glyphographer, **6**, 72, pl. 14
- Simon, lithographer at Vienna, **27**, 80n
- Simonau, Peter, lithographic printer, **10**, 48
- Simonneau, Louis, engraver, **1**, 74, 76, 78, 79; at meetings of committee on printing, **1**, 87–91; plates by used as model for *romain du roi* type, **1**, 83, 84, 85, 86, insert
- Simons, S. & Co., printers' suppliers at Chicago (1870s), **7**, 45, 47
- Simplissimus press, **23**, 6
- Simpson, Mr, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- Simpson, M. H., on history of book trade in North of England, **4**, 91
- Singh, Lachman, Indian lithographer, **27**, 110, 111
- Skingsley, T. A., 'Technical training and education in the English printing industry: a study in late-nineteenth-century attitudes', **13**, 1–25; **14**, 1–58
- Skinner, Herbert, on apprenticeship (1904), **18**, 35
- Skipper, Charles (& East), lithographic printer, **10**, 48
- slab-serif type, **15**, 1–35; **22**, 116–119, 121–126, 130–132, 135, 136, 138–141; at Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 73, 75
- Slader, Aldred, wood-engraver, **17**, 56
- Slader, Samuel, wood-engraver, **17**, 56
- Slader, Samuel, junior, wood-engraver, **17**, 56
- Slatter, Henry, on apprenticeship (19th century), **13**, 6–7; **14**, 7, 44; **18**, 8, 11, 34–35
- Slavonic type, Caslon's (1740s?), **16**, 104
- Sleap, Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, 48
- Sly, Stephen, wood/metal-engraver, **5**, 57; **17**, 56
- small capitals (typography), early history of (15th–16th centuries), **22**, 79–106, 109
- Smalridge, George, publisher at Oxford, **25**, 17; on Aldrich's reaction to Alsop's Aesop (1698), **25**, 19
- Smart, John E., 'The wooden common press at the Science Museum, London', **15**, 81–88
- Smart, Walter & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 48
- Smee, Alfred, *Elements of electrometallurgy* (1841, 1843, 1851), **4**, 85; **5**, 59, 66, 70, 71, 78; **6**, 66, 69; on glyphography, **5**, 75, 76
- Smeeton, wood-engraver, **17**, 56
- Smith, Albert H., 'The Albion press: addenda and corrigenda', **3**, 97–98
- Smith, Charles Manby, *Working man's way in the world* (1853, 1967), **5**, 4; on apprenticeship, **13**, 21; fantasies and fabrications in, **7**, 1–28, pl. 1
- Smith, George Manby, printer at Chipping Norton (from 1810), **7**, 10–11
- Smith, Harvey Orrin, wood-engraver, **17**, 56
- Smith, Henry, sermoniser, C. Burby publishes works of, **21**, 74, 75, 76
- Smith, James, lithographic printer, **10**, 48
- Smith, James Edward, *Grammar of botany* (1822), second American book with lithographs, **27**, 63, 64
- Smith, John, agricultural engineer at Uxbridge, **24**, 72
- Smith, John, mezzotint engraver, **25**, 69
- Smith, John, printer, *Printer's grammar* (1755, 1787), **4**, 14; **16**, 75, 76; on black letter types, **22**, 110

- Smith, John and W. H., nature printing by (*c.* 1835), **6**, 83
- Smith, John Orrin, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 37, 51, 52, 56, 58
- Smith, John Rubens, American artist, lithograph after, **27**, 66
- Smith, John Russell, ed., 'Library of old authors' series, **19/20**, 78
- Smith, John Thomas, *Antiquities of Westminster* (1807), **3**, 15; **4**, 34-35
- Smith, K., and history of book trade in North of England, **4**, 91
- Smith, Lewis Ferdinand, translator, *Tale of the four Durwesh* (1813?), **27**, 91
- Smith, Margaret M., 'The pre-history of "small caps": from all caps to smaller capitals to small caps', **22**, 79-106
- Smith, Orrin *see* Smith, John Orrin
- Smith, Robert, lithographic printer, **10**, 48
- Smith, Robert, manager of Commercial Lithographic Press, Calcutta, **27**, 106, 108-110
- Smith, Steven R., on 17th-century London apprentices, **21**, 59, 60, 612
- Smith, Thomas, printer/publisher at Tiverton and Bath, **7**, 11-19
- Smith, Walter, lithographic printer, **10**, 48
- Smith, William (Smith, Son & Co.), lithographic printer, **10**, 48
- Smith, William C. *see* Humphries and Smith
- Smith & Co., agricultural engineers at Stanford, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 82
- Smith & Ebbs, printers, **22**, 128
- Smith, Elder & Co., publishers etc.: in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 78, 79, 90; as lithographic printers, **10**, 48
- Smithsonian Institution: American wooden press reconstructed for, **8**, 42-43, 50-51, pl. XXVI, XXVII, wood used in, **8**, 51-52; 'Franklin' press at, **6**, 26; **8**, 42, 44n, pl. XXVIII; **15**, 82
- Smoke Prevention Committee of Manchester, employs L. A. Legros, **28**, 14
- Smollett, Tobias *see* Hume, David, and Smollett
- Snare, John, printer etc. at Reading, sale of effects of (1849), **24**, 7
- Snare, R., printer at Reading, **9**, pl. 3
- Snodham, Thomas (d. 1625), printer, **28**, 68
- Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale: encourages search for lithographic stone in France, **8**, 10, 15, 17, 18-19, 21; offers prize for machine to grind stones, **8**, 31n
- Société des Ingénieurs de France, and L. A. Legros, **28**, 22, 39
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (S.P.C.K.): Caslon's Arabic type for, **3**, 67, 70-72, 73, pl. 11; **16**, 3, 7, 8, 29, 62; and J. Whimper, **24**, 101
- Society for the Promotion of Hellenic Studies, **19/20**, 105
- Society of Arts: encourages search for lithographic stone in Britain, **8**, 10, 11; **12**, 14-15; *Report* on forgery of bank-notes (1818), **4**, 56-57, 69-70; **5**, 52
- Society of London Bookbinders, **14**, 42; on apprenticeship, **13**, 23; dispute with James Burn & Co. (1872), **13**, 23; on employment of foreign bookbinders, **14**, 13, 14; on mechanization, **14**, 3-4, 6-7
- Society of Master Letterfounders, and type for stereotypes, **9**, 30, 35n
- Sofia Dorotea di Württemberg *see* Sophie Marie Dorothea
- Soho Square (London), **14**, 65, 69-70, 76; number 20, history and occupants of (1683-1924), **14**, 65-66, 67, 69, 70, 76
- Solidi, Johannes, printer at Cologne, Basle and Vienne (1470s), **11**, 5, 8, 9, 14; **13**, 72
- Solley, Edward II, experiments in electrotyping by, **10**, 86, 89
- Solnhofen (Bavaria): history of stone industry at, **8**, 37-38; lithographic stone from quarries at, **8**, 2-10, 22-23, pl. I, III, V, VI; **27**, 21; nature of stone quarried at, **12**, 14, 15-16; production continues at, **8**, 39; stone from used for monumental inscriptions, **12**, 14

- Soman, Philip (Soman & Howes), printer of Bellman's verses at Norwich, **26**, 32
- Sommer (Traugott Heinrich Sommer?), lithographer at Württemberg, **27**, 74
- Somner, William, Anglo-Saxon printing in works of (17th century), **28**, 66, 67, 69
- Soncino, Hieronymus (Gersom), printer at Fano, **22**, 84
- Sophie Marie Dorothea of Württemberg, Princess, **27**, 17
- Sophocles: *Elektra* (1649), **25**, 13; *Tragoediae* (1897), **19/20**, 118, 119
- Soret *see* Graf & Soret
- Sorrill, J., lithographic printer, **10**, 48
- Soulby, Elizabeth, lithographic printer, **10**, 48
- Soulby, John (father and son), printers at Ulverston (late 18th–early 19th centuries), **3**, 115–116; **4**, 87, 90; **9**, 7; **22**, 112–115, 121
- Soulby Brothers (late Elizabeth Soulby), lithographic printers, **10**, 48
- Southby & Blyth, engineers at Manchester, employ L. A. Legros, **28**, 14
- Southcott, Mr, printer at Bristol (1869), **24**, 116
- Southcott, Joanna, religious fanatic, **26**, 22
- Southey, Robert, poet, **26**, 22, 23
- South Kensington Museum *see* Victoria and Albert Museum
- Southward, John, *Practical printing* (serialized 1874–1875), **7**, 42–43, 45; 47ⁿ
- spacing material for printers (leads, quads etc.), in Britain (1870s), **23**, 22, 29–30, 32
- Spain: early printing in (1470s), **13**, 73–74, 75; immigration of artisans to (from 1679), **17**, 82; introduction of lithography in (1800s–1825), **27**, 6, 7, 33–47; problems of printers in (17th century), **17**, 73–74, 76–78, 82; type-founding in (17th century), **17**, 72, 73–76, 77–91; wooden press surviving in (at Palma de Mallorca), **6**, 9
- Spalding & Hodge, stationers, **23**, 54
- Sparke, Michael, printer/author, challenges authority of Stationers' Company Court (1641), **21**, 61
- Sparrow, John Eddowes, attorney at Ipswich, **24**, 59
- 'Spartan' type, **19/20**, 121
- Specimens of polyautography* (1803, 1806), **27**, 49
- Spectator*: mezzotints after Constable in (1831), **25**, 54; printed by Schoenberg (1841), **5**, 59, pl. 4–10
- speed of printing: with lithographic presses, **3**, 22, 32, 41–44, 48, 49; with Napier press, **7**, 30–31, 32
- speed of punch-cutting (continent, 17th–18th centuries), **18**, 54, 55
- speed of typesetting (Cologne, 1470s), **11**, 4
- Speiser, A., *Theorie der Gruppen von endliche Ordnung* (1927), **26**, 34ⁿ
- Spelman, Sir Henry, Anglo-Saxon printing in works of (17th century), **28**, 66, 67
- Spelman, Sir John, ed. *Psalms* (1640), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 66
- Spence, R. H., printer at Chester, **15**, 58
- Spencer, Asa, American inventor of engraving machine, **4**, 69, 70, 72, 76
- Spencer, Thomas: describes Palmer's glyphography (1840), **17**, 54; experiments in electrotyping by (1837), **10**, 84–85, 86, 87, 91
- Spilling, James, *Jack Fawkins's first vote* (1880), publisher's binding of, **28**, 84
- Spira, Vindelinus and Johannes de, printers at Venice, **22**, 82; photographic enlargements of roman type of, **19/20**, pl. 5; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 9
- Sportsman* (newspaper), introduces Thorne typesetting machine (1890), **18**, 11
- Spottiswoode, Andrew, printer, **17**, 67; **19/20**, 72ⁿ
- Sprange, Jasper, printer at Tunbridge Wells, collection relating to, **9**, 7–8, pl. 1
- spread of printing across Europe (15th century), **11**, 48–63; **13**, 67–74

- Sprenger, Alois, *Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindu'stā'ny manuscripts of the libraries of the King of Oudh* (1954), on lithography in India, **27**, 90
- Sproat, Thomas, *History and progress of the Amalgamated Society of Lithographic Printers* (1930): on foreign competition, **14**, 14; on training of printers, **14**, 47
- Spurrell, W. & Son, printers at Carmarthen, **15**, 56n
- Squintani, C. G. & Co., makers of Model presses, *How to print* (c. 1875), **23**, 5, 29
- St *see* Saint
- 'stab' system of paying compositors (Britain, 1890s–1914), **18**, 13, 16, 17, 19, 20
- Stackhouse, Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, 48
- Stacy, John H., partner with Oxford University Press, **3**, 56, 65
- stamps *see* postage stamps
- Stanbury, George, lithographic printer/press-maker, **10**, 48
- Standard* (newspaper), **28**, 7; didone types used in (1870s), **23**, 20
- Standen, John, printer, **12**, 49
- Standidge, William & Co. (Standidge & Lemon), lithographic printers, **10**, 18, 48–49
- Stanes, Richard Creak, printer at Chelmsford, **9**, 13
- Stanford, Edward, bookseller, use of bold types in 1862 catalogue of, **22**, 132
- Stanhope, Charles Stanhope, 3rd Earl: dispute between Wilson and, **9**, 46–48; iron hand press of, **2**, 58, 59, 63; **3**, 42; **5**, 7; **8**, 46; **9**, 32, 37; printer's registration for, **9**, 12; Andrew Wilson as stereotype printer for, **9**, 22, 24–25, 28–37
- Stannard, William & Co. (Stannard & Dixon), lithographic printers, **10**, 49
- Stannard, William John (& Co.), lithographic printer etc., **4**, 41–42; **10**, 49; *Art exemplar* (1859), **4**, 33, 42–46, 63; **5**, 48, 52, 60, 61; **6**, 71; **14**, 72
- Stansbury, Arthur J., artist at New York: *Children's friend* (1821), **27**, 62–63; and lithography, **27**, 60–62, 64
- Stansbury, Joseph, father of Arthur J., **27**, 60, 62
- Stansby, William, printer (1597–1638), and Anglo-Saxon printing, **28**, 63–64, 68
- Starkey, James W., on training of printers (1897), **14**, 55
- Starkey, John, printer, **21**, 33
- Starr, Edwin, typefounder at Philadelphia, **10**, 102
- Starr, Thomas W., of Philadelphia, patentee of process for electrotyping matrices (1845), **10**, 101–102
- star-wheel lithographic press, **3**, 4, 15, 16–18, 19, pl. 5–7, figs 16–18, 20–22, 30–39
- Statham, W. E., maker of toys and portable presses, **23**, 25, advert facing p. 1
- Stationer* (trade journal), prints letters from Applegath, **26**, 60, 62, 64n
- Stationers almanack* (1767), **21**, pl. 8
- Stationers' Company, **3**, 52; **21**, 13–27, 29–31, pl. 1–10; **24**, 110–111; **25**, 5, 10, 11; and almanacs, **21**, 6, 14, 19, pl. 8–10; **25**, 22; apprenticeship records of, **9**, 25; **21**, 51–69; and C. Burby, **21**, 71–78; coat-of-arms of, **21**, pl. 5, 7; control of apprenticeship by, **13**, 20; Court of (17th–18th centuries), **21**, 32–42, 61; destroys books printed at Oxford (1670s), **25**, 5, 6; petition to (c. 1688), **21**, 11–12, pl. facing p. 12; records of, **21**, 1–12, 33–34, pl. 3, 4, facing p. 12; *Transcript of registers of... 1554–1640* (1875–1894), **2**, 74, and *Companion to ...* (1967), reviewed, **3**, 108–112
- Stationers' Hall (building), **21**, pl. 1, 2
- stationery, prices of Coghlan's stock of (1755), **6**, 45–50
- steel-engraving: advantages of, **12**, 54; as a reproductive medium, **17**, 35, 36
- steel sheet, printing on, **8**, 55
- Steinberg, Sigfrid Henry, **22**, 105; book review, **1**, 101–103
- Steinhauser (Franz Steinhauser?), cartographer at Vienna, **27**, 81
- Stelfox, William, lithographic printer/press-maker, **10**, 49
- stencilling, **4**, 37

- Stempel Typefoundry (Frankfurt am Main), Nicholas Kis's punches etc. at, **18**, 47, 51, 53, 59
- Stephenson, Blake & Co., type-founders at Sheffield, **15**, 21; **18**, 70; Caslon punches at, **16**, 17–27; dispute with Grant, Legros & Co. (1916), **28**, 33–34; photographic enlargements of small pica roman types of (c. 1841), **7**, 53, pl. XI; *see also* Blake & Stephenson
- stereotype metallographic printing (1835), **6**, 88
- stereotype plates: curved, invented by Cowper (1816), **26**, 48; in sale catalogue of Andrew Wilson's property, **9**, 56–57
- stereotyping: of bank-notes by Apple-gath & Cowper, **26**, 49–50; at Cambridge University Press, **9**, 39–42, 52; of engraved plates, **6**, 74; first use of, in England, **1**, 97–98; Hodgson's book on (1820), **9**, 22, 24–25; music printed by, **9**, 32; **14**, 72; proposed process for engraving in, **6**, 78; by Wilson, for Stanhope, **9**, 22, 24, 28–37; of wood-engravings, **5**, 41; **24**, 92–94
- Stevens, Benjamin Franklin, **19/20**, 86
- Stevens, George, lithographic printer, **10**, 49
- Stevens, Henry, bookseller at Vermont: *Catalogue of the American books in ... the British Museum* (1866), **19/20**, 78, 96; and Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 87, 90, 93, 98, 100; *Stevens's American Bibliographer* (1855), **19/20**, 92
- Stevens, S. B., of Huntley, Boorne & Stevens, visits Paris to buy machinery (1871), **9**, 4, 5
- Stevens, W. H., printer of Bellman's verses at Norwich, **26**, 32
- Stevenson, Mrs, of Dundrum, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 95–96
- Stevenson, Robert, lighthouse engineer, intaglio printing for, **2**, 14
- Stevenson, Matchett & Stevenson, printers of Bellman's verses at Norwich, **26**, 32; *see also* Matchett
- Stiger & Co., lithographic printers, **10**, 49
- Stoker, David, 'The *Eighteenth-century short title catalogue* and provincial imprints', **24**, 6, 9–34
- Stokes, Henry, lithographic printer, **10**, 49
- Stokes, Samuel, patentee of sculpture-engraving machine, **4**, 84–85
- Stolz, Johann Hieronimus, cartographer/lithographer at Munich, **27**, 79
- Stone, Colonel, of New York *Commercial Advertiser*, imports cylinder press, **7**, 36
- Stone, Henry, lithographic printer at Washington (from 1822), **27**, 66
- Stone, Melville, newspaper owner at New York, and Linotype, **26**, 76–77
- Stone, Reynolds: 'The Albion press', **2**, 58–73, pl. 11–18, 'Addenda and corrigenda', **3**, 98–99; 'An Albion press used by Hague and Gill', **7**, 64, pl. XII
- Stone, William, father of printer's apprentice at Bristol (1864), **24**, 112
- Stone & Bryer, lithographic printers, **10**, 49
- stone-engraving and etching, **8**, 9; in America, **27**, 49–50, 52, 55; of maps, **27**, 11–12, 34, 70, 74, 75, 76, 87; by Senefelder, **27**, 5, 11–12, 34, 70
- stone, lithographic, **8**, 1–2, pl. VIII, x–xxiv; for Alken's *Ideas and Notions* (1840s?), **14**, 82–88, pl. 1–3; in America, **27**, 50, 51, 52, 55; Thomas Barker's use of (1810s), **12**, 1–32, pl. 1–xvi; Bath area as possible origin for, **12**, 11–17; damage and repairs to, **8**, 31–32, pl. xviii–xxiii; disadvantages of, **8**, 35–37; 'frames' ground on, to produce imitation plate-marks, **14**, 84–86, pl. 2–3; grinding and polishing of, **8**, 30–31; **12**, 7; **27**, 110; hiring of, **8**, 24–26; **12**, 2; import duty on (Britain, c. 1820), **8**, 10; in India, **27**, 91, 108, 110; in Indonesia, **27**, 114, 125; marketing of, **8**, 23, 26–30, pl. ix; quarries for, **8**, 2–23, 37–40, pl. 11–vii; re-use of monumental slabs as, **12**, 13–14; in Spain, **27**, 35, 40, 46–47; storage of, **8**, 32–36, pl. x, xia;

- stone, lithographic (*cont.*)
 survival of used examples of, **8**, 40–41, pl. XIIIa, XIII–XVII, XXIV; **12**, 1–4, pl. 1–VII, XIV, XVIa; **14**, 82
- Stoner, William, printer at Bristol (1853), **24**, 112
- Stoop, Dirk, artist/engraver, **25**, 10
- Story, Edward (d. 1693), publisher at Cambridge, **28**, 66
- Stower, Caleb: *Compositor's and press-man's guide* (1808, 1812), **4**, 14–15; *Printer's grammar* (1808), **1**, 7, **4**, 14, **9**, 25, **26**, 37, on Andrew Wilson, **9**, 25; *Printer's price-book* (1814), **4**, 15
- Strachan & Henshaw, press-makers at Bristol, make presses for 'paper-back' books (1950s), **18**, 36–37, 39, 40, 42, 46
- Strahan, William, printer to Dr Johnson and King's Printer, **1**, 107; **3**, 55, 100; **15**, 55n; **21**, 41
- Straker, C., *Instructions in the art of lithography* (1867), **3**, 33, 34
- Straker, Samuel, lithographic printer/press-maker, **10**, 49; lithographic press of, **3**, 34, 35, figs 41, 42; lithographic stones sold by, **8**, 26, 27
- Strang, David, *Printing of etchings and engravings* (1930), **2**, 19
- Strangeways, John, buys firm of Moyes & Barclay, **4**, 10
- Stratton, Richard J., agricultural engineer at Bristol, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 91–92, 94
- Streater, John, printer/publisher, debts to Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
- Streffleur, V. von, cartographer at Vienna, **27**, 81
- strikes *see* industrial action
- Stringer, H. J. S. Gilbert *see* Gilbert-Stringer, H. J. S.
- Strixner, J. N., lithographer in Munich, **1**, 39, 42, pl. 1
- Strong, H. O., supplier of Columbian presses, **5**, 11
- Stroud, Edward Milborne & Charles (E. M. & W.), lithographic printers, **10**, 49
- Strozzi, Girolamo, publisher at Venice (15th century), **11**, 52, 53
- Strozzi, Marco, brother of Girolamo, **11**, 52
- Struck, Samuel, *Neu-verfassetes auff der löbl. Kunst-Buchdruckerey nützlich zu gebrauchendes Format-Buch* (1715, 1724), **4**, 25, 27
- Stuart, Peter, map-printing process of (1810), **6**, 88
- Stuarts (royal house), **25**, 19; propaganda in support of (17th century), **25**, 12–13, 14, 17
- Sturges, R. F., and R. W. Winfield, metal-workers at Birmingham, **6**, 62; patentees of nature printing (1852), **6**, 85
- Styles, Philip, on social structure of Britain (17th century), **21**, 56
- stylography (*c.* 1850), **6**, 88
- subdivision *see* division
- Suetonius (Gaius Suetonius Tranquillus), *Vitae Caesarum* (1493), use of capitals in, **22**, 95
- Suffolk Chronicle*, and J. Hare (& Co.), **24**, 58, 59n
- sugar etching process, **6**, 74
- Sugden, E. S., printer at Bradford, **18**, 26
- Sullivan, James, lithographic printer, **10**, 50
- Sully, Charles, bookbinder, in development of publishers' bindings, **28**, 75
- Sumfield & Jones, lithographic printers, **10**, 50
- 'summer' (American component of hand press), **8**, 49; *see also* winter
- Summerly, Felix *see* Cole, Sir Henry
- Summers, G. J., stationer, **23**, 53
- Sureda, Bartolomé, Spanish engraver/lithographer at Paris, **27**, 7, 33, 34–35, 36n, 41
- Surrey, printers' registrations for, **9**, 12, 13
- Sutter, J. (John?), maker of portable presses (1760s), **7**, 56; **23**, 5
- Sutton, Christopher, C. Burby publishes works of, **21**, 76, 77
- Swain, John, wood-engraving business of, **17**, 56
- Swain, Joseph, wood-engraving business of, **5**, 88, 94; **17**, 36, 56; **24**, 72n

- Swain, William, printer at Philadelphia, and R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 28, 29, 38, 39
- Swan, Frank & Henry, lithographic printers, **10**, 50
- Sweden: early printing in, **13**, 76; wooden presses surviving in, **6**, 22–23
- Sweynheym, Konrad *see* Pannartz, Arnold
- Swift, Henry Edward, banker, backs Applegath, **26**, 61
- Swift, Jonathan, *Tale of a tub* (1704), on Aldrich/Bentley dispute, **25**, 18–19n
- Swinburne, Algernon Charles, *Atalanta in Calydon* (1894), **19/20**, 112
- Swinford, J. & J., lithographic printers, **10**, 50
- Swinford, Samuel, lithographic printer, **10**, 50
- Swinford, William & James (Swinford Brothers), lithographic printers, **10**, 50
- Swinton, John: possibly commissions Etruscan type from Caslon, **16**, 28; works of, printed at Oxford using Caslon's Etruscan type (1746), **16**, 29
- Switzerland: early printing in (1468–1478), **13**, 69, 75; wooden press surviving in, **6**, 7
- Sydney, bibliographical press at University of, **1**, 12
- Sydney Herald*: acquired by J. Fairfax (1841), **24**, 36; buys Cooper's steam cylinder press (1852), **24**, 37; buys Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press (1859), **13**, 57
- Symcock, Thomas, printer/patentee, **21**, 26, 27
- symmetry, applied to type-ornaments, **26**, 33–46 *passim*
- synopses of founts *see* fount schemes
- Syriac type: Caslon's (1734), **16**, 29, 62, 75, 77; Caslon's (*c.* 1770), **16**, 75, 77; Granjon's, **18**, 72; Nicholas Kis's, **18**, 56n, 71–72, 74
- Tabart, George, wood-engraver, **17**, 56
- Tabberner, Mr, and J. Hare, **24**, 82
- Tables of the resources of the districts ... under the presidency of Fort William* (1827), **27**, 104
- Tacuino di Tridino, printer at Venice, **22**, 108
- Täubel, Christian Gottlob: *Allgemeines theoretisch-praktisches Wörterbuch der Buchdruckerkunst und Schriftgiesserey* (1805–1809), **4**, 28–29; *Orthotypographisches Handbuch* (1785), **4**, 28; *Praktisches Handbuch der Buchdruckerkunst für Anfänger* (1791), **4**, 28; *Vollständiges theoretisch-praktisches Lehrbuch der Buchdruckerkunst* (1809–1810), **4**, 29
- tail-pieces (ornaments): at Chiswick Press (1850s), **19/20**, 65, 98, 99; at Oxford University Press (1740s), **25**, 28
- Talbot, William Henry Fox: development of photo-engraving by (1852–1858), **13**, 64–65, pl. facing p. 64; photographic experiments of (1839), **4**, 52; **10**, 66
- Talboys, David Alphonso, *Chronological tables of history* (1835–1840), use of bold types in, **22**, 122–124, 126, 135, 138
- Tallis, John II, printer/publisher: almost buys *Illustrated London News*, **13**, 45n; *London street views* (1838–1840), **14**, 65n; uses Hoe's 'Lightning' rotary press (1858), **13**, 45
- tanks (military vehicles), and L. A. Legros, **28**, 37–38
- Tardieu, Alexandre, French engraver of maps, **27**, 77
- Tasmania, export of lithographic stones and press to (1830), **8**, 26n
- Tassin, Jean Baptiste, lithographer/lithographic printer at Calcutta, **27**, 94, 107–108, 109, 110
- Tatum, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 50
- Tavernier, Ameet, punch-cutter at Antwerp (16th century), **1**, 15, 16; **4**, 109
- taxation: of paper (Britain, 1800s), **9**, 33–34; records of for J. Bämmler and his family (Augsburg, 1449–1509), **22**, 29–53 *passim*; *see also* import duties
- Taylor, printers' broker *see* Salisbury & Taylor
- Taylor, H. A., and history of book trade in North of England, **4**, 91

- Taylor, John Edward II, proprietor of *Manchester Guardian*, **13**, 45, 47, 60
- Taylor, Randall, publisher, **21**, 54
- Taylor, Raymond A., 'Applegath and Cowper: their importance to the English letterpress printing industry in the nineteenth century', **26**, 47-69
- Taylor, Richard (1781-1858), printer, **2**, 45-48, pl. 9, 10; **26**, 54
- Taylor, Silas, *History of gavelkind* (1663), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 66
- Taylor, William, printer etc. at Nottingham, nature printing by (c. 1844), **6**, 61, 83
- Taylor & Francis, printers, **2**, 45
- Taylor & Martineau, lithographic press-makers, **3**, 24-25, 34, fig. 23
- Taylor & Winterbottom, printers at Wakefield, apprentices to, **13**, 24
- Teape, Henry & Son, lithographic printers, **10**, 50
- technical education *see* training
- Technical Education Board *see* London County Council
- Technical Instruction Acts (from 1889), **14**, 27-28, 37, 50, 51-52, 58
- Tegg, Thomas, *Complete book of trades* (1842), **2**, 7, 9, 10
- telegraph, early development in America of, **26**, 70-72
- Tempi, Francesco, printer/type-founder at Florence, and Nicholas Kis, **18**, 56, 57, 67, 68, 70, 73, 75
- Temple, Sir William, *Miscellanea upon ancient and modern learning* (1690), on Phalaris and Aesop, **25**, 18
- 'ten-feeder' printing press of Applegath, **26**, 67-68
- Teniers, David, painter, lithograph after, **27**, 44
- Tennyson, Alfred, Lord, *Works* (1900), etched plates for, **25**, 29
- Tenore, Michele, agronomist, lithographic plan included in works of (1818), **27**, 17
- Terry, Stoneman & Co., stationers, **23**, 53
- Testimonie of antiquitie* (1566?), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 48, 49, 52
- Tetterode typefoundry (Amsterdam), Hebrew punches and matrices at, **18**, 63-65
- Text-book, or, Easy instruction in the elements of the art of printing* (1826), **7**, 65
- textile printing *see* cotton printing
- theatre (London, 19th century), **14**, 61
- Theobald, J. & Co., makers of Amateur's Complete Printing Apparatus, **23**, 13
- Theodor of Wurzburg, printer of music at Venice (1480), **1**, 22
- thermography (1854), **4**, 37, 39; **6**, 53, 88
- Thierry, patentee of cylinder lithographic press (1840) *see* Lemer cier family, and Thierry
- Thierry, Denis (d. 1712), printer at Paris, **1**, 108
- '36-line' Bible (c. 1460), **19/20**, 130
- Thistleton, Augustus Union, printer of Bellman's verses, **26**, 31
- Thomas, Isiah, of American Anti-Quarian Society, **27**, 55-56
- Thomas, Robert K., lithographic printer, **10**, 50
- Thomas, Thomas, employee and successor of J. Parry, **15**, 56, 58
- Thomas, Timothy, lithographic printer, **10**, 50
- Thomas, William Luson, founder of *The Graphic*, wood-engraving business of, **5**, 87, 88, 92
- Thomason, George, publisher, **21**, 36
- Thompson, Albert, wood-engraver, **17**, 58
- Thompson, Augusta, daughter of John, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 41, 57-58
- Thompson, Charles, wood-engraver, **17**, 44, 57
- Thompson, Charles Thurston, wood-engraver, **17**, 45, 57, 58
- Thompson, Eliza Harriot, daughter of John, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 38, 57, 58
- Thompson, Isabel, daughter of John, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 57, 58
- Thompson, J. Albert, wood-engraver, **17**, 58
- Thompson, J. W., bibliography of Farne Islands literature by, **4**, 98
- Thompson, John, wood-engraver, **4**, inset; **17**, 36, 39, 40, 41, 45, 49, 52, 57, 58; establishes school of wood-engraving at Paris, **17**, 34;

- makes metal-engraving for Post Office, 5, 52; on reproductive wood-engraving (1843), 17, 33
- Thompson, John S.: *History of composing machines* (1904), 1, 58; 26, 85; 28, 25–26; *Mechanism of the Linotype* (1902), 26, 85, 90
- Thompson, Lawrence, lithographic printer, 10, 50
- Thompson, Mrs M. T., and L. A. Legros, 28, 5, 7, 39
- Thompson, Maunde, 19/20, 122
- Thompson, Nathaniel, printer, debts to Thomas I Grover of, 15, 39, 42
- Thompson, Richard Anthony, wood-engraver, 17, 57, 58
- Thompson, Sylvanus P., 19/20, 86
- Thomson, Frances, and history of book trade in North of England, 4, 97, 98
- Thomson, James, *Seasons* (1843), illustrations to, 17, 39, 58, 60
- Thorne, Robert, typefounder, slab-serif types of, 15, 12, 15, 18, 32n
- Thorne typesetting machine, 18, 21; 26, 72; 28, 17; introduction at Manchester of, 14, 5; used to set *Bradford Observer* (1890s), 18, 18, 22, 23; used to set *Sportsman* (from 1890), 18, 11
- Thornton, Robert John, *Temple of flora* (1799), mezzotints after plates in, 25, 71, 75
- Thorowgood, William, typefounder, 26, 34; and ‘Clarendon’ type, 22, 125; slab-serif types of, 15, 5–11 *passim*, 15–17, 19, 21, 24, 29–35; 22, 118, 125; *see also* Fann Street typefoundry
- Thorp, Joseph, printer/writer on printing, 28, 38
- Threlfall, T. R., on technical education (1884), 14, 53
- Thurston, John, artist, 17, 57
- Thuvien, Théodore, cylinder lithographic press of, 3, 46, fig. 55
- Thwaites, wood-engraver, 17, 58
- tickets: coronation, in compound-plate printing, 4, 62, 63, pl. 3, 4, 30, 31; medal-engraving on, 4, 85; siderographic, 4, 67, pl. 28
- Tignonville, Guillaume de *see* Guillaume de Tignonville
- Tilloch, Alexander, instructs Lord Stanhope in stereotype printing, 9, 24, 29
- Tilt, Charles, publisher, 4, 84; and Nolte’s *Medallic illustration of the history of England* (proposed work), 4, 48–49, 79; publishes Harding’s lithographs, printed by Hullmandel, 1, 48
- The Times*: Applegath (& Cowper) and presses for, 2, 51–53, 55; 13, 28, 29, 32, 34, 41, 48, 52, 55, pl. facing p. 48; 26, 54, 60–61, 62–65, 67; didone types used in (1870s), 23, 20; R. Hoe and ‘Lightning’ rotary presses for, 13, 27–63, pl. facing pp. 48, 49; Koenig and presses for, 26, 54; on L. A. Legros (1933), 28, 37–38; on mezzotint process (1823), 25, 50; type-casting/typesetting machines used by, 18, 11; 28, 17; Wicks’s type-casting machines used at, 28, 17, 20
- Times Publishing Company, publishes mezzotints, 25, 69, 71
- Timms, wood-engraver at Paris, 17, 58
- Timms, William, print colourist, 2, 21n
- Timperley, Charles Henry: *Dictionary of printers and printing* (1839), 4, 58; *Encyclopaedia of literary and typographical anecdote* (1842), 3, 69n; 9, 44n; *Printers’ manual* (1838), 3, 99; 4, 18; *Songs of the press* (1845), 3, 99
- tin-plate, 8, 53; printing on *see* tin-printing
- Tin Plate Decorating Co., tin-printers at Neath, 8, 55, 56–57, 59, pl. xxxixb; 9, m, 3
- tin-printing, 8, 53–54, pl. xxxvii–xliv; in colour, 8, 63, 64; by direct printing, 8, 55–58; 9, 2–3; makers of presses for, 8, 62–64, pl. xxxviii, xli, xlii; by offset-lithography, 8, 55, 60–62; 9, 4–5; by transfer-printing, 8, 55, 58–60, 61; 9, 3–4
- ‘tinted’ wood-engravings, printed by Vizetelly, 17, 58
- Tirebuck, Joseph & Isaac, lithographic printers, 10, 50
- tissierography, 5, 58
- Tissot, Adèle, wood-engraver, 17, 41
- Tissot, Adrienne, wood-engraver, 17, 41

- title-pages, early development of (15th century), **22**, 77
- Titterton, George F., lithographic printer, **10**, 50
- Titterton, Sarah, lithographic printer, **10**, 50
- Tocci, Luigi Michelini, on incunabula, **22**, 54n, 55n, 60n, 61
- Todd, William B., **9**, 11; *Directory of London printers 1800-1840* (1972), **9**, 12, 26, 44n; **10**, 1-2
- Tooke, Robert, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
- tools: for intaglio engraving, **25**, 31, 33-37; for mezzotint engraving, **25**, 49, 50n, 73, 74, 76-78
- Tooth, Arthur, print publisher, **25**, 69
- Topham, T. S., of Eaton Ford House, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 89
- topographical art (Britain, 19th century), **25**, 47, 50; *see also* Maps and plans
- tornography, **6**, 88
- Toronto Type Foundry, **7**, 49
- Toronto University: bibliographical press at Massey College Library, **1**, 13; bibliographical press at University College, **1**, 13
- Torresanus, Andreas, printer at Venice, **22**, 101n-102n
- Tory, Geoffrey, printer at Paris (16th century), **1**, 76, 84; ornaments copied from, **19/20**, 62, 65
- Toulmin, William Maintruc, chemist in India, and lithography (1820s), **27**, 92
- Tournes, Jean I de, printer at Lyons (16th century): ornaments copied from, **19/20**, 65; use of special sorts by, **28**, 58
- Towers, John, printer, **16**, 13; prints type-specimens for Caslon (1763-1766), **16**, 11, 35, 110
- Townsend, John, printer, **21**, 32n, 37, 41
- Townsend, William B., American newspaper editor, **7**, 29-30, 35
- trade cards: glyphographed, **5**, pl. 11; of London lithographic printers, **10**, 7; medal-engraving on, **4**, pl. 24-27
- Trades Union Congress, **18**, 28, 31; on training of printers (19th century), **14**, 8, 42, 43, 47-48, 53-54
- Trade Union Act (1906), **18**, 9
- trade unions, for printing industry: in Bristol, **24**, 109-121 *passim*; in Britain (19th century), **1**, 106; **13**, 3-13 *passim*, 17, 20-24; **14**, 2-11 *passim*, 13, 14, 21-58 *passim*; **18**, 2-35 *passim*; **24**, 107-109; *see also* chapel, guilds
- training of artists and wood-engravers, by J. Hare (1847), **24**, 94-97
- training of bookbinders (Britain, 19th century), **14**, 2-8 *passim*, 13
- training of printers: in Britain (19th century), **13**, 1-25; **14**, 1-58; on continent (19th century), **14**, 17-21
- Tramaux-Malhet, J., *Vademecum ou l'indispensable aux typographes* (1843), **4**, 24
- Trani, Angelo, publisher at Naples, **27**, 25n
- transfer of drawings etc.: to intaglio plates, **25**, 39-40, 77, 82; to wood-blocks (China), **27**, 114; *see also* lithographic transfer; phototransfer
- transfer of engravings to lithographic stones/plates, **14**, 74, 78-79, 86; **25**, 45
- transfer printing, in packaging and ceramics, **4**, 118
- Traschel, L. S., engineer, lithographic press of Bénard and, **3**, 31n
- Trattner, Johann, printer at Vienna, type-specimens of, **18**, 75
- travel guides *see* guidebooks
- Traxton, Joseph, lithographic printer, **10**, 50
- Treadwell, Daniel, press of, **3**, 90, 91
- Treadwell, Michael: 'The Grover typefoundry', **15**, 36-53; 'Printers on the Court of the Stationers' Company in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries', **21**, 29-42; research on London master printers by, **21**, 63
- Treame, William, printer's apprentice at Bristol (1850), **24**, 114, 115
- Treasury Committee to Select the Best Type Faces and Modes of Display for Government Printing (1920-1922), and L. A. Legros, **28**, 38-39

- Trent, Reginald, apprentice to Blades, **14**, 8–9
- Trentzensky, Matthias and Joseph, lithographic press-makers/printers at Vienna, **3**, 44, fig. 53; **27**, 76, 81
- Treptow, Otto, *Johann Lair van Siegburg, 'John Siberch'* (1964), reviewed, **1**, 101–103
- Trew, J., *Formatbuch* (1623), **7**, 65
- Tribune book of open-air sports* (1886), first book set on Linotype, **26**, 77, 87
- Tridino, Tacuino di *see* Tacuino di Tridino
- Trissino, Giangiorgio, *Epistola de le lettere nuovamente aggiunte ne la lingua Italiana* (1524), typographical conventions in, **28**, 57
- Troisbrioux, Alphonse de, patentee of cylinder lithographic press (1842), **3**, 47
- Trollope, Anthony, *Dr Wortle's school*, 'yellowback' edition of (1880s?), **28**, 88
- 'Troy' type of William Morris, **3**, 115; **19/20**, 5, 11, 12, 14–17, 123, pl. 25–28, 34–38, 44, 46; imitated by J. W. Phinney, **19/20**, 17
- Truchet, Père Sébastien: documents from papers of, **1**, 91–93; at meetings of committee on printing, **1**, 88–91; and *romain du roi* type, **1**, 76, 77, 82, 86; in study of trades for Académie des Sciences, **1**, 71, 72, 74
- Trübner, Nicholas & Co., printers, buy 'Basle roman' type (1856), **19/20**, 91
- Trucman, H. P., *Eclectic hand-book of printing* (1880), **23**, 29
- Trumbull, George, *Pocket typographia* (1846), **4**, 19
- Trysorfa* (Welsh-language periodical) *see* *Goleuad Gwynedd*
- Tschichold, Jan: *Asymmetric typography* (1967), reviewed, **4**, 113–116; use of bold types by, **22**, 142
- Tsien, Tsuen-hsui, on the preparation of Chinese woodblocks (1985), **27**, 114
- Tucker, S., on apprenticeship (1896), **13**, 16
- Tucker, Stephen D., historian and partner in R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 37, 38, 42, 59, 60; on development and sale of 'Lightning' rotary press, **13**, 28, 41
- Tudot, Edmond, lithographic printer at Paris, **1**, 41, 46
- Tuer, Andrew, *Bartolozzi and his works* (1882), on intaglio printers, **2**, 4
- Tugg, Phillip, printer at Bristol (1838), **24**, 117
- Tunstall, Cuthbert, *De arte supputandi* (1522), **26**, 5, 10
- Tupper, George Frederick, lithographic printer, **10**, 18, 50
- Tupper, Martin Farquhar, *Proverbial philosophy* (1856), publisher's binding of, **28**, 85, 86
- Turner, Charles, mezzotint engraver, **25**, 69
- Turner, Joseph Mallord William, artist, **25**, 69; intaglio printing for, **2**, 13, 14, 16n
- Turner, Michael L.: 'Andrew Wilson: Lord Stanhope's stereotype printer: a preliminary report', **9**, 22–65; **24**, 38n; book review, **4**, 111–113
- Turner, Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, 51
- Turner, Wilfred, assistant to George Friend, **5**, 81
- Turner, William (d. 1644), printer at Oxford, **28**, 68, 69
- Turner, William (fl. 1836), lithographic printer, **10**, 51
- Turton, William, private press at Swansea of (1803), **7**, 62–63
- 'Tuscan' type *see* slab-serif type
- Tussaud, Madame (Marie) & Sons, **24**, 69, 70n
- Twain, Mark (S. L. Clemens), *Adventures of Huckleberry Finn* (1884), publisher's binding of, **28**, 86, 87
- Twining, Thomas, of Twickenham, nature printing by (1847), **6**, 55, 84
- two-colour printing *see* colour printing
- Twyman, Michael: 'Thomas Barker's lithographic stones', **12**, 1–32, pl. 1–xvi; 'The bold idea: the use of bold-looking types in the nineteenth century', **22**, 107–143; 'A directory of London lithographic printers 1800–1850', **10**, 1–55; *Early lithographed books* (1990), **27**, 9n, 73, 90, 120, 131; *Early lithographed music* (1996), on Patrelli, **27**, 15; 'Introduction' to issue on lithography, **27**, 5–8;

- Twyman, Michael (*cont.*)
 'The lithographic hand press 1796–1850', **3**, 3–50, pl. 1–7, figs 1–56;
 'Lithographic stone and the printing trade in the nineteenth century', **8**, 1–41, pl. 1–XXIV; 'A note on some lithographic stones relating to Henry Alken's *Ideas and Notions*', **14**, 82–88, pl. 1–3; on small capitals, **22**, 79n; *John Soulby, printer, Ulverston* (1966), **4**, 87, 90, **9**, 7, **15**, 55, **24**, 7n, reviewed, **3**, 115–116; 'The tinted lithograph', **1**, 39–56, pl. 1–7; translator, 'Patrelli, Müller and the Officio Topografico: the beginnings of lithography in Naples', **27**, 9–32
- Twysden, Sir Roger, *Historiæ Anglicanæ scriptores X* (1652), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 67
- Tyler, Evan, printer at London, Edinburgh etc., **15**, 41, 42; **21**, 41
- Tyler & Pace, metalworkers, **24**, 90
- Tylney, Richard Child, 1st Earl, tenant of 20 Soho Square (1742–1750), **14**, 65
- Tymms, Samuel, *Architectural and historical account of the church of St. Mary, Bury St. Edmund's* (1845), **24**, 68
- Tyndale, William, translator of the Bible, **26**, 6, 10, 11, 12
- type *see* printing types
- type cases: for amateurs (Britain, 19th century), **23**, 20, 21, 23, *12*, *14*, *26–29*; American (California job case), **7**, 44–50; defined by size, **7**, 37; definition of job case, **7**, 38, pl. II, III; development of double form of, **7**, 38–40, 42–44; C. Morton's, **23**, *12*
- type-casting machines: Applegath and Henfrey's, **26**, 55, 56; Bannerman's, **28**, 32; Bruce's, **28**, 7, 28; and Clephane, **26**, 72–73; Davis's, **28**, 26, 28, 31–32, 34, 35–36; Grantype of J. C. Grant, **28**, 24–25, 28, 36; introduction to Britain of (late 19th century), **14**, 2–6, effects on work-force of, **18**, 1–35 *passim*; Johnson and Atkinson's, **1**, 65, 66; pivotal, **28**, 27, 28, 29, 31; Typograph, **28**, 28, 35; Wicks's rotary, **1**, 67; **28**, 15–21 *passim*; *see also* Linotype; Monotype
- typeforms, photographic enlargements of, **7**, 51–53, pl. IV–XI; **19/20**, 8–11, 101, pl. 1–19, 39–48
- typefounders: in America (1787–1825), **3**, 113–114; effect of electrotyping on, **10**, 100; sale of presses by, **5**, 11; in Spain (17th century), **17**, 73–74, 78–79; *see also the names of individual typefounders*
- typefoundry equipment, in sale catalogue of Andrew Wilson's business (1816), **9**, 60–62
- type-metal: composition of, **26**, 90; scarcity of (1914), **28**, 37
- type-moulds, invented by J. C. Grant (1909), **28**, 26
- type-ornaments, **26**, 33–46; Caslon's, **16**, 68–71, 75–76, 80–103, 107–112; Pedro Disses's, **17**, 74, 79, 85; Nicholas Kis's, **18**, 73–74
- types *see* printing types
- typesetting: instructions for amateurs in, **23**, *34–52 passim*, 73; speed of *see* speed of typesetting
- typesetting machines: Hattersley's, **18**, 21, **28**, 17, used by *Bradford Times* (from 1867?), **18**, 2, used by *Daily News* (from 1891), **18**, 11; introduction to Britain of (19th century), **14**, 2–6, effects on work-force of, **18**, 1–35 *passim*; Kastenbein's, **1**, 67; **28**, 17; Kniaghinsky's tape-operated, **3**, 93–96; Mackie's tape-operated, **1**, 57–67; **3**, 93; Thorne's, **18**, 21, **26**, 72, **28**, 17, introduction at Manchester of, **14**, 5, used to set *Bradford Observer* (1890s), **18**, 18, 22, 23, used to set *Sportsman* (from 1890), **18**, 11; Wicks's, **28**, 16, 17, 18
- type sizes: in Britain (16th century), **28**, 44, 52, (19th century), **23**, 26, 27, 20–22; in Spain (17th century), **17**, 74, 79–80, 83; standardisation in America and Germany of (19th century), **14**, 13
- type-specimens: of Adamszoon's widow and Ente (*c.* 1700), **16**, 23, 25; **18**, 53n, 54n, 58, 59, 60; of Alberts (*c.* 1729), **18**, 60; of American wood type, **1**, 107; of Anglo-Saxon sorts (16th century), **28**, 48–61 *passim*, 64, 65; of Conrad Berner (1592), **1**, 15;

- of Bessemer (1830), in facsimile, 5, supplement; of Blake & Stephenson (c. 1838), 7, 53, pl. XI; of Breitkopf (1739, 1766), 18, 70; of Caslon, 2, 43, 3, 66n, 76–79, pl. 10, 11, facing p. 66, 7, 53, 16, 3, 9–13, 14, 21–31, 75–76, 104–113, (1766), 16, 3, 7, 11, 12, 14, 17–31, 33, in facsimile, 16, 35–73, (1785), 16, 75–76, in partial facsimile, 16, 77–103; collected by Ames, 3, 75, 76, pl. 11; 16, 105; of Willem Cuy (18th century), 18, 63; of Pedro Disses (17th century), 17, 91; of Ehrhardt (c. 1720?), 18, 57, 58, 59n, 60; of Elsevier (1681), 18, 51, 61, 63; of Enschedé (1743), 16, 11, 18, 66n, (1744), 18, 66, (1748), 16, 76, (1768), 18, 67; of Figgins (1815), 26, 38, 40–41; of Fournier (1742), 16, 11, 75, 76; of Edmund Fry (1828), 26, 38, 40; of Imprimerie Royale (1819), 2, 31; of Jean Jannon (1621), 18, 52; of Nicholas Kis, 18, 51, 52–54, 56–57, 67, 73, 74; of Lamesle (1742), 3, 114; 16, 11; of Luther (1665), 18, 66, (1670), 18, 66n; of A. G. Mappa (1781, 1785), 18, 72; of Moyes (1826), 4, 6; of Oxford University Press (1693), 16, 11; 25, 21n; 28, 43n; of Plantin, 1, 16; of Johannes Rolu, 18, 63, 67, 71n; of J. A. Schmidt, 18, 67, 70, 71; of slab-serif types (19th century), 15, 1–35; of Johann Trattner, 18, 75; of Typographia Vaticana (1628), 16, 11; 17, 83, 84; 18, 73n, 74; of Herman Uytwerf, 18, 51, 60; of Voskens family, 16, 23, 25; 18, 60, 62, 64, 66, 71
- typewriters, early development in America of, 26, 70
- Typographia Vaticana, printer/publisher at Rome, 18, 74; type-specimen of (1628), 16, 11; 17, 83, 84; 18, 73n, 74; *see also* Sacra Congregatio de Propaganda Fide
- Typographic Advertiser*: on Albion press (1862), 2, 71–72; publishes obituary of Hopkinson (1864), 2, 70–71
- Typographical Association, 14, 2, 9, 43, 44, 45, 53, 56–57; 24, 107, 109; and apprenticeship (19th century), 13, 6, 7, 9, 10–11, 17, 20, 21, 22; 14, 7; 18, 11, 32, 33; on competition between British and foreign printers (1880s), 14, 12, 14; on mechanization of printing (19th century), 14, 4–5, 7; and mechanization of typesetting (1890s–1910s), 18, 1, 3, 6–35 *passim*; on terms of employment for printers (1910), 18, 15; on training of printers, in Britain (1880s), 14, 45, 46–47, 56–57, on the continent (1890), 14, 17; *see also* (National) Provincial Typographical Association
- Typographical Labour Representation Fund, 14, 45
- typographic etching, 10, 66, 75, fig. 7
- Typograph type-casting machine of Ludlow, 28, 28, 35
- Typolithographic Press *see* Ross, David; Ross, William
- Tyrrell, Robert Yelverton, ed., *Sophocles Tragoediae* (1897), 19/20, 118, 119
- Ullmer, Frederick, press-maker/supplier, 2, 71; 5, 11–12, 23; 23, 16
- Ulrich VIII, Abbot of Saint Gall (15th century), manuscript missal belonging to, 22, 68–70
- Underhill, Thomas, publisher, 21, 61
- unemployment of compositors and printers (Britain, late 19th century), 18, 2, 6–8, 10, 13, 27
- United States of America: competition with Britain in printing industry of (19th century), 14, 12–13; electro-typing in, 10, 84–103; export of lithographic stone to, 8, 23, 38, 39; introduction of lithography in (1801–1825), 27, 7, 49–67; type-founding in (1787–1825), 3, 113–114; wood-engraving in, 10, 58–65, challenge of other processes to, 10, 65–69, stages in decline of, 10, 69–83; wooden presses surviving in, 6, 25–32; 8, 42–52, pl. XXVI–XXXVI
- University College London: bibliographical press at, 1, 7; and A. Legros, 28, 13; and L. A. Legros, 28, 14
- university towns, as sites of early printing activity, 13, 74–77
- Unwin, George, on the Stationers' Company, 21, 13, 14

- Unwin, Jacob, printer, **19/20**, 84n; *see also* Unwin Brothers
- Unwin, W. C., lecturer in engineering, **28**, 14
- Unwin Brothers, printers, use Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 36
- Updike, Daniel Berkeley, *Printing types* (1937): on 'Basle roman' type, **19/20**, 90; on Caslon types, **16**, 109; on 'Egyptian' or sanserif type, **15**, 4; on revival of Caslon types by Chiswick Press, **19/20**, 63
- Updike, John, 'Proem: tune, in American type', **24**, 4, 6
- upper case type *see* capitals
- Uppsala, early printing in, **13**, 76
- Urbino, Federico da Montefeltro, Duca di, library of, **22**, 59, 60
- Ussher, James, *Discourse of the religion anciently professed by the Irish and Brittain* (1631), Anglo-Saxon printing in, **28**, 66
- Utrecht, early printing in (1470s), **11**, **22**; **13**, 72
- Uytwerf, Herman, printer/type-founder at Amsterdam, type-specimens of (1720s–1730s), **18**, 51, 60; *see also* Alberts
- Vacher, Thomas (& Sons), lithographic printer, **10**, 51
- Vacher, Thomas Brittain, lithographic printer, **10**, 51
- Valdarfer, Christopher, printer at Venice and Milan (1470s–1488), types used by, **22**, 90
- Valerio, Vladimiro: 'Patrelli, Müller and the Officio Topografico: the beginnings of lithography in Naples', **27**, 9–32; *Società, uomini e istituzioni cartografiche nel Mezzogiorno d'Italia* (1993), **27**, 71
- Valerius Maximus, *Facta et dicta memorabilia* (1487), use of capitals in, **22**, 94
- Valpy, Abraham John, printer, commends Columbian press, 5, 14
- value: of C. Burby's estate (1600s–1610s), **21**, 71, 72; of type and equipment at Chiswick Press (1859), **19/20**, 64, 73–75, 85, 90, 93, 98
- Vanandetsi, Mattheos, printer at Amsterdam, **18**, 72, 73
- Van Blochem, G., printer of Bellman's verses at Amsterdam, **26**, 31
- Van Cleef, Jz. P. M., *Handboek ter beoefening der boekdrukkunst* (1844), 7, 65
- Vandenhoeck, Abraham, printer at Hamburg, uses Caslon type (1733), 3, 79
- Van den Keere, Hendrik (Henri du Tour), punch-cutter at Ghent (16th century), 1, 15, 16, 17; 4, 109–110; 17, 83; 18, 48; works for Plantin, 9, 69
- Vandermaelen, Philippe, *Atlas universel ...* (1826–1827), lithographs in, **27**, 77
- Van der Putte, Hendrik, typefounder at Amsterdam, **18**, 66n
- Van de Water, Willem, printer at Utrecht, **18**, 67n, 69
- Van-de-Weghe, Dominique, rolling press-maker at Faubourg Saint-Jacques, 17, 13
- Van Dyck, Christoffel (d. 1669), type-founder at Amsterdam, **18**, 49, 51, 61, 63, 72n
- Van Honthorst, Gerard, artist, mezzotint of 'Christ before the high priest' after, **25**, 80, 81–82
- Van Hove, Frederick Hendrick, engraver at Oxford, **25**, 15
- Van Huysum, Jan, artist, **25**, 71
- Van Poolsum, Jacob, printer at Utrecht, **18**, 67n, 69
- Vanvitelli, Luigi II, *Vita dell'architetto Luigi Vanvitelli* (1823), lithographic plates in, **27**, 25
- Van Voorst, John, publisher, 17, 52, 57
- Van Winkle, Cornelius S., *Printers' guide* (1818, 1827, 1836), 4, 15; 7, 39n; 13, 78
- Vasey, George, wood-engraver, 17, 58
- Vatican Library *see* Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana
- Vatican Press *see* Typographia Vaticana
- Vázquez, Manuel Nicolás, printer at Seville (1766–1796), uses Pedro Disses's types, 17, 84, 88, 90
- Vear, William North, lithographic printer, 10, 2, 18, 51
- Vega, Antonio de la, patron of Pedro Disses, 17, 81

- Vega, Jesusa, 'Lithography and Spain: the difficult beginnings of a new art', **27**, 33-47
- Velásquez, Isidro González, lithographer at Madrid, **27**, 46
- Veldener, Johann, printer/punch-cutter at Louvian etc. (15th century), **3**, 105-107; **11**, 8, 9, 10, 14-21 *passim*, **27**, **28**, **29**, **30**, 116-123 *passim*, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130; **13**, 72, 73; as Caxton's teacher, **11**, 10, 15-17
- vellum, as a medium for missals (15th century), **22**, 58, 59, 60
- Venice, early printing in, **11**, 51-53; **13**, 70-71; **22**, 90-94, 101n-102n; as inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 7, 9-14, 100, pl. 2, 3, 5, 10, 11, 14, 16-23, 39-42, 47, 48
- Vérard, Antoine, printer at Paris (15th century), **11**, 42, 44, 45, 131, 132
- Vere, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 51
- Verey, H., lithographic stone-merchant, **8**, 27
- Vergetius, Angelus, Cretan calligrapher, **1**, 14
- Vergil, Polydore, *Anglicae historiae libri virgini septum* (1556), **19/20**, 9, pl. 4
- Vergilius *see* Virgil
- Verovio, Simon, printer of music at Rome (1586), **1**, 27
- Verplanck, Johnston, American newspaper editor, **7**, 30, 35
- vertical cylinder newspaper press of Applegath, **26**, 62-65, 67
- Vervliet, Hendrik D. L.: *Cyrillic and Oriental typography in Rome* (1981), on Granjon's types, **16**, 29, **18**, 52, 73n; 'The Garamond types of Christopher Plantin', **1**, 14-20; *Sixteenth-century printing types of the Low Countries* (1968), **16**, 30, **17**, 83n, **22**, 79n, 80n, reviewed, **4**, 108-111; *see also* Carter and Vervliet
- Veyrin-Forrer, Jeanne, 'Caxton and France', **11**, 33-47
- Vianelli, Achille, artist, *Souvenirs pittoresques de Naples* (1825), **27**, 26-27
- '*via sicca*' method of engraving by electricity, **6**, 89
- Vice, W. C., lithographic printer, **10**, 51
- Vickers Printing Machinery Group, **8**, 64
- Victoria, Queen of Britain: *Leaves from the journal of our life in the Highlands* (1868), publisher's binding of, **28**, 90; witnesses demonstration of Applegath's vertical cylinder press (1851), **26**, 64, 65
- Victoria and Albert Museum, and Thompson family, **17**, 58
- Victoria Printing Machine of Applegath, **26**, 65-66, 67
- Victoria University (Wellington, New Zealand), bibliographical press at, **1**, 11
- Vienna: early lithography at, **27**, 69-87; possible connections of Nicholas Kis with, **18**, 74-75
- Victor, Johann Ludwig, *Formatbüchlein* (1653, 1664 etc.), **4**, 24-25
- Villadiego, Bernardo de, printer/typesetter at Madrid (17th century), **17**, 74, 78-79; uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 87, 89
- Villadiego, Francisco de, printer at Madrid (17th-18th centuries), uses Pedro Disses's types, **17**, 90
- Villeroi, patentee of cylinder lithographic press (1833), **3**, 47
- Vinçard, B., *Art du typographe* (1806), **4**, 21-22
- Vinci, Gaspare, architect at Naples, *Raccolta di vedute di Napoli, Pozzuoli e loro contorni* (1824), **27**, 27n
- Viney, J. Elliott, of Hazell, Watson & Viney, on training of printers (1889), **14**, 40
- Virgil (Publius Vergilius Maro): *Eneydes* (1488) and *Eneydos* (1490), **11**, 44; [Works] (1476, Bartolommeo da Bologna), **22**, 93, (1501, Aldus), **22**, 101, (1821, Pickering), binding of, **28**, 75-76
- Visconti, Ferdinando, Director of Officio Topografico (Naples), **27**, 9, 10, 11, 12
- Vishnupersaud, Indian artist, lithographs after (1824), **27**, 99
- Vizetelly, Henry, wood-engraver/publisher, **17**, 33, 36, 42, 56, 58, 61; *Glances back through seventy years* (1893), **17**, 58; *see also* Branston & Vizetelly

- Vizetelly (Brothers) & Co., printers, 17, 58; **19/20**, 84n; as lithographic printers, 10, 51
- Vocal companion* (1829), 14, 72
- Voet, Leon, *Golden compasses: a history and evaluation of the printing and publishing activities of the Officina Plantiniana at Antwerp* (1969–1974), 17, 4n, reviewed, 9, 66–72
- Volkman, lithographic stone-merchant at Paris, 8, 27
- Vollweiler, Georg Jacob, lithographic printer, 10, 14, 51; lithographic stones hired out by, 8, 24
- voltaic etching *see* electro-etching
- voltatype *see* electrotype
- Voskens, Bartholomeus I, type-founder at Amsterdam, type-specimens of (166–), 18, 71
- Voskens, Dirck, typefounder at Amsterdam, 18, 49, 53n, 60, 66, 70, 71, 72
- Voskens, Dirck, widow of, typefounder at Amsterdam, 16, 104; type-specimens of (c. 1695), 16, 23, 25, 18, 60, 62, (170–?), 18, 64, 66, 71
- Voss, C. L., lithographer at Berlin, 27, 78
- Vostre, Simon, printer at Paris, 16, 30
- Vowles, Samuel, lithographic printer, 10, 51
- '*vraye parangonne romaine*' type of Garamont, 1, 17, 20
- Wade, wood-engraver, 17, 44–45
- wages: of compositors (17th century), 21, 23–25, (mid 19th century), 1, 62, 64, (late 19th century), 18, 16–21, 23; of compositors of music, 2, 43n; of lithographic printers (India, 1820s), 27, 97; paid by J. Parry (1826–1836), 15, 56, 58, 61–80; piece-work, for intaglio printers, 1, 8, 10; piece-work, for Plantin's compositors and pressmen, 9, 71; of printers (17th century), 21, 23–25, (mid 19th century), 1, 105, (late 19th century), 18, 13–15; Saturday payment of, by Applegath (instead of Sunday morning at public house), 2, 54; of wood-engravers, 17, 36
- Wagner, wood-engraver, 14, 66; 17, 44
- Wagner, Peter, lithographic printer at Karlsruhe, 3, 12, pl. 1a; 8, 33, pl. xa
- Wales, George & Co., rolling press-makers, 5, 11; 17, 11, 24
- Waite, Emma Forbes, of American Antiquarian Society, on early American lithography (1948), 27, 52
- Wake, William, *Principles of the Christian religion explained* (1731), set in Caslon type, 16, 27
- Wakefield, T., wood-engraver, 17, 59
- Wakeman, Geoffrey, 'Anastatic printing for Sir Thomas Phillipps', 5, 24–40
- Waldegrave, Robert, printer, 21, 77
- Wale, Samuel, artist, 21, pl. 8
- Wales: printing in (18th century), 24, 16; private presses in (late 18th–early 19th centuries), 7, 54–63; Welsh-language printing in (18th century), 24, 16, (19th century), 15, 56–59
- Walker, wood-engraver, 17, 59; *see also* Armstrong & Walker
- Walker, Sir Emery, **19/20**, 105, 106, 120; and William Morris, **19/20**, 7–8, 10–13, 16, 101, 112
- Walker, Frederick, artist, wood-engravings after drawings by, 5, 94
- Walker, James I, engraver, 25, 32
- Walker, John W., American printer, 7, 30, 31, 35
- Walker, Robert, press-maker for Lord Stanhope, 9, 24, 32, 48
- Walker, Robert, printer, 12, 43–50 *passim*
- Walker & Sons, printers at Otley, 18, 20
- Wall, wood-engraver, 17, 59
- Wall, Alfred, trade unionist, 24, 108
- Wallich, Nathaniel, *Tentamen florum Nepalensis illustratae* (1824–1826), lithographs in, 27, 99–100, 101
- Wallis, George, patentee of autotypography (1860), 6, 53, 72–73; on William Taylor, 6, 61
- Wallis, George, printer etc. at Derby, on training of printers in Britain and Germany (1900), 14, 18–19

- Wallis, Lawrence W., 'Legros and Grant: the typographical connection', **28**, 5-39
- Walmsley, J., wood-engraver, **17**, 59; **24**, 72n
- Walpergen, Peter de (1643-1703), typefounder at Oxford, **18**, 49, 71n; music types of, **1**, 28
- Walpole, Horace, **25**, 25
- Walpurgis, Maria Antonia, Electress of Bavaria, Breitkopf prints pastoral drama by, **1**, 30, 38
- Walter, Godfrey, of *The Times*, acquires Wicks Rotary Type-Casting Co. (1906), **28**, 19
- Walter, John II, of *The Times*, **2**, 49n, 51; **13**, 40, 42, 56, 60, 62; **26**, 54
- Walter, John III, of *The Times*, **13**, 62
- Walters, Gwyn: 'The account book, 1826-1836, of the Reverend John Parry, printer and publisher of Chester', **15**, 54-80; *see also* Rees and Walters
- Waltham & Coathupe, early tin-printers, **8**, 56
- Waraker, Thomas, lithographic printer, **10**, 51-52
- Warboise, Edward, apprentice to Thomas II Grover, **15**, 43n
- Ward, maker(?) of Excelsior press at Burnley, **23**, 13
- Ward, John, *Young mathematician's guide* (1740), **22**, 110, 111
- Ward, Marcus & Co., on apprenticeship and training of printers (1894), **13**, 17; **14**, 38
- Warde, Beatrice ('Paul Beaujon'): on Garamont (1926), **1**, 15; on Legros and Grant (1932), **28**, 12
- Warde, Frederic, *Printers ornaments* (1928), **26**, 34n, 39
- Warden, David Bailie, American historian, and lithography, **27**, 49, 51
- Wardle, Edmund, mezzotint engraver, **25**, 71
- Ware, John, printer at Whitehaven, **4**, 97
- Warne, Roger, publisher at Chippenham, **24**, 21
- War Office: Mechanical Transport Advisory Board, and L. A. Legros, **28**, 38; *see also* Quarter-Master-General's Office
- Warren, Alice, widow of Thomas I, printer, **28**, 66, 67-68
- Warren, Arthur, *Charles Whittinghams* (1896), **19/20**, 65n, 66, 67, 69, 72n, 86, 90-91, 93, 97, 100
- Warren, Francis, printer (1660s), **28**, 66, 68
- Warren, James, printer at Margate, **9**, 9
- Warren, Thomas I (d. 1661), printer, **28**, 66, 68
- Warren, Thomas II, printer (1660s), **28**, 66, 68
- Warrilow, Georgina *see* Gaskell, Barber and Warrilow
- Warwickshire: County Record Office holds Fairfax papers, **24**, 36; printers' registrations for (from 1799), **9**, 9, 12, 13
- Wase, Sir Christopher, University Printer at Oxford, **25**, 12-15; *Considerations concerning free schools* (1678), **25**, 14; *see also* Phaedrus; Sophocles
- Washburn, Dorothy K., and Donald W. Crowe, *Symmetries of culture* (1988), **26**, 34, 38n, 39n, 46n
- Washington Post*, introduction of Linotype machines at (1884), **26**, 75
- Washington press, **1**, 3; **2**, 59
- Waterhouse, Annie, wood-engraver and teacher, **17**, 39, 59
- Waterhouse, George Robert, **17**, 59
- Waterlow, Albert Crakell (Waterlow and Sons), printer, press-maker etc.: *Every man his own printer* (1854, 1859, 1871), **3**, 40n; **23**, 29; improved lithographic press of (1850), **3**, 40, fig. 51
- Waterlow, Alfred James, W. B., and S. H., patent automatic wiper for rolling press (1867), **17**, 4
- Waterlow, James and Alfred James (James Waterlow & Sons), lithographic printers, **10**, 52
- Waterlow & Morland, lithographic printers, **10**, 52
- Watermarks, in papers used by Caxton, **11**, 26-27, 36-38

- Waters, James, lithographic printer, **10**, 52
- Waters, William, lithographic printer, **10**, 52
- Waterton, Charles, *Wanderings in South America* (1825), first book printed on steam-presses, **26**, 55–56
- Watkins, Richard (d. 1599), publisher, **21**, 14
- Watson, E., on Excelsior press (1875), **23**, 8
- Watson, W. M., history of Mackay family of Morpeth by, **4**, 98; *see also* Isaac and Watson
- Watts, G., wood-engraver, **17**, 59
- Watts, George Frederick, artist, and A. Legros, **28**, 13
- Watts, Henry, lithographic printer/press-maker, **10**, 52
- Watts, John, printer, **16**, 7; **21**, 36, 38–39, 41
- Watts, Richard, printer of foreign Bibles (1816–1844), **7**, 23–24
- Wax, Carol, *Mezzotint: history and technique* (1990), **25**, 50n, 69, 73n
- wax-engraving, **10**, 65–66; *see also* glyphography
- Wearl, artist, **26**, 29
- Weatherby, W., author of Bellman's verses, **26**, 23
- Weaver, Edmund, Treasurer of the Stationers' Company, **21**, 15
- Webb, wood-engraver, **17**, 59
- Webb, Beatrice and Sidney, *Industrial democracy* (1901), on apprenticeship, **13**, 19, 24–25
- Webb, Edward, lithographic printer at Calcutta, **27**, 104
- Webb, George & Son (& Co.), lithographic printers, **10**, 18, 52
- Webb, H. Gordon, of Grant, Legros & Co., **28**, 36, 37
- Webb, Philip Carteret, Treasury Solicitor, and Wilkes, **16**, 13
- Weekly Journal* (1720s), **12**, 40–41
- Weekly Register*, on 19th-century 'old style' typography (1863), **19/20**, 100
- Weimerskirch, Philip J., 'The beginnings of lithography in America', **27**, 49–67
- Weiss, Franz von, Austrian cartographer, **27**, 75
- Weitenkamp, Frank, of New York Public Library, on early American lithography, **27**, 52
- Welby, William, publisher, acquires C. Burby's copyrights (1609), **21**, 74, 77ⁿ
- Welford, Richard, on history of book trade in North of England, **4**, 88
- Wellington (New Zealand), Victoria University, bibliographical press at, **1**, 11
- Wells, Charles, inventor of method of bolting wood-blocks together, **5**, 97
- Wells, Darius, and American wood type, **1**, 106, 107
- Wells, Edward, geographer, engraved plates for works edited by, **25**, 26, 27
- Wells, James M., *Scholar printers* (1964), reviewed, **1**, 108
- Wells, John, lithographic printer, **10**, 52
- Wells, John B., lithographic printer, **10**, 52
- Wells, John I., press-maker in Connecticut, press of, **2**, 59n, 64
- Wells, Thomas, lithographic printer/press-maker, **10**, 52
- Wells & Haverson, lithographic printers, **10**, 52
- Welsh-language printing: (16th century), **28**, 44, 47; (18th century), **24**, 16; (19th century), **15**, 56–59
- Wenford, John D., on Excelsior press (1875), **23**, 7
- Wenzel, Francesco, artist/lithographer at Naples, **27**, 26n
- West, wood-engraver, **17**, 59
- West, Benjamin, artist: makes first American lithograph (1801), **27**, 49; early lithographic stone with image after, **27**, 54
- Westall, Richard, artist, **17**, 52
- Westbury, William (Westbury & Simmons), lithographic printer, **10**, 52
- Westcott, Brooke Foss, and John Anthony Hort, edit the Bible in Greek (1895), **19/20**, 111, 115
- Western, James, printer at Tenterden, **9**, 12

- Western Daily Press* (from 1858), **24**, 120
 Western Ontario *see* Ontario, Western
 Western Printing and Lithographing,
 American printer, **18**, 38
 Westfalia, Johannes de *see* Johannes
 de Westfalia
 Westley, Francis, bookbinder, in
 development of publishers' bind-
 ings, **28**, 75, 81
 Westmorland, history of book trade
 in, **4**, 87, 91, 97
 Wetherall, F. H. P., engineer to *The*
Times, **13**, 32
 Wetstein family, printers at Amster-
 dam, **18**, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70
Wharfedale Observer, **18**, 24
 Wharton, Joseph, lithographic
 printer, **10**, 52
 Whatman, James, papermaker: Caslon
 uses paper made by (1760s), **16**, 12,
 109; makes early wove paper (1760s),
16, 12
 Wheatley, Francis, artist, **25**, 69n
 Wheeler, John Alexander, wood-
 engraver, **17**, 59
 Whelock, Abraham, editor of Lam-
 barde's *Archaionomia* (1644), **28**, 66
 Whimper (Whymper), Ebenezer,
 wood-engraver, **24**, 59–60, 61, 68,
 101–102
 Whimper (Whymper), Josiah Wood,
 wood-engraver, **17**, 59; **24**, 59–60, 61,
 68, 101–102
 Whistler, James McNeill, artist, and
 A. Legros, **28**, 13
 Whiston, William and George, ed.,
Mosis Chorensis historiae Armenicae
 (1736), Caslon's Armenian type cut
 for, **16**, 29
 Whitaker, John Henry & Co., litho-
 graphic printers, **10**, 53
 White, Gilbert, *Natural history of Selborne*
 (1829), publisher's binding of, **28**,
 73, 76
 White, Harold, 'A note on W. H. Fox
 Talbot and photo-engraving', **13**,
 64–65, pl. facing p. 64
 White, Henry, wood-engraver, **17**, 56,
 59
 White, Henry II, wood-engraver, **17**, 59
 White, James, designer of litho-
 graphic press, **3**, 5, 9n
 White, John I, printer at York, debts
 to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 47
 White, John II, printer at Newcastle,
4, 89
 White, Joseph, editor of Syriac Bible
 (1778–1803), **16**, 75
 White, Peter & Son, lithographic
 printers, **10**, 53
 White, Robert, engraver at Oxford,
25, 10, 26
 White, Robert, printer, **21**, 41; debts to
 Thomas I Grover of, **15**, 39, 42
 White, W., of White & Pike, on
 training of printers (1888), **14**, 35
 White, W. F., amateur printer, on
 Excelsior press (1875), **23**, 13
 White, William, publisher at Shef-
 field, in development of publishers'
 bindings, **28**, 89
 White & Pike, printers/tin-printers at
 Birmingham, **9**, 1
 White & Son, auctioneers at Leaming-
 ton Spa: sell stock of J. Fairfax
 (1838), **24**, 37; *Catalogue* of Fairfax
 sale (1838), in facsimile, **24**, 41–52
 Whitehead, W. G., wood-engraver
 (also printer/publisher?), **17**, 60
 Whiting, Charles, son of James, **4**, 62,
 64
 Whiting, James, printer: associated
 with Branston, **4**, 62, pl. 3; **5**, 51; **22**,
 121; associated with Congreve, **4**,
 61–62, pl. 9
 Whitman, Alfred, of the British
 Museum: on purchase of Crace
 collection (1899), **14**, 66n–67n;
Masters of mezzotint (1898), and
 other works on mezzotint artists,
25, 72
 Whitmarsh, John G., lithographic
 printer, **10**, 53
 Whittaker, Matthew, inventor of two-
 line Linotype matrix, **26**, 89
 Whittingham, Charles I, printer,
19/20, 71; ledger-books of, **19/20**,
 63–64
 Whittingham, Charles II, printer,
19/20, 62–102 *passim*; employs Mary
 Byfield, **17**, 46; **19/20**, 65; inventory
 of (1859), **19/20**, 64–65, 72–75, 78,
 79, 90, 93, 96, 98; ledger-books of,
19/20, 63–64; *see also* Chiswick Press

- Whittingham, Charles John, son of Charles II, **19/20**, 86
- Whittingham, Charlotte, daughter of Charles II, **19/20**, 62, 65, 86, 99
- Whittingham, Elizabeth Eleanor, daughter of Charles II, **19/20**, 65
- Whittock, Nathaniel (& Co.), artist/lithographer etc., **10**, 53; hires out lithographic stones in Oxford, **8**, 25, pl. 1xa
- Whitworth, Joseph, press-maker at Manchester: correspondence with R. Hoe & Co. (1858), **13**, 51, 52; in dispute with R. Hoe & Co., **13**, 53–62; work for R. Hoe & Co. on presses for *The Times*, **13**, 32–62 *passim*
- Whymper, Edward, Alpinist, **17**, 59; *see also* Whimper
- Wicks, Frederick, inventor of type-casting and typesetting machines, **28**, 16, 18, 19, 20
- Wicks Rotary Type-Casting Company: and L. A. Legros, **28**, 15–21; type-casting machine of, **1**, 67; **28**, 15–21 *passim*; typesetting machine of, **28**, 16, 17, 18; *see also* Blackfriars Type Foundry
- Wiffen, Jeremiah Holmes, librarian to Duke of Bedford, **4**, 9
- Wiggington, J., of Birmingham, correspondence with J. Hare (1847), **24**, 102
- Wight, Thomas, publisher (1580–1608), **19/20**, 91; **28**, 65
- Wightman, William, maker of portable presses, **23**, 9, 14, 24; *Amateur printer's handbook* (1871), **23**, 29
- Wilcox, John W., early American electrotyper, **10**, 93, 94, 95–97
- Wild, E., wood-engraver, **24**, 72n
- Wild, Leonardus, printer at Venice, **22**, 101n
- Wilkes, engineer with Donkin & Co. *see* Wilks
- Wilkes, John, **16**, 13; *North Briton*, **16**, 12
- Wilkes, John, and Thomas Potter, *Essay on woman* (1763), **16**, 12
- Wilkins, Charles, method of making printing ink of, **9**, 33
- Wilkins, David, ed., *Quinque libri Moysis* ... (1731), printed by Bowyer using Caslon's Coptic type, **16**, 28
- Wilkins, John, partner of Charles II Whittingham, **19/20**, 64, 72
- Wilkins, William, printer, **12**, 34–35, 36, 37, 40; **21**, 36, 37, 41
- Wilkinson, Christopher, publisher, **25**, 16n
- Wilkinson, Sir John Gardner, *Manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians* (1837), **17**, 70–71
- Wilkinson, W. S., glyphographer, **5**, 72, 74
- Wilkinson & Peacock, printers at Bradford, **18**, 30
- Wilks (Wilkes), engineer with Donkin & Co., maker of compound-plate printing machine, **4**, 58; **6**, 76
- Willeram of Ebersberg, scribe, **22**, 15, 16
- Williams, Daniell, printer at Bristol and London, **24**, 115, 116
- Williams, David, lithographic printer, **10**, 53
- Williams, E., glyphographer, **5**, 72, 74, pl. 11
- Williams, E., wood-engraver, daughter of Samuel, **17**, 60
- Williams, E. M., wood-engraver, **17**, 60
- Williams, J. M., wood-engraver, **17**, 60
- Williams, Jack, 'Numerals and numbering in early printed English Bibles and associated literature', **26**, 5–13
- Williams, John, wood-engraver, **17**, 60
- Williams, Joseph Lionel, wood-engraver, **17**, 60
- Williams, Mary Anne, wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 37, 38, 40, 60
- Williams, Samuel, printer at Aberystwyth, **15**, 56n
- Williams, Samuel I, wood-engraver/engraver, **17**, 36, 39, 50, 55, 60; wood-engravings of Moyes's printing office by, **4**, 4–5, inset
- Williams, Samuel II, wood-engraver, **17**, 60
- Williams, T. M., wood-engraver, **17**, 60
- Williams, Thomas, artist/wood-engraver, **17**, 36, 50, 55, 56, 60; **19/20**, 102; wood-engravings of Moyes's printing office by, **4**, inset
- Williams, Cooper & Co., stationers, debts of J. Fairfax to, **24**, 37

- Williams Engineering Co., buys Grant, Legros & Co. (1919), **28**, 37
- Williamson, J., wood-engraver, **17**, 61
- Willich, Anthony Florian Madinger, *Domestic encyclopedia* (1821), on lithography, **27**, 54–55
- Willich, Charles Madinger (Lithographic Press), lithographic printer, **10**, 4, 53
- Willoughby, Elizabeth, Baroness, *So much of the diary ... as relates to domestic history* (1844), **19/20**, 63, 65, 71, 72, 76, 84
- Wilmer, Thomas, printer, debts to Thomas II Grover of, **15**, 45, 46
- Wilson, wood-engraver, **17**, 56
- Wilson, Alexander, printer/type-founder (19th century), **19/20**, 72; slab-serif types of, **15**, 8, 27–28, 30–32, 34; **22**, 118
- Wilson, Alexander, typefounder at Glasgow (18th century), **9**, 26n; Greek type of, **19/20**, 103–104; photographic enlargement of English roman type of, **7**, 53, pl. x
- Wilson, Andrew, stereotype printer for Lord Stanhope, **9**, 22, 24–25, 28–37, 65; early career of, **9**, 25–28; letter to Archibald Constable of (1808), **9**, 44–45; middle life of, **9**, 43–46, 48–55; rift with Stanhope, **9**, 46–48; sale of stock of (1816), **9**, 22, 23, 55–65; **24**, 38, 39; and university presses, Cambridge, **9**, 29, 37–42, 52, Oxford, **9**, 42–43, 52
- Wilson, John, printer/publisher in Ayrshire, **15**, 55n
- Wilson, John, tin-printer at Shipley, **9**, 1, 5
- Wilson, P. A. *see* Carr-Saunders and Wilson
- Wilson, William, printer (1640–1665), **21**, 41; **28**, 66; dies of plague (1666?), **21**, 35
- Wilson, William, printer (1799–1827), **4**, 1
- Winchester, Henry & Arthur Varnham, lithographic printers, **10**, 53
- Windet, John, printer (1584–1610), and Anglo-Saxon printing, **28**, 63, 64
- ‘Windsor’ type, copying of by Grant, Legros & Co., **28**, 33–34
- Winfield, R. W. *see* Sturges and Winfield
- Wing, Donald, *et al.*, *Short title catalogue ... 1641–1700* (1972–1988), **24**, 10
- Winkle, Cornelius *see* Van Winkle
- Winkler, Rolf Arnim, *Frühzeit der deutschen Lithographie* (1975), **27**, 76
- Winkworth, Catherine, *Lyra Germanica* (1855 etc.), **19/20**, 79n
- Wint, Peter de, artist, **25**, 48n
- Winter, C. F., printer at Darmstadt, **22**, 130, 131
- winter (press-component), **8**, 49
- wire-plate engraving, suggestion for, **4**, 47; **5**, 42; **6**, 89
- Withy, wood-engraver, **17**, 61
- Witsen, Nicholas, Burgomaster and publisher at Amsterdam, **18**, 71n, 73; *Noord en oost Tartarye* (1705), **18**, 73
- Wochenschrift für Klassische Philologie*, on Selwyn Image’s Greek type (1896), **19/20**, 118
- Wodderspoon, John, *Historic sites in Suffolk* (1839) and *Guide to Ipswich* (1842), **24**, 59
- Wolf, Henry, of New School of wood-engravers, **10**, 61, 63
- Wolfe, John (d. 1601), printer/publisher, **21**, 76–77; Anglo-Saxon printing of, **28**, 63, 64
- Wolfe, Richard J., on early American lithography, **27**, 52
- Wolff, bookbinder at Augsburg (1480s), **22**, 37, 38, 47, 52
- Wolff, Louis & Co., print publishers, **25**, 69n
- Wolffger, Georg, *Neu-auffgesetztes Format-Büchlein* (1673), **4**, 25, fig. 4
- Wolfius, J. C., ed., *Sapphus, poetriae Lesbiae, fragmenta et elogia* (1733), set with Caslon types, **16**, 22
- Wolpe, Berthold, book review, **4**, 116–118
- Wolvercote paper mill (Oxfordshire), **3**, 62–64
- women: operate typesetting machines (Britain, 19th century), **18**, 1–3, 7, 11; in printing trades (Britain, 1890s–1900s), **18**, 10–11; receive union recognition as compositors (from 1894), **18**, 3; as wood-engravers, **17**, 36, 38–41, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 57, 58, 59, 60; **24**, 60, 95, 97

- Wood, music publisher, **14**, 61
- Wood, Anthony, historian at Oxford, on Fell, **25**, 12; *Historia et antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis* (1674), intaglio plates for, **25**, 25
- Wood, C., and history of book trade in North of England, **4**, 91
- Wood, E. M., *History of the Polytechnic* (1965), on Regent Street Polytechnic, **14**, 53
- Wood, George, manager of Asiatic Lithographic Company, **27**, 100, 102, 103, 104, 106
- Wood, J. & R. M., press-makers, **5**, 22; *Typographic Advertiser* of, on Albion presses (1862), **2**, 71–72
- Wood, R., collector of printing by Procter of Hartlepool, **4**, 90
- Wood, W. R., artist, **26**, 29
- Wood & Sharwoods: as makers of Columbian presses, **5**, 10, 12, 21, pl. 7; as typefounders of slab-serif types, **15**, 6, 8, 10, 23, 26–27; **22**, 117
- wood-blocks, assembly of, to allow several wood-engravers to work on same image, **5**, 95–97; **10**, 58; **17**, 32–33
- Woodbury-type (1865), **4**, 36–37
- woodcuts: in Bellman's verses (England), **26**, 15, 17–18, 19, 25, 26–29; of Chinese calligraphy, **27**, 114–117; in missals (15th century), **22**, 69, 72, 77–78; printed by J. Bämmler, **22**, 34, 35, 36, 37; printed by Caxton, **11**, 71–73, 124, 125, 129, 130; printed by G. Zainer, **22**, 33, 34
- wood-engravers: British (c. 1820–c. 1860), **17**, 41–43, directory of, **17**, 44–61; British, number of (1818), **5**, 52; British, working in Paris, **17**, 34, 37, 38, 41, 43, 49–60 *passim*; women as, **17**, 36, 38–41, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 57, 58, 59, 60; **24**, 60, 95, 97
- wood-engraving: chiaroscuro technique in, **1**, 41, 51n; in colour, **4**, 116–117; **17**, 58; compared with glyphography, **5**, 77, pl. 19, 20; compared with lithography (1847), **24**, 87; decline of commercial, in U.S.A., **10**, 58–83; by William Morris after Burne-Jones, **19/20**, 6, 18; photo-transfer of drawings for, **5**, 89–95; **10**, 60, 62, 67; reproductive, in Britain (1840s), **24**, 53–106 *passim*, growth of (1820s–1860), **17**, 31–43; stereotyping of, **5**, 41; **24**, 92–94
- wooden hand press *see* press, hand: wooden
- Woodfall, George, printer, **21**, 39, 41; **26**, 54
- Woodfall, Henry Sampson, printer/newspaper publisher, **21**, 39, 41
- Woodfall family, printers, **21**, 39, 41
- Woodfield, engraver at Oxford, **25**, 10
- Woodhead, T. M., printer at Bradford, employs girls as printers (1900s), **18**, 6
- Wood, Miles & Co. Ltd, typefounders and engineers, **28**, 33; and L. A. Legros, **28**, 22–23
- Woods, Sir Henry Trueman, **4**, 55; on glyphography, **5**, 75; *Modern methods of illustrating books*, (1887, 1891), **4**, 45
- Woods, Joseph, patentee of anastatic printing, **5**, 24–27; **6**, 71–72
- woods: used in early American presses, **8**, 51–52; used in the hand press now at the Science Museum, **15**, 85; used in rolling presses, **17**, 6–7, 10
- wood type, **15**, 4–35 *passim*; American, **1**, 106–107; in Britain (1870s), **23**, 25; decorated, **1**, 70; **2**, 81–88; **15**, 11, 15, 17, 18, 20, 22–23, 27; **16**, 14
- Woodville, Elizabeth, queen-consort of Edward IV, as patron to Caxton, **11**, 76–77
- Woodward, David, 'The decline of commercial wood-engraving in nineteenth-century America', **10**, 57–83, figs 1–12
- Woone, Godfrey, inventor of gypso-graphy, **4**, 50; **5**, 54, 57; **6**, 80–81
- Worde, Wynkyn de, **11**, 92, 118, 123, 126, 127, 133; bindings on books printed by, **11**, 92–113, pl. IX, XI, XII; comments on Caxton's work at Cologne, **11**, 1, 2–3, 16; in Fleet Street (1500–1501), **4**, 106; **11**, 87
- word spacing and division, in early manuscripts, **22**, 10–11
- Workers' Municipal Election Committee, **18**, 28

- Workers' Municipal Federation, **18**, 30
- Workingmen's Institute Library (New Harmony, Indiana), holds W. Maclure papers, **27**, 65, 66n
- World War I (1914–1918), effects on typefounding industry of, **28**, 36–37
- Worms, Jacob, and Philippe, make curved stereotype plates (1845), **3**, 47ⁿ
- Worring, Andrew, assistant to Auer, **6**, 57
- Wotton, William, *Reflections upon ancient and modern learning* (1692, 1697), **25**, 18
- Wren, Sir Christopher, architect, and Loggan, **25**, 16
- Wren & Bennett, press-makers at Manchester, make Cowper's presses, **26**, 58
- Wright, George, printer of Bellman's verses at Norwich, **26**, 32
- Wright, John, tenant of 20 Soho Square (1787?–1809), **14**, 66
- Wright, John, wood-engraver, **17**, 45, 46, 49, 50, 61
- Wright, John Maysey, artist for Schoenberg's acrography, **4**, 51; **5**, 59–60, 62, pl. 5, 9, 10
- Wright, Lee, historian of tin-printing, **8**, 54, 60, 61
- Wright, Thomas, editor of ballads etc. for William Pickering, **19/20**, 71
- Wright, Thomas, printer, prints type-specimen for Caslon (1770s), **16**, 13, 108, 110–111
- Wright, Thomas, and William Gill, stationers, leaseholders from Oxford University Press for printing Bibles, **3**, 53
- Wright, W., wood-engraver, **17**, 61; *see also* Greenaway & Wright
- Wright, William, stationer (16th–17th centuries), **21**, 72–73, 75ⁿ
- Wright & Folkard, wood-engravers, **17**, 61
- Wroth, Lawrence Counselman, *Colonial printer* (1938), **3**, 114
- Wurzburg, Theodor of *see* Theodor of Wurzburg
- Wyatt, Digby, *Industrial arts of the XIXth century* (1851–1853), lithographic stones for illustrations in, **8**, 35
- Wyld, James, lithographer at Quarter-Master-General's press, **3**, 4, 40
- Wyld, James, and (Berkeley) King, lithographers, **10**, 14, 53
- Wyman, Charles William Henry (& Sons), printer: donates wooden press to Science Museum (1863), **15**, 82, 84; uses Davis's type-casting machine (1912), **28**, 35
- Wyon, William, chief engraver at the Mint, **4**, 84; in Bate-Nolte enquiry, **4**, 80
- Xenophon, *Oeconomicus* (1895), **19/20**, 118
- xerography, **4**, 38
- Yale University Library, bibliographical press at, **1**, 7
- 'yapp' edges to publishers' bindings, **28**, 90
- Yarington & Bacon, printers of Bellman's verses at Norwich, **26**, 32; *see also* Bacon
- Yarnold, wood-engraver, **17**, 61
- Yate, Thomas, publisher etc. at Oxford, collaborates with Fell, **25**, 4, 5, 12, 15, 20
- Yeates, Charles, printer at Bristol (1838), **24**, 117
- 'yellowback' books (Britain, 19th century), **4**, 117; **28**, 88, 89
- Yonge, William Clarke & John, lithographic printers, **10**, 53
- Yorkshire, North Riding, history of book trade in, **4**, 87, 91
- Yorkshire Daily Argus*, **18**, 24
- Yorkshire Daily Observer*, **18**, 24; dispute over 'clocks' on type-casting machines at (1906), **18**, 18–19
- Yorston, Robert, lithographic printer, **10**, 53
- Young, George, *Picture of Whitby* (1824), publisher's binding of, **28**, 73
- Young, James, printer (1640s–1650s), **15**, 41
- Young, Robert, printer (1620s–1640s), **28**, 66
- Youngman, Philip, printer at Witham, **9**, 18, 19

- Zainer, Günther (d. 1478), printer at Augsburg, **22**, 33, 34, 52; photographic enlargements of type of, **19/20**, pl. 12, 43; as typographical inspiration to William Morris, **19/20**, 10, 12, 15
- Zamorano Club (San Francisco), **28**, 10
- Zehnter, A. W. & Co., quarry owners and lithographic stone-merchants at Solnhofen etc., **8**, 28, 29-30, 36
- Zeisselmair, Lucas, printer at Augsburg (15th century), **22**, 37, 38, 48-50, 53
- Zeitlin, Jonathan Hart, on mechanization of typesetting, **24**, 107
- Zeitter, John Christian, lithographer, **10**, 53
- Zell, Ulrich, printer at Cologne (15th century), **11**, 14, 15, 16, 116
- Zenodotus, and punctuation of Greek, **19/20**, 128
- Zertahelly, Leonhard, German lithographer, **27**, 70
- Zinck, Christian, typefounder at Leipzig, **18**, 49n, 51
- zinc plates for lithography (zincography), **27**, 69
- Zink, Burkhard, tradesman etc. at Augsburg, **22**, 30
- zodiac signs (type-ornaments), Nicholas Kis's, **18**, 73-74
- Zoffany, Johann, artist, **25**, 82, 85
- zoological illustrations, lithographs for, **8**, pl. xvii; **27**, 56, 57, 65, 108, 109, figs 4, 7-9
- Zuber, Jean, patentee of cylinder lithographic press (1828), **3**, 46, 47n
- Zuccato's Papyrograph of Henry & Co., **23**, 78

